

University of Hawai'i
LEEWARD
COMMUNITY COLLEGE



2 0 0 2 - 2 0 0 3



C A T A L O G

Academic Calendar

(Dates subject to change)

2002 Fall Semester

August 19, Monday	Faculty duty period begins
August 26, Monday	First day of instruction Add/Drop classes & Late Registration
August 30, Friday	Last day for Complete Withdrawal with 100% refund Last day for Partial Withdrawal from classes with 100% refund Last day to add Monday-Friday classes, audit, or change section Last day of late registration
September 2, Monday	Holiday-Labor Day
September 3, Tuesday	Last day to add Saturday classes
September 6, Friday	Last day to submit non-disclosure form at Admissions & Records Office
Sept. 9, Monday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long classes with 80% refund
September 13, Friday	Last day for book refunds
September 16, Monday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long courses without "W" grade (Erase)
September 23, Monday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long classes with 40% refund
November 1, Friday	Application/Payment deadline for Fall 2002 graduation
November 4, Monday	Last day for faculty to submit changes for "I" grades assigned in Spring or Summer 2002 Last day to withdraw from semester-long courses and for Complete Withdrawal Last day to change to CR/NC grading option
November 5, Tuesday	Holiday-Election Day
November 11, Monday	Holiday-Veteran's Day
Nov. 28-29, Thurs.-Fri.	Thanksgiving Recess (Saturday & Sunday classes will be held as scheduled)
December 12, Thursday	Last day of Instruction
Dec.13-19, Fri.-Thurs.	Evaluation/Final Examination days
December 20, Friday	Fall Commencement

2002 Winter Session To be announced

2003 Spring Semester

January 10, Friday	Last day for complete withdrawal with 100% refund Last day for partial withdrawal with 100% refund
January 13, Monday	First day of instruction Add/Drop classes & Late Registration
January 17, Friday	Last day to add Monday-Friday classes, audit, or change section Last day of late registration
January 20, Monday	Holiday-Martin Luther King Jr. Day
January 21, Tuesday	Last day to add Saturday classes
January 27, Monday	Last day to submit non-disclosure form at Admissions & Records Office Last day to withdraw from semester-long classes with 80% refund
January 31, Friday	Last day for book refunds
February 3, Monday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long courses without "W" grade (Erase)
February 10, Monday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long courses with 40% refund
February 17, Monday	Holiday-President's Day
March 7, Friday	No classes - Excellence in Education Conference for faculty. Application/payment deadline for Spring 2003 graduation
March 21, Friday	Last day to withdraw from semester-long courses and for complete withdrawal Last day for faculty to submit changes for "I" grades assigned in Fall 2002 Last day to change to CR/NC grading option
Mar. 24-28, Mon.-Fri.	Spring Break
March 26, Wednesday	Holiday-Prince Kuhio Day
May 7, Wednesday	Last day of instruction
May 9-15, Fri.-Thurs.	Evaluation/Final Examination days
May 16, Friday	Spring Commencement

2003 Summer Sessions To be announced

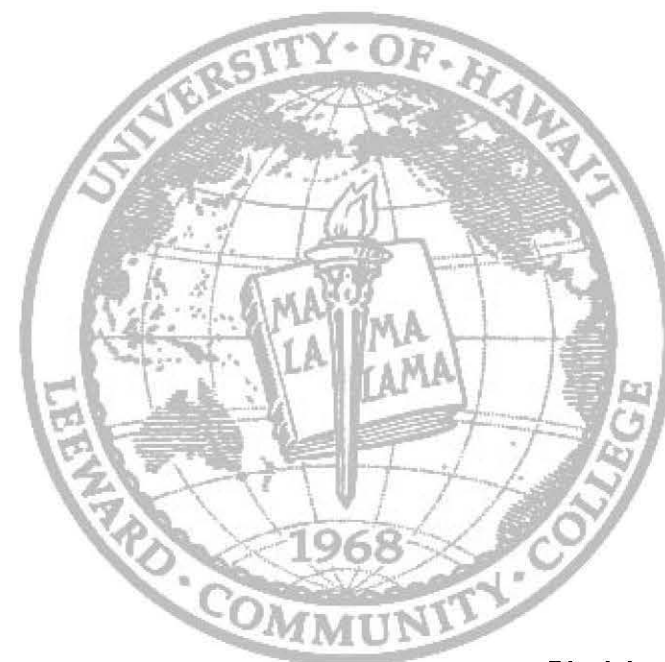
University of Hawai'i Leeward Community College

96-045 Ala Ike • Pearl City, Hawai'i • 96782

www.lcc.hawaii.edu

Where to find...

Programs of Study	11
Admissions	82
Tuition & Fees	89
Transferring	96
Financial Aid	93
Course Listings	108



Disclaimer

This catalog provides general information about the Community College, its programs and services, and summarizes those major policies and procedures of relevance to the student. The information contained in this catalog is not necessarily complete. For further information, students should consult with the appropriate unit. This catalog was prepared to provide information and does not constitute a contract. The College reserves the right to, without prior notice, change or delete, supplement or otherwise amend at any time the information, requirements, and policies contained in this catalog or other documents.

Please consult the *Schedule of Courses* and the College website for the most current information.

The University of Hawai'i is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Welcome to Leeward Community College

Leeward Community College is dedicated to responding to the wide range of educational needs of our community. The College serves as a “regional community center,” creating both an environment for academic learning and a center of cultural life for the surrounding communities. From professional studies to liberal arts, the College offers diverse and comprehensive opportunities for students.

We believe in the dignity and potential of each individual and the power of that belief to help people learn and grow. We are committed to providing an educational environment that accepts people as they are and fosters the development of each student's unique talents. At Leeward Community College, education is a cooperative endeavor in which students, faculty, and staff share responsibility.



A Message from the Provost

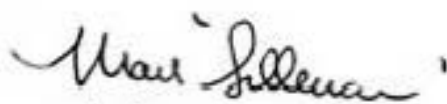
Aloha!

Thank you for your interest in *Leeward Community College*. For more than thirty-four years, Leeward Community College has upheld a tradition of making student learning the centerpiece of all that we do. Our motto is 'to help people learn.' As you read through this catalog, you will note that Leeward Community College is committed to being a comprehensive community college. As such, we offer a wide array of vocational and technical programs and certificates that prepare you for immediate employment. We also offer full depth and breadth of curriculum related to the Associate in Arts (AA) degree. Within the AA degree, you may choose to give your studies a specific emphasis (e.g., Hawaiian Studies, Philippines Studies, Education, Engineering, business, nursing) or simply take advantage of a host of variable electives that enrich your learning.

As a student at Leeward Community College, you will have many opportunities to involve yourself in campus life. In fact, many of our alumni say that the most memorable experiences at Leeward Community College were of the extracurricular activities they engaged in and friends they made while studying here. Take a moment to browse through the section of this catalog that highlights Student Services and the many programs, clubs, and services supported by the College.

Life's all about choices... Choose Success! I wish you much success in your educational pursuits.

Mahalo!



Mark Silliman
Provost
Leeward Community College

What Makes Leeward CC Special



Table of Contents

Welcome to Leeward Community College	3
A Message from the Provost	4
History, Mission and Functions of the College	8
Accreditation	9
Leeward Community College at Wai'anae	9
Distance Education	24
International Education	25
Office of Continuing Education & Training	26
Admissions and Records	27
Academic Resources	27
Counseling and Advising	28
Learning Resource Center (LRC)	28
Leeward CC Observatory	28
Library	29
Mathematics Learning Resource Center	29
Non-Credit Courses	29
Opening Day Experience	30
Orientation and Testing for New Students (OTAR)	30
Remedial Basic Skills Courses	30
Services for Students with Disabilities	30
SQ and CLUE Workshops	31
Women in Transition Program	31
Special Instructional Programs	32
Hālau 'Ike O Pu'uloa	32
English as a Second Language (ESL)	32
Service Learning	32
Writing Intensive Program	32
LCC Writer' Circle	33
Ho'oulu	33
Upward Bound Programs	33
Early Childhood Education Courses	33
Military Science	33
Scholastic Honors	34
Campus Resources	36
Student Employment Services	36
Federal Work Study Program (FWSP)	36
Financial Aid Office	36
Career Development Center, Job Prep Center	36
Food Services	37
Campus Health Center, Emergency Medical	37
Children's Center (Leeward)	38
Campus Security	38
Bookstore	38
Cashier	38
Public Transportation	38
Parking	39
Photocopiers, Automatic Teller Machine	39
Lockers, Lost and Found	39
Educational Media Center (EMC)	39
LCC Observatory, LCC Theatre, Tennis Courts	39
Native Hawaiian Plant Garden	39

Campus Resources Special Facilities	39
Cultural Resources and Special Events	40
Student Life	41
Student Activities Office, Student Lounge	41
Student Government—Associated	41
Students Of UH-Leeward Community College (ASUH-LCC)	41
Student Publications	41
Veterans Affairs, Student Organizations	42
Degree & Certificate Programs	43
Associate in Arts Degree	44
Degree & Certificate Requirements	45
Associate in Arts Degree Competencies	47
Associate in Arts Degree General Education Core Requirements	50
Course Listing	52
Associate in Science Degree	53
Associate in Applied Science Degrees	53
Associate in Science Degree Competencies	53
General Education Electives for A.S. and A.A.S. Degrees/Certificates	54
Certificate Requirements	56
Certificate of Achievement	56
Certificate of Achievement Requirements:	56
Certificate of Completion	56
Academic Subject Certificate	57
Certificate of Competence	57
Digital Art	58
Hawaiian Studies	59
Music	60
Philippine Studies	61
Automotive Technology	62
Accounting	64
Business Foundations	65
E-Commerce	66
Management	68
Office Administration & Technology	70
Food Service	72
Human Services	74
Substance Abuse Counseling	74
Information & Computer Science	76
Digital Media	78
Television Production	80
Admissions and Enrollment Services	82
Admissions Information	83
2002—2003 Application Deadlines	83
Concurrent Registrant	83
TOEFL Admission Score Policy	85
Residency Regulations for Tuition Purposes	85
Placement Testing Program	87
Registration	88
2002-2003 Tuition And Fees Schedule	89
Payments, Fees, Financial Information	89
Concurrent Registration Tuition	90
Refund Policy	90
Financial Aid Programs	93

Veterans Administration	95	Geography [GEOG]	132	Educational Rights and Privacy of Students	162
Scholarship Programs	95	Geology-Geophysics [GG]	133	Safe Zone	162
Selective Service Registration, Federal Student Aid	95	German [GER]	133	General Policy Involving	162
Transfer Information	96	Hawaiian [HAW]	133	Administration, Faculty and Staff	163
Academic Information	100	Hawaiian Studies [HWST]	133	College Advisory Boards	169
Student Classification	100	Hawaiiana [HWST]	134	Information Guide	170
Course-Load Limitations	100	Health [HLTH]	134	Index	171
Attendance, Auditing Courses	100	Health & Physical Education [HPER]	134		
Withdrawal from a Course	100	History [HIST]	134		
Grades	101	Human Services [HSER]	135		
Grade Point Average	102	Humanities [HUM]	136		
Repetition of Courses	103	Information and Computer Science [ICS]	136		
College Credit Equivalency Program	104	Interdisciplinary Studies [IS]	139		
Course Offerings	108	Japanese [JPNS]	140		
Accounting [ACC]	109	Journalism [JOUR]	140		
Aerospace Studies [AS]	110	Law [LAW]	140		
Agriculture [AG]	110	Learning Skills [LSK]	141		
American Studies [AMST]	110	Linguistics [LING]	141		
Anthropology [ANTH]	111	Management [MGT]	141		
Art [ART]	111	Marketing [MKT]	141		
Asian Studies [ASAN]	112	Mathematics [MATH]	142		
Astronomy [ASTR]	112	Mechanical Engineering [ME]	143		
Automotive Technology [AMT]	113	Microbiology [MICR]	143		
Biochemistry [BIOC]	114	Military Science [MSCI]	143		
Biology [BIOL]	114	Music [MUS]	144		
Blueprint Reading [BLPR]	115	Oceanography [OCN]	147		
Botany [BOT]	115	Office Administration & Technology [OAT]	148		
Business [BUS]	115	Opticianry [OPT]	148		
Chemistry [CHEM]	118	Pharmacology [PHRM]	149		
Civil Engineering [CE]	118	Philosophy [PHIL]	149		
Communication [COM]	118	Physics [PHYS]	149		
Computer Aided Design [CAD]	119	Political Science [POLS]	150		
AutoCAD [ACAD]	119	Psychology [PSY]	150		
Computer-Aided Drafting and Design [CADD]	119	Quantitative Methods [QM]	151		
Computer Aided Facilities Management [CAFM]	121	Religion [REL]	151		
Computer Aided Geographic Info Systems [CAGS]	121	Sales & Marketing [SMKT]	151		
Computer Aided 3-D Design [CDDD]	121	Science [SCI]	151		
Computer Aided Technical Illustration [CATI]	121	Social Science [SSCI]	152		
Microstation [MCAD]	121	Sociology [SOC]	152		
Dance [DNCE]	122	Spanish [SPAN]	152		
Digital Media [DMED]	122	Speech [SP]	153		
Drafting Technology [DRAF]	123	Tagalog [TAG]	153		
Drama [DRAM]	123	Television Production [TVPR]	153		
East Asian Language & Literature [EALL]	124	Travel Industry Management [TIM]	155		
E-Commerce [ECOM]	124	Women's Studies [WS]	155		
Economics [ECON]	126	Zoology [ZOOL]	156		
Education [ED]	126	ADDITIONAL COURSES	156		
Electrical Engineering [EE]	126	Policies and Procedures	158		
English [ENG]	126	Discrimination Complaints	160		
English as a Second Language [ESL]	129	Services to Students with Disabilities	160		
Finance [FIN]	130	Policy on Sexual Harassment	160		
Food Service [FSER]	130	Sexual Assault Policy	160		
Food Science and Human Nutrition [FSHN]	132	Student Regulations	160		
French [FR]	132	Student Misconduct Grievances	161		
		Student Academic Grievance Procedures	161		



History of the College

Leeward Community College opened its doors in the fall of 1968 as the first college in the University of Hawai'i system to be developed without a connection to a pre-existing technical school. The college's guiding principle was "innovation" – a readiness to depart from tradition where necessary in order to bring the best of current educational techniques to our students.

Leeward Community College began in the humble old buildings that once housed Pearl City Kai Elementary School. When the College opened in the Fall of 1968, Leonard T. Tuthill, our first Provost, welcomed over 1,640 students, more than twice the anticipated number.

In the spring of 1969, the College moved to its current location, located on forty-nine acres near the geographic center of Oahu between Pearl City and Waipahu. Since its beginning in those inauspicious temporary facilities, enrollment in credit classes has grown to place the College among the largest community colleges in the State. Between 5,000 to 6,000 students are regularly enrolled each semester in liberal arts and vocational education programs offered on campus, at off-campus locations in the community, and through distance-education courses.

Mission of the College

As one of the seven community colleges in Hawai'i, administered as part of the University of Hawai'i, the overall mission of Leeward Community College is:

- ◆ To broaden access to post-secondary colleges in the State of Hawai'i by providing open-door opportunities for students to enter quality educational programs within their community.
- ◆ To provide vocational and technical programs, which both prepare students for immediate employment and provide the paraprofessional and trained workforce needed by the State.
- ◆ To specialize in the effective teaching of general education and other introductory liberal arts and pre-professional courses.
- ◆ To provide opportunities for personal enrichment, occupational upgrading, and career mobility through credit and non-credit courses and activities.
- ◆ To contribute to (and stimulate) the cultural and intellectual life of the community, by providing a forum for the discussion of ideas; by providing leadership, knowledge, problem-solving skills, and general informational services

in which the College has a special competence; and by providing opportunities for community members to develop their creativity and appreciate the creative endeavors of the others.

Within this context, the special mission of Leeward is to serve the residents of the communities of Leeward and Central O'ahu in particular, and the State in general, by providing a balanced and comprehensive offering of programs, services and educational opportunities at locations both on and off campus.

Functions of the College

Programs and services provided by the College include the following:

- ◆ **General Education**—these are liberal arts courses that count toward the requirements of the College's Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Applied Science degrees and, in almost all cases, transfer to meet the requirements of baccalaureate degrees offered by other colleges and universities. These courses also meet the enrichment and self-improvement interests of the general public.
- ◆ **Vocational Education**—these programs and courses are intended to help an individual develop skills needed for employment or to upgrade existing expertise and knowledge to prepare for promotion or a career change.
- ◆ **Developmental and Remedial Education**—these courses and programs help students who have forgotten or have not learned certain of the basic reading, writing, or math skills needed to be successful in college-level courses. Remedial courses are now offered on a non-credit basis.
- ◆ **Cultural Programs and Non-Credit Instruction**—these activities provide informal learning opportunities for regular students and community members in the form of theatre presentations, workshops, lectures, and non-credit classes.
- ◆ **Student Support Services**—these include advising, basic skills instruction and the provision of special services aimed at insuring student success in the achievement of educational goals.

Accreditation

Leeward Community College is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges, [533 Airport Boulevard, Suite 200, Burlingame, CA 94010, phone (650) 344-4805, fax (650) 696-1867], an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Commission on Recognition of Post-secondary Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education.

Location

Leeward Community College offers a variety of educational programs and services on its main campus in Pearl City, and both off-campus at its satellite campus in **Wai'anae** and through its expanding **Distance Education Program**.

The College is located on the Pearl City peninsula between the Pearl City and Waipahu communities. Situated on approximately 49 acres of mildly sloping land, the upper campus provides a commanding and magnificent view of Pearl Harbor. While the Leeward coast and Central O'ahu are the primary areas served by the College, students attend Leeward Community College from all parts of the island since there are no official boundaries for any of the community colleges.

Leeward Community College at Wai'anae

Leeward Community College at Wai'anae (LCCW) is located on the Wai'anae Coast off Farrington Highway next to the Wai'anae Mall. The address is: 86-088 Farrington Highway, Suite 201; Wai'anae, HI 96792

LCCW offers Wai'anae Coast residents a variety of first and second year college credit classes in liberal arts, business, and vocational and technical areas. Courses are offered days, evenings, and Saturdays during the Fall, Spring, and Summer sessions. Non-credit courses are also offered at various times throughout the year.

Application/Registration

Students may obtain (and turn in) the *UH System Common Application Form* at the LCCW Office during business hours:

Monday-Friday: 8:00am—8:00pm

Saturday: 8:00am—12:00noon

Registration is held at the LCC-Wai'anae campus for both the LCCW and Pearl City campus courses. See Admission and Enrollment Services, page XX.

LCCW Services Learning Resource Center

The Learning Resource Center provides free tutorial assistance to registered students and/or anyone needing help with non-credit course offerings or activities.

Monday-Friday: 8:00am—9:00pm

Saturday: 8:00am—12:00noon

Selected library materials and services are also available. Whenever possible, LCCW attempts to have tutors available in the LRC to give one-on-one assistance in reading, writing, and math to students requesting individual help. These tutors are, of course, in addition to an LRC instructor who is always present.



Counseling Services

A full range of counseling services is offered to students including: orientation to college programs and activities, assistance with filling out application forms, administering of college placement tests, academic advising, and registration. Assistance with applying for financial aid is also provided, along with graduation checks, requests for transcripts and related academic needs.

Counseling and academic advising and support services are available on an extended day basis. Appointments are recommended, but every effort is made to accommodate students on a “walk in” basis whenever possible.

Ka Lama Education Academy

This program is designed to improve public school education on the Leeward coast of O‘ahu by recruiting and training teachers who are committed to the community. The education academy assists Hawaiians who wish to become teachers in obtaining their Associate’s degrees and to gain admittance to the University of Hawai‘i at Mānoa College of Education Teacher Training Cohort Program.

Wai‘anae Health Academy

LCC at Wai‘anae offers outreach training, referral and counseling services to Wai‘anae coast residents interested in employment in the Health Care field. Courses offered by the Health Academy (phone: 696-3155) include Nurse Assistant, Medical Assisting, Long-Term Care/Home Health Aide, Medical Terminology, Study of Human Diseases, and Pharmacology.

Programs of Study

Arts and Sciences

Associates in Arts Degree

University Transfer

Special Emphasis in Education, Engineering, Pre-Allied Health

Academic Subject Certificate in Digital Art

Academic Subject Certificate in Hawaiian Studies

Academic Subject Certificate in Music

Academic Subject Certificate in Philippine Studies

Automotive Technology

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate of Completion

Business

Accounting

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Business Foundations: Certificate of Competence

E-Commerce: Certificate of Competence

E-Commerce for Marketing: Certificate of Competence

E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs: Certificate of Competence

Management

Supervisory Management: AAS Degree

Sales and Marketing: Certificate of Completion

Office Administration and Technology

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate of Completion

Pre-Business: Academic Subject Certificate

Culinary Arts

Food Service:

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Preparation Cook: Certificate of Completion

Baking: Certificate of Completion

Dining Room Supervision: Certificate of Completion

Information and Media Technology

Digital Media

Desktop Publishing: Certificate of Competence

Digital Media Production: Certificate of Competence

Motion Graphics: Certificate of Competence

Video Web Casting: Certificate of Competence

Virtual Reality: Certificate of Competence

Web Page Design: Certificate of Competence

Information and Computer Science

Associate in Science Degree

Network Support Specialist or

Database Support Specialist

Certificate of Completion: Basic Networking

Certificate of Completion: Advanced Networking

Television Production

Associate in Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate of Completion

Human Services

Human Services/Substance Abuse Counseling:

Certificate of Completion

Info on general requirements for

Associate in Arts Degree

Associate in Applied Science Degree

Certificate of Achievement

Certificate of Completion

Certificate of Competence

Academic Subject Certificate



Arts and Sciences

Why Choose Arts and Sciences?

Degree programs offer the challenge and variety of the liberal arts and sciences in preparation for transfer to four-year colleges and universities.

Students can choose the Associate in Arts Degree to complete their requirements for their first two years of a baccalaureate degree.

Leeward offers special options for students interested in careers in education, engineering and health fields.

Academic Subject Certificates are offered in Hawaiian Studies, Music, Philippine Studies, and our newest in Digital Art. These certificate programs allow you to explore areas of interest while earning your degree.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts 44

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Academic Subject Certificate

Digital Art 58

Hawaiian Studies 59

Music 60

Philippine Studies 61

OTHER INFORMATION

AA Degree General
Education Requirements 50



Automotive Technology

Why Choose Automotive Technology?

With Leeward's program, you'll gain the skills and competencies necessary for a successful career as an automotive technician. You will understand and achieve the work habits and attitudes necessary to work in a highly competitive field, and obtain the skills necessary to become lifelong learners in order to keep abreast of the latest technological changes in the automotive field.

You'll be trained in competencies prescribed by NATEF and the National Institute for Automotive Service

Excellence for technician certification in the following service/repair areas:

- Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
- Brakes
- Electrical Systems
- Engine Performance
- Engine Repair
- Heating and Air Conditioning
- Manual Drive Train and Axles
- Suspension and Steering

DEGREE PROGRAM

Associate in Applied Science 62

General Info

Ford ASSET Option 62

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Completion 62

Achievement 62



Business Technology

Why Choose Business Technology?

Leeward's Business Technology Program prepares you for employment, it's as simple as that! Our program can also help you upgrade your skills, or obtain important certifications for career moves and promotions.

As our student, you can...

- Learn everything you need to know about Employment Preparation
- Acquire critical Office and Computer Skills
- Develop Customer Service Excellence, one of the today's most critical skills
- Enhance your confidence
- Upgrade your current skills for job promotion
- Pursue a career change
- Obtain certification in E-Commerce
- Get real-world work experience through Cooperative Education

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Applied Science	
Accounting	64
Management/Supervisory	
Management	68
Office Administration and	
Technology	70

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Completion	
Office Administration and	
Technology	70
Sales and Marketing	65

Achievement	
Accounting	64
Office Administration and	
Technology	70

Competence	
Business Foundations	65
E-Commerce	66
E-Commerce for Marketing	66
E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs	67

Academic Subject Certificate	
Pre-Business	64



Culinary Arts

Why Choose Culinary Arts?

Develop the skills, knowledge, and confidence essential to prepare for a wide range of opportunities in the culinary world. A fusion of hands-on experience and theoretical instruction gives you a solid foundation of the fundamentals. These foundations are the building blocks of a successful career.

In addition to intensive classroom instruction, you'll have the opportunity for hands-on training in the campus dining facilities, from The Grill to fine dining at The Pearl. Our program goes beyond the classroom, offering a variety of activities including a student culinary club, networking with renowned chefs, guest speaker presentations, and internships.

The faculty combines an unparalleled dedication with a caring, nurturing touch to provide you with the encouragement, knowledge, skills and professional attitude critical to current industry's needs.

Leeward's Culinary program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation, Inc. This stamp of approval by the ACF ensures that the quality of our programs meet or exceed the standards set by the profession and enhances your credibility in obtaining employment.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Applied Science	72
General Info	72

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Completion	
Preparation Cook	72
Dining Room Supervision	72
Achievement	72



Human Services

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS	
Completion	
Human Services/	
Substance Abuse Counseling	74

Why Choose Human Services?

Enrollment in this Certificate Program offers you opportunities to develop the knowledge and skills required by the International Certification and Reciprocity Consortium, which governs Hawai'i state certification. The certificate fulfills the substance abuse specific education requirement for Hawai'i certification and satisfies a portion of the hours of experience requirement.

Our program provides training for people interested in pursuing work as alcohol and drug abuse counselors, as well as for those already working in the field who wish to hone their knowledge and skills. The certificate program may also be helpful for people working in law enforcement, nursing, education, rehabilitation counseling and in other areas of human services.

You will focus on developing both basic and intermediate-level knowledge and skills training in substance abuse counseling, and be encouraged to develop personal maturity and a professional attitude.

You can fulfill a sizable portion of the National Association of Drug and Alcohol Counselors (NADAC) Twelve Core Functions of the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor requirements. The program helps you prepare to take the state certification exam. Please be advised that completing Leeward's Certificate program is not the same as obtaining the state certification.



Information and Media Technology

Why Choose Information and Media Technology?

Leeward Community College's Digital Media program combines a solid foundation of visual art with emerging digital technologies. You'll acquire critical training in practical, technical, and theoretical applications to work in such diverse fields as education, advertising, computer science, graphic arts, television, film, multimedia industries, graphic arts, and allied industries of Web advertising and training promotion.

Our Associate in Science Degree in Information & Computer Science prepares you for employment as technical assistants to professional and administrative personnel. Skills in writing, speech, accounting, economics and mathematics complete the preparation for employment. Certificates provides you with a strong foundation in entry-level networking and data communications. Our affiliation with the National Association of Communication System Engineers (NACSE), prepares for national certification—a definite advantage for career advancement!

Leeward's TVPRO program is uniquely co-designed by industry leaders and university educators to give you the knowledge skills necessary to enter the TV production profession. Besides broadcast stations, additional opportunities exist in sports, news, films (productions shot in Hawai'i and Hollywood), advertising agencies, commercials and private production companies. With today's multimedia explosion, the job outlook for this field is very optimistic in the long term.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Science

Information & Computer Science

Network Support Specialist

Specialization 76

Database Support Specialist

Specialization 76

Television Production - TV PRO 80

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Completion

Information & Computer Science

Basic Networking 76

Advanced Networking 76

Television Production - TV PRO 80

Digital Media

Web Page Design 78

Video Web Casting 78

Desktop Publishing 78

Motion Graphics 78

Virtual Reality 78

Achievement

Television Production - TV PRO 80

Academic Subject Certificate

Digital Art (pending approval) 58

Distance Education

Distance Education offers the opportunity to take college courses without having to come to campus or to significantly cut down on the trips you have to make. If work or family schedules conflict with on-campus class times, Distance Education courses can provide the access and convenience you need to keep you on track with your college goals.

Depending upon the course, the instructor may use various media and methods of communication.

- ♦ **Televised/Teleweb course** lectures are viewed by the student over Oceanic Channel 55 or Craig Television Channel 21. Students can watch the course at the time of broadcast or videotape it for a more convenient playback time. 'Teleweb courses' primary method of instruction is via television yet, students are also required to log on to the Internet for additional course material and communication.
- ♦ **2-way interactive video courses** allow students to take courses from other campuses across the state of Hawai'i. The student is required to attend class at an interactive video classroom site here on the LCC campus. These classes are conducted in a "live- real time" interactive setting.
- ♦ **Internet courses** offer students the opportunity to take courses over the World Wide Web. Students receive and complete all course materials and exams via the Internet.

Differences from the Traditional Classroom

The delivery methods of a Distance Education course differentiate it from a campus-based course. DE courses are delivered to you electronically via cable, satellite, ISDN, or phone line. Instructors utilize various methods of communication to conduct the course, such as chat, threaded discussions, email, video, audio, voicemail, and fax.

Any student can take a Distance Education course. Just as some people are more successful at regular courses, others are more successful at DE courses. In general, a successful distance education student is someone who:

- ♦ wants or needs a flexible school schedule
- ♦ knows how to study independently
- ♦ is goal oriented & self directed
- ♦ has college level reading & writing skills
- ♦ has some experience with computer applications such as word processing and email

- ♦ establishes a regular viewing or online schedule
- ♦ sets aside a specific time on a routine basis for studying
- ♦ contacts the professor promptly with questions about any aspect of the course.

DE Registration

A student must apply for admission at Leeward Community College. After you have been admitted as a student, you must register for the course and complete a ***distance learning course request form***. You may do this from any community college campus during the UH Community College registration periods.

All required forms are available on the Distance Education website, <http://alaike.lcc.hawaii.edu/de>

More information

Additional information on DE courses is published in the annual Schedule of Courses. You may also contact the LCC Educational Media Center (L-112), call 455-0222 or visit the website, <http://alaike.lcc.hawaii.edu/de>

International Education

Leeward Community College is committed to providing unique multicultural experiences to help our students participate in the global community. The college has many programs, which both bring the international experience to campus and encourage and support students to travel internationally and experience other cultures first hand.

International/Multicultural Curriculum

Leeward has more than 80 courses, which invite students to delve into a diversity of cultural heritages and languages across the spectrum from Asia, the Pacific Islands, and Europe.

English as a Second Language (ESL) Instruction

The college offers an ESL curriculum from the beginning through college level. ESL instruction is also available on a short-term basis for visiting student and other groups.

International Student Organizations

An active International Student club provides the opportunity to meet and participate in a variety of activities. One of the major international events each year is the International Day Festival held in the spring, focusing on one international region annually. In the past China, Middle and South America, East Asian, and Islam have been featured.

International Scholarships

A number of scholarships for international study are now available to community college students. The Honda Scholarship is awarded on a competitive basis to students for study abroad experiences ranging from summer study to the full academic year. The Japanese Ministry of Education provides the Monbukagakusho Scholarship, which offers three years of study at professional schools in Japan. All expenses are paid for by the Japanese government. LCC students have been recipients of both the Honda and the Monbukagakusho scholarships.

Additionally, the Gilman International Scholarship Program was created by the Federal government to reduce barriers to study abroad by providing assistance to those undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need.

Study Abroad Opportunities

LCC's summer study abroad programs offer students international travel and the chance to experience another culture first hand. Programs are available currently to Europe, Asia and Cuba.

Spain. The 5-week study abroad to the University of Salamanca gives students 6 credits of 200 level Spanish with native speakers for teachers and classmates from around the world.

Japan. The study abroad to Nagoya, Japan earns students 6 credits of 200 level Japanese. Students stay in a dormitory with Japanese students of English and students from around the world. A weekend homestay with a Japanese family is also a part of the experience.

Cuba. This 4-week program affords the student the unique experience of studying and experiencing a country known to few Americans. Leeward Community College is the only institution of higher education in the state of Hawai'i to have been granted a license for education exchange and travel to Cuba. Students earn 3 credits in history and 6 credits of Spanish.

Study programs to Fukuoka, Japan and Europe are planned.

Study Programs at Leeward for International Students

International student groups study English and learn about Hawaiian culture and experience the multi-ethnic aspect of Hawai'i. Students from Nakamura Gakuen University and Junior College in Fukuoka, Japan spent two weeks on the LCC campus to attend classes in English, met and participated in a variety of activities with our students and visited various historical and cultural places on O'ahu. The campus is in discussions with a educational institutions in Ecuador and Hong Kong for similar programs. These programs are enriching for both the students from other countries and the LCC students who meet and learn with them.

Office of International Programs and Services

The Office of International Programs and Services establishes and implements system-wide policies and procedures to ensure the effective system-wide coordination of the university's international programs relating to immigration, study abroad, scholar services, protocol, exchanges, and cooperative agreements for system-wide implementation.

The University of Hawai'i has exchanges and cooperative agreements at both the student and faculty levels with universities around the world and has especially close ties with many universities in the Asia-Pacific region. This office, which is administratively housed under the Senior Vice President and Chancellor for Community Colleges, also administers the International Agreements Fund and serves as a clearinghouse for information on the University of Hawai'i's international involvement.

Office of Continuing Education & Training

The Office of Continuing Education and Training (OCET) is part of Leeward Community College's educational mission to enhance the quality of life and enrich economic stability and growth by providing life-long educational opportunities. OCET provides a variety of continuing education programs, public service and cultural programs and facilitates rental of campus facilities.

Programs support human resource and economic development, job training, and classes for small and large businesses, and aspiring entrepreneurs. OCET serves people whose educational goals do not require college credit.

Non-Credit Education Program

The fee-based, non-credit program offers short and long term training opportunities especially designed to meet the needs and interests of the community and private industry. The non-credit program offers activities for persons of all ages and interest.

Short-term, customized training meets the needs of business and industry. Designed to be flexible, convenient and self-supporting, these programs provide both technical skills for the growing number of occupations that require more than the basics but do not require an Associate degree.

OCET strives for constant development of new approaches and designs for learning. The long-range concerns and needs of industry, business, labor and consumers challenge LCC to provide citizens and employees with an opportunity to learn new skills and upgrade present skills.

Community Involvement

The staff of the Office of Continuing Education and Training keeps in touch with members of civic, business, community trade associations, and other organizations. These partnerships help to assure that the communities' needs are met; that the college is taking full advantage of the talents of the community; and that the college's resources are used and accessible.

OCET works closely with other governmental and private non-profit agencies that provide services to the community. Education services of the College are carefully coordinated with education and training services provided by other agencies.

Training and Consultation

The staff of OCET together with the faculty and staff of the College are available to groups and organizations to conduct training and provide consultation in a variety of specialized subject areas. OCET also works with local professional or special interest groups in order to offer quality workshops and conferences to the community on numerous topics.

For information contact the Office of Continuing Education and Training (CE-101) 455-0477.

Facilities Use

Beyond the normal class scheduling, LCC makes most of its facilities—its Theatre, cafeteria, classrooms, the grounds and tennis courts—available to both the college community and the community-at-large

Organizations interested in using LCC facilities must be either college-sponsored or non-profit groups. Rental fees are assessed to non-University of Hawai'i affiliated groups.

To reserve facilities, complete a Facilities Request Form at the Office of Continuing Education and Training (CE-101), 455-0477, and submit the application at least 10 working days prior to the date of intended use. All facilities are reserved on a first-come first-served basis. For rental of LCC Theatre, please contact the Theatre Administrative Offices directly at 455-0380.

OCET programs include:

- Business/Health (International)
- Computers
- Motorcycle Safety
- Native Hawaiian Community Based Learning
- OSHA
- Personal Enrichment (Lifelong Learning)
- Transportation (Industry)

Admissions and Records

Administration Building (AD-220) 455-0642

Office Hours:

Monday-Thursday: 8:00 a.m. - 6:30pm

Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30pm

The Admissions and Records Office provides admission services and maintains academic records for all current and former students. Throughout your college career, A&R will provide you with vital information, beginning with your first inquiry through your transcript and graduation diploma or certificate.

The Admissions and Records Office offers:

- ♦ Information and assistance
- ♦ Admission and registration of students
- ♦ Maintenance of student records and transcript requests
- ♦ Veterans' Administration (G.I. Bill) Certifications
- ♦ Applications for Student Medical Insurance Plans
- ♦ Verification of enrollment certification
- ♦ Graduation processing

Computer Resources

Leeward Community College provides students' access to a full range of computing capabilities, supporting both PC (IBM-compatible) and Macintosh platforms. Most of the college's computers are connected to the Internet, providing access to *Hawai'i Voyager*, the UH online library system, the LCC website at <http://www.lcc.hawaii.edu>, and other online information resources.

Access to Computers

Computers are available in a variety of open labs and classroom settings.

College Computing Labs (CCL)

Office location: BS 109 455-0271

The CCL is the hub of computing on campus with an array of computer classrooms and open labs clustered in the Biological Science and Business Education Buildings. The classroom labs are primarily used for classroom instruction, however, during non-instructional time, students may use these labs as open labs. Students need to present a validated LCC student ID and a picture ID when requesting to use a computer.

The CCL Open Lab hours in BS 109 are:

Monday - Thursday 8:00 am - 8:00 pm

Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm

Saturday 9:00 am - 1:00 pm

The operational hours vary during spring, winter and summer breaks.

Other Computer Clusters

Computer labs are also located in:

Business Technology Division

Learning Resource Center

Math and Science Division:

Math LRC, Chemistry and Physics Labs

Language Arts (LA102)

Internet Stations available at the Library

Setting up Your Email Account

Every LCC Student can establish a University email account via the Internet by going to the following website:

<http://www.hawaii.edu/cgi-bin/idrequest>

Please read all instructions carefully. Be sure to write down your login id, email address and password. The account can be used throughout a student's stay at the University.

Students can go to the Learning Resource Center for assistance in setting up the account and for help in changing or retrieving forgotten passwords.

Support

The CCL Helpdesk offers a full range of technical support for computers and peripherals on campus. The Helpdesk is located near the entrance of the CCL in BS 109.

CLUE (Computer Literacy: Understanding Essentials) workshops are offered throughout the semester, providing free, hands-on training on topics such as email, the Internet, and word processing. The workshops are available to students on a sign-up basis. Schedules are available in the LRC, with flyers posted around campus.

The LCC Bookstore offers selected computer systems, software, and peripherals at educational discounts to students enrolled in at least one credit. Please check with the Bookstore Staff for details on ordering and current prices.

Admissions and Records

Counseling and Advising

Orientation and Testing for

New Students

Opening Day Experience

Student Computer Resources

Learning Resource Center (LRC)

LCC Library

Mathematics Learning Resource Center

Komo Mai Center: Services to Students with Disabilities

Program for Adult Achievement (PA'A)

Leeward Community College

Observatory

SQ and CLUE Workshops

Non-Credit Courses

Non-Credit, Remedial Basic Skills Courses

Televised Study Skills Modules

Counseling and Advising

Administration Building (AD-208) 455-0233/0234

By appointment:

Mon.-Thurs.: 8:00 a.m.- 6:30 p.m.

Friday: 8:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

On a walk-in basis:

Mon.-Thurs.: 10:00 a.m.- 3:00 p.m.

Friday: 10:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.

Academic advisors are available to help students develop a program of study to meet their educational objectives. Meeting with an academic advisor provides students an opportunity to develop an individualized educational plan along with a program of academic support throughout their college experience. Students will also receive guidance in academic planning through assistance in course selection.

Counselors provide information on program requirements, prerequisites, course sequence, and registration. Other services include: program status and eligibility, graduation information, counseling as related to academic success, course waiver/substitution, information on credit by exam, transcript evaluation and transfer information.

- ♦ Academic advising, including help in clarifying or establishing educational and related career goals and transfer advising
- ♦ Graduation or degree checks
- ♦ Advising of students on academic warning, probation or suspension
- ♦ Personal growth and development counseling.
- ♦ Evening counseling/academic advising services available by appointment
- ♦ Women in Transition Program

Learning Resource Center (LRC)

Library Building (L-101) Lower Level 455-0412

Monday & Friday 8:30 a.m.—3:30pm

Tues/Wed/Thurs 8:30 a.m.—8:00pm

The LRC provides free instructional support services to students and community members:

- ♦ assistance and instruction by specialists in writing, instructional technology, and learning disabilities (see Program for Adult Achievement)
- ♦ tutorial help in reading, writing, foreign languages, computer skills, and other subjects taught on campus
- ♦ workshops in study skills, writing skills, computer skills and self-development.

Resources include

- ♦ independent study materials in reading, writing, and English as a Second Language (ESL)
- ♦ foreign language and self-development tapes
- ♦ audio-visual materials (e.g., audio cassettes and videotapes)
- ♦ computer lab with word-processing and other MS Office programs, CD-ROMs, Internet, educational software, assistive technology for students with disabilities, e-mail sign-up and replacement of lost passwords.
- ♦ typewriter for student use to complete forms.

Leeward CC Observatory

Students enrolled in Leeward astronomy courses observe objects through one of two College telescope as part of their class. Additional telescopes are planned to complete the LCC Observatory Park. Students at the observatory can view objects directly through the telescope with eyepieces or attach 35 mm cameras to the telescopes to obtain photographic images, or electronically acquire images using the computer-operated CCD imaging systems which enable the image to be stored on a floppy disk for later study using computers.

An active research program in astronomy is also carried out at the observatory. Students conduct research on variable stars, flare stars, comets, and many other objects of interest to astronomers. Research is funded by NASA. LCC is a member of the Hawai'i Space Grant College Consortium that is supported by NASA.

Library

Library Building, Second and Third Levels
455-0209

Monday - Thursday: 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m.

Friday : 8:00 am. - 4:00 p.m.

Saturday : 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

The main collection of circulating books, consisting of approximately 60,000 items, is selected to support the LCC curriculum. The LCC library also provides:

- ♦ Hawaiian/Pacific Collection
- ♦ Government Documents Collection
- ♦ Periodical Collection
- ♦ Reference Collection
- ♦ Reserve Collection
- ♦ Video Collection
- ♦ CD-ROM Periodical Index
- ♦ Internet Search Stations
- ♦ College Catalogs on CD-ROM, the Internet, and microfiche
- ♦ Course Outlines
- ♦ Vocational Guides
- ♦ E-Mail Stations

The LCC Library utilizes *Hawai'i Voyager*, the integrated online library system of the University of Hawai'i. The system allows library users to search for books and other materials in a single, system wide catalog for all campus libraries in of the statewide University of Hawai'i system from any internet-connected computer.

The Library also subscribes to *CollegeSource Online*, which is accessible by computers on the Leeward Community College campuses.

Mathematics Learning Resource Center

Mathematics/Sciences Building (MS-204) 455-0400

Hours are variable; please check posted notices

Math Lab Manager: James Ogg

The Math Learning Resource Center offers instructional assistance in mathematics to any student taking Math or Quantitative Methods (QM) courses at Leeward Community College. Supplementary materials, commercial software, textbooks, and other resources are available.

- ♦ Tutoring is available at no charge, on a first-come-first-serve-basis. Tutors are located at the two Help Stations in MS 204.
- ♦ An extensive collection of worksheets in Math 1B, Math 24, Math 25, and Math 27 is available to students, free of charge. Most of the worksheets contain solutions.
- ♦ Several sets of videotapes are available for viewing. There are tapes on Math 1B to Math 205, Math 115 and QM 121-2. The tapes can be viewed in MS 210.
- ♦ Graphic and scientific calculators are available for student use.
- ♦ Several computer stations are available for student use in MS 210). Software is available for Math 1B to Math 205, and Math 115.
- ♦ Books on Arithmetic, Algebra, Pre-calculus, and Calculus are available in MS 204

Non-Credit Courses

The Office of Continuing Education and Training offers a variety of non-credit classes that can assist you in your academic goals. Short-term classes in computer technology and various employment training opportunities are offered year-round. Non-credit courses can help students gain specific skills that can enhance and complement credit instruction. Call 455-0477 for a current brochure.

Opening Day Experience

Prior to the start of Fall and Spring Semesters, the College offers a unique welcome to new students, called "Opening Day Experience." This half-day event is a great way for new students to learn about the campus and all the courses, programs, and services that are available to them at Leeward Community College. The day begins with a general information presentation in LCC Theatre, followed by special focus groups to meet instructors in specific fields. Small workshops on study skill techniques are also offered in a variety of subjects.

Opening Day Experience is your opportunity to meet some of your instructors, administrators and fellow students. You can sign up for Campus Clubs, meet Student Government representatives and become familiar with the campus through a variety of tours.

Orientation and Testing for New Students (OTAR)

As a general rule, all new students are required to attend OTAR (Orientation, Testing Advising and Registration). During OTAR, students will receive general information about the College and its programs and services. Students will take the appropriate Placement Testing and begin selecting and registering for classes.

Remedial Basic Skills Courses

The remedial level basic skills courses, MATH 1J, ENG 1B, ENG 2B and ENG 8 are offered as non-credit courses through the Office of Continuing Education and Training in order to meet the needs of under-prepared students.

Students placing in remedial English on Leeward Community College's placement test may enroll in ENG 8, Reading and Writing Basics (combination of ENG 1B, Reading Basics, and ENG 2B, Writing Basics). Students who successfully complete this course will have met the prerequisite for the next level course in the basic skill area and the prerequisite for other courses that required ENG 8 or its equivalent.

Students placing in remedial Math on the College's placement test will enroll in MATH 1B. Students who successfully complete this course meet the prerequisite for the next level of developmental math courses, as well as for other courses that previously required MATH 1J or its equivalent.

Students placing into the remedial level in both English and math should take the remedial English courses before the remedial math course. Such students may be advised to enroll

in IS 1B, an assessment course that will help students make appropriate plans for their future.

Registration and tuition for these courses are the same as for credit courses but grades are CR/NC (Credit/No Credit). Since these courses are self-supporting, no refunds are allowed. Students will need special permission in order to repeat any of these courses for a third time.

Services for Students with Disabilities

Kāko'o 'Ike (Kī) – Support for Learning

(formerly Komo Mai Center and PAA)

Library Building (L-208), ph. 455-0421

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

We provide support and services to LCC students with documented disabilities. In addition, we help students who may have undiagnosed learning difficulties and students who choose to better understand their own personal learning strengths and style.

- ♦ Interactive analysis - Through reflection, interview, and testing, discover and understand your own unique learning style.
- ♦ Computer lab - Four assistive technology stations with computerized placement tests, Internet access, adaptive software, scanner and printer.
- ♦ Accommodations - Learn about classroom and test-taking accommodations that may be appropriate for your individual learning style.
- ♦ Faculty liaison - Receive assistance in approaching instructors about recommended accommodations.
- ♦ Individualized course tutoring - Receive tutoring from specially trained peer tutors.
- ♦ Course advisement and career exploration - You may receive help with course selection and you may be eligible for priority registration.
- ♦ Students supporting students - Share educational and personal experiences while developing skills in self-advocacy.

While the range and method of services may vary, the goal of this program is to "level the playing field" so all people have equal access to education. It is important to understand that the available accommodations, such as taped textbook, tutors, note takers, testing alternatives, extended time limits, etc., do not give students with disabilities unfair advantage. Rather "they merely enable the student to overcome disadvantages with which they would otherwise begin."

SQ and CLUE Workshops

Success Quotient Workshops are designed to help improve college study skills and increase success in course work. Workshops are scheduled on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 12:30 to 1:20 usually in PS201B. No advance sign up is needed; simply attend the workshops of your choice. Some instructors give extra credit for attending; please check with your instructor.

CLUE (Computer Literacy: Understanding Essentials) offers free hands-on workshops on a wide range of computer programs. The workshops are available to students on a sign-up basis.

Schedules for both SQ Workshops and CLUE are available in the LRC, with flyers posted around campus.

Women in Transition Program

The Women in Transition (WIT) Program recognizes the special needs of the returning adult student. This program is designed to provide returning students with a supportive environment in which to develop their own potential through re-entry to the educational and/or world-of-work environment. The program offers package courses to enhance self-esteem and self-confidence, provide an opportunity to explore career possibilities, set educational and vocational goals, and improve learning skills. Personal growth and self-understanding are emphasized.

The following courses (taken concurrently) are normally offered:

SSCI 101	Self Development	3 credits
IS 104	Career/Life Planning	1 credit

There are day, night, and LCCW classes to accommodate varied scheduling needs.

Subject to certain restrictions and depending upon family income, it may be possible for single parents and displaced homemakers to receive assistance for childcare expenses (for children up to 5 years of age), book vouchers, and tuition waivers.

For further information, contact the Coordinator of the Women in Transition Program through the Student Services Division (455-0652/0233)

Hālau 'Ike O Pu'uloa

Leeward Community College is committed to curricular experimentation and innovation. Faculty and administration have supported a wide variety of initiatives including both linked courses and learning communities.

Hālau 'Ike O Pu'uloa is an exciting new program at LCC. Under the auspices of the federal Department of Education Title III grant, the program offers a "freshman experience" found nowhere else in the UH system. Focusing on the Native Hawaiian cultural values, the program prepares a student with a base of support plus the skills needed to succeed in Western-style teaching. Our top-notch faculty work together and a helpful counselor is always on duty. The program also offers special package courses.

Hālau 'Ike has also become a gathering place on campus. Hālau 'Ike is a home at LCC, a place to hang out and always feel welcome. We offer a variety of activities, including guest speakers and discussions on Native Hawaiian issues, financial aid and leadership workshops, the halau student club, a volleyball team, and lounge and study areas. In our new computer lab, you'll find LCC's Digital Media class students learning the best of art and computer technology. Students are welcome to use our facilities during open lab hours. Students in Hawaiian language, Hawaiian Studies, and hula also call the Hālau home.

Ua lehulehu a manomano ka 'ikena a ka Hawai'i.
Great is the knowledge of the Hawaiian people.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

The ESL program is for non-native speakers of English, including permanent residents, foreign students and immigrants whose English language skills are inadequate to do college course work at LCC. Students are tested and advised into the ESL program at the Basic, Intermediate, High Intermediate, or Advanced level.

Besides classroom instruction in the English language and study skills, individualized instruction in the Learning Resource Center and personal conferences with an ESL instructor are offered in all levels of this program.

Service Learning

Service Learning is a teaching and learning method that connects meaningful community service experiences with academic learning, personal growth and civic responsibility. Service learning enhances what is taught in the college by extending student's learning beyond the classroom and providing opportunities for students to use newly acquired skills and knowledge in real life situations in their own communities. In a true service learning model, the community, the students, and professor are partners in the learning process.

Examples of community service activities include: tutoring elementary school students; visiting and assisting senior citizens; coaching elementary students in various sports; teaching computer basics to senior citizens or other age groups; assisting with health promotion programs; providing literacy tutoring; volunteering at museums, hospitals, or other non-profit organizations. The opportunities and options for service learning activities are numerous. Students may earn variable credits for Service Learning through independent study credits.

Courses with Service Learning components are listed in the *Schedule of Courses*. For additional information and materials about Service Learning and community service opportunities in surrounding communities, contact Mimi Nakano, Service Learning Coordinator, Language Arts Division (LA-221), phone 455-0341, E-mail: mnakano@hawaii.edu.

Writing Intensive Program

Writing Intensive courses provide students with opportunities to improve their writing in many subject areas.

These courses (indicated in the Schedule of Courses by a "W" after the course number and WI in the course title) may be taken by students who have successfully completed English 100. One Writing Intensive course is required for the Associate in Arts degree.

In Writing Intensive courses:

- ♦ students have an opportunity to practice and improve their writing skills
- ♦ students use writing to increase their understanding of course material
- ♦ instructors guide and interact with students about their writing
- ♦ writing is a major element in determining the course grade
- ♦ students write a minimum of 4,000 words (approximately 16 typed pages) during the semester.

LCC Writers' Circle

LCC Writers' Circle provides a time and place to write and to receive friendly, constructive feedback on writing in a supportive setting. The Writers' Circle welcomes LCC students, faculty and staff. Sessions are held in the Learning Resource Center.

Ho'oulu

455-0474

This Vocational Education Native Hawaiian Project supports the enrollment and retention of Native Hawaiian students through a variety of support services:

- ♦ Counseling on both the Pearl City and Wai'anae campuses
- ♦ Summer Bridge Program to assist high school students to make the transition to college
- ♦ Package courses
- ♦ Financial Aid information
- ♦ Workshops throughout the year

The Ho'oulu project is funded by Alu Like.

Upward Bound Programs

Leeward Community College supports two federally funded Upward Bound Programs: Upward Bound Hawai'i and Upward Bound Math/Science.

Both programs are open to high school students in the College's service area who exhibit college potential and have a need for academic services. The students are generally the first generation to attend college.

- ♦ Services provided by the programs include:
- ♦ Summer programs with residential experience at the UH Manoa campus
- ♦ Year-round counseling and advisement
- ♦ Leadership development
- ♦ Computer training
- ♦ Academic classes in a variety of disciplines

Through the dedication and nurturing of the LCC Staff, both Upward Bound Programs are experiencing high retention and college matriculation success rates. For further information contact Hawai'i Upward Bound at 455-0655 or Hawai'i Upward Bound Math/Science at 455-0651.

Early Childhood Education Courses

In cooperation with Honolulu Community College, courses that are part of HCC's Early Childhood Education Program are offered on the Leeward campus and are open to LCC students meeting the prerequisites.

Students interested in pursuing the HCC degree or certificate in Early Childhood Education should check the HCC Catalog (available at the LCC Library Reference Desk), see a counselor or visit their **website at www.hcc.hawaii.edu**.

Military Science

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) program provides college-trained officers with commissions as second lieutenants in the U.S. Army, Hawai'i Army National Guard, or U.S. Army Reserve.

Officers have the option of being commissioned in a reserve component and pursuing their civilian careers, going on active duty, or receiving an educational delay and earning a graduate or professional degree. Four-year and two-year program options are available. Army ROTC (Military Science) and Air Force ROTC (Aerospace Studies) courses are available through LCC and other community colleges, and on the University of Hawai'i at Manoa campus.

Information on the Army ROTC program is available at the Military Science Program at the University of Hawai'i at Manoa, 956-7744/7766. For assistance with the Air Force ROTC program, call the Aerospace Studies program at 956-7762, or visit the website, **www2.hawaii.edu/~armyrotc/** or **www2.hawaii.edu/aerospace/**

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize students who maintain outstanding academic records at Leeward Community College. It is compiled for each Fall and Spring semester.

A student will be named to the Dean's List if all of the following requirements are met:

1. Has a cumulative grade point ratio of 3.8 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) for all coursework completed at Leeward Community College.
2. Has completed a minimum of 24 credits of coursework for letter grade ("A"- "F" only) at LCC, exclusive of courses numbered below 100 in English, ESL, Mathematics, Reading and Learning Skills, with a cumulative grade point ratio of 3.8 or higher for those 24 credits of coursework.
3. Has been assigned the grade of "W", "N", "NC", or "I" for no more than a total of four courses at LCC, regardless of whether those courses are numbered below or above 100 and regardless of whether any of those courses were repeated.
4. Has successfully completed at least 6 credits for letter grade with a current grade point ratio of 3.0 or higher during the semester for which the student qualified to be named to the Dean's List.
5. Based on the student's academic record for the semester for which the student qualified to be named to the Dean's List, was not placed for the semester following on academic warning, academic probation, or academic suspension under LCC's Academic Probation and Suspension Policy.

In determining a student's eligibility for the Dean's List, or whether the student meets the requirements above, any course repeated by the student shall be counted only up to the maximum number of credits that the applicable course description in the LCC *Catalog* specifies that the course may be repeated for credit.

If a course description in the *Catalog* states that a course may be repeated for additional credit but fails to specify the maximum number of credits for which the course may be repeated, the course shall be treated as if it may be repeated only once for additional credit.

If a course description in the *Catalog* does not state that a course may be repeated for additional credit, the course, if repeated, shall be counted only once for purposes of this policy and only in terms of the grade and credits earned the first time it was successfully completed.

In all cases where a student has repeated a course in excess of the maximum number of times or the maximum number of credits allowed or specified by the applicable course description in the *Catalog*, that course (for purposes of determining eligibility to the Dean's List) shall be counted in the order it was repeated successfully but only up to the maximum number of times or the

maximum number of credits for which the course could have been validly repeated for credit.

A student must qualify for the semester's Dean's List based on the student's total academic or transcript record to date at LCC, including the student's semester grades for that particular semester as submitted to the Admissions and Records Office by the applicable end-of-semester deadline for the submission of semester grades. A student will not be named retroactively to the Dean's List based on any change of grade submitted after the applicable end-of-semester deadline.

Students named to the Dean's List will be informed in writing by the Provost. If a student believes that he/she should have been named to the Dean's List but was not, the student is encouraged to make a timely inquiry to the Dean of Student Services or designee.

Honors Program

To graduate with honors, students must apply and be accepted into the Honors Program. The Program is designed to permit students the opportunity to pursue their studies in greater depth than the regular program of studies allows.

It introduces students to the seminar technique and independent study approach and instills the habit of critical thinking. The Honors Program is open to all qualified students in all Degree and Certificate Programs at LCC. Students in the Program must meet all degree requirements, take one Honors course, and maintain a 3.5-4.0 grade point average.

Entrance Qualifications of the applicant at the time of application include:

- ♦ a cumulative grade point average of 3.5-4.0 for the equivalent of one semester of full-time work (12 credits at LCC or present proof of membership in good standing in a high school honor society)
- ♦ one recommendation from a previous instructor
- ♦ a completed application form with an official LCC transcript

For more information and applications, contact either Honors Program Coordinator, Mr. Joe Chernisky (FA-121 or telephone 455-0625) or Dr. Leslie Munro (LA-213 or telephone 455-0337). Application and information forms are also available in the rack opposite the front desk of the Library.

Phi Beta Lambda

Phi Beta Lambda is a professional business association serving post-secondary students nationwide and abroad and helps future business leaders convert their ambitions and abilities into financial success and professional recognition.

Organizational goals include:

- ♦ promoting competent, aggressive business leadership
- ♦ understanding American business enterprise
- ♦ establishing career goals
- ♦ encouraging scholarships
- ♦ promoting sound financial management
- ♦ developing character and self-confidence
- ♦ facilitating the transition from school to work

Phi Theta Kappa National Honor Society

Phi Theta Kappa is an international honor society founded in 1918 for outstanding community, technical, and junior college students. LCC's chapter, Alpha Lambda Gamma, is one of over 1,000 chapters in the United States, Canada, and abroad.

PTK members have opportunities to:

- ♦ meet and socialize with interesting people outside of the classroom setting
- ♦ be recognized for their academic achievements at various campus activities and functions during the year, at a pre-graduation reception hosted by the Provost and at the graduation ceremony
- ♦ be automatically entered into the Phi Theta Kappa Transfer Database and invited to submit their names to the National Dean's List and other such directories of the nation's top students
- ♦ have points added to scholarships and grant applications just for being a member or officer
- ♦ take advantage of the scholarships and tuition waivers designated only for members.

To be eligible for membership in Alpha Lambda Gamma, a student must:

- ♦ have a cumulative 3.50 GPA at LCC, based on at least 12 credits in 100-level or higher courses and less than 15% "N" and/or "W" grades
- ♦ be enrolled at LCC in at least one for-credit course during the semester of his/her induction into the chapter
- ♦ adhere to the college's conduct code and possess recognized qualities of citizenship.

Those who do not meet all these membership requirements (such as recent high school graduates or transfer students) may still join the Society as provisional members. Once inducted, members must maintain a cumulative GPA of not less than 3.25 while enrolled at LCC.

At the beginning of the fall and spring semesters, eligible students are mailed an invitation to join Alpha Lambda Gamma. Those interested in joining the Society may also contact its Lead Advisor, Gailynn Williamson, FA-122, telephone 455-0356.

Food Services

The campus food service facilities are operated as the training component for culinary classes at Leeward Community College. Hours of operation vary, depending on class schedules. The public is welcomed at all outlets, Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m. and on Friday, 7:30 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

The Cafeteria

First level, makai side, of Campus Center) 455-0630
Features hot meals, a salad bar, a sandwich bar, and assorted snacks and sandwiches.

Monday-Thursday: 7:30 a.m. - 4:30pm

Friday: 7:30 a.m. - 1:00pm

Snack Canteens

Soda and snack vending machines are located throughout campus. Coins and dollar bills are accepted.

Catering Services

Leeward Community College Food Service Program offers catering services available to the public. If you're planning a party or special event, LCC Catering Services is a perfect solution. Call Derek Takamoto at 455-0375 [or email derektak@hawaii.edu] for party menus and prices tailored to your needs.

The Pearl

Second level of the Campus Center 455-0475

Tucked away on the right side of the Student Lounge, this fine dining restaurant features casual elegance and up-scale regional cuisine. Advanced culinary students prepare the delicious menu and The Pearl's dining room students serve the meals. Special dinners are offered throughout the academic year. Notices of these special events are listed on the Food Service Website: <http://alaike.lcc.hawaii.edu/FoodService/default.htm>

Hours of operation are:

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday: 11:30 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

Call 455-0475 for reservations.

Campus Health Center

Location: AD 122 Phone 455-0216

Hours:

Monday: 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.

Tues, Thurs, & Fri: 8:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m.

Wednesday 8:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m.

The Campus Health Center offers a variety of low cost services, including:

- ♦ Emergency and non-emergency care/ Walk in Clinic.
- ♦ Acute illness diagnosis, treatment and prescriptive drug services.
- ♦ Family planning services and education:
- ♦ Birth Control Pills, Pregnancy test, Depo Provera. Free condoms
- ♦ Annual female exams including PAP test and Breast exams.
- ♦ Complete laboratory services (including STD work-ups).
- ♦ Health screening, including height, weight, and blood pressure.
- ♦ Student medical and dental insurance applications.
- ♦ Health teaching and counseling.
- ♦ Health and wellness programs.
- ♦ Pamphlets and booklets covering a wide variety of health subjects.
- ♦ Immunizations:
- ♦ Hepatitis A & B, MMR, TB skin testing, Flu shot, and Tetanus.
- ♦ Referral to other services.

Emergency - Medical

In case of emergency please notify the Security Office at 611. If you are disabled by sickness or injury, you can contact the Campus Health Center by dialing 216 on any office telephone on campus. Please call 911 in case of emergency (if calling from on campus, you must first dial '9' then 911)

Children's Center (Leeward)

Drafting Technology Building DA-107
455-0488 (During Fall and Spring semester)
845-9466 (Summer)

Monday – Friday: 7:45am–3:15pm

The LCC Children's Center provides quality early childhood care and education services for preschool-aged children (3-5 years old) of the campus community. Two-year olds may be accepted if they turn three years old during the semester of entry.

Parents have three scheduling options:

- ♦ 5 days/week Monday – Friday
- ♦ 3 days/week Monday, Wednesday, Friday
- ♦ 2 days/week Tuesday, Thursday

The Children's Center is licensed by the state of Hawai'i, accredited by the National Academy of Early Childhood Programs and serves as laboratory for the Honolulu Community College early childhood teacher training programs.

Tuition includes breakfast, lunch, and afternoon snack.
Send applications to:

Leeward Community College
Dean of Student Services AD 208
96-045 Ala Ike, Pearl City, HI 96782

Campus Security

Language Arts Building (LA-238) 455-0610
Emergency only: 455-0611

Campus Security provides around-the-clock assistance to students, faculty, and staff and maintains a "lost and found" service. Incidents and concerns relating to security should be reported directly to this office. Campus Security may also be able to assist you with dead car batteries and keys locked in cars.

Campus Security offers a walking Escort Service on request from anyone on campus by calling 455-0611. The escort will walk you to any facility or vehicle parked on campus.

There is an Emergency Call Box located on the outside wall of the security office at LA 238, which can be activated by simply picking up the handset.

Bookstore

Student Center Building (Lower Level) 455-0205
Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.
Special night hours are posted

The Bookstore provides:

- ♦ Textbooks and related reference materials, Supplies, Used books
- ♦ College Catalogs, Schedule of Courses
- ♦ Computers and software at discounted prices to students enrolled in at least 1 credit.

Students can purchase textbooks on line at

www.bookstore.hawaii.edu/lcc

Visa or Mastercard payment required at time of order for all on-line purchases.

Cashier

Administration Building
Ground Level, facing the Lion Courtyard
455-0308

Cashier Window Hours:

Monday: 8:00 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.
Tues., Wed., Thurs: 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.
Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.

There is a *drop slot* also available at the Cashier Window to receive payments. In the evenings, selected payments in the exact amount required (check or cash) may be made at the Admissions and Records Office (AD-220)

Public Transportation

The Mass Transit Lines, TheBus, runs several routes providing service to the College on a regular basis. Complete schedules may be obtained from TheBus by visiting the website, **www.thebus.org**

The City and County of Honolulu also maintain a shuttle bus service between the campus and Pearl City area during schooldays.

Parking

The majority of faculty, staff and students drive to the campus. The College provides parking to the maximum extent possible for which, there is no charge. It is assumed that all users of the campus be concerned for the rights and privileges of others and cheerfully obey all rules and regulations. Copies of the Rules and Regulations for Campus Parking at Leeward Community College are available at the Security Office (LA-238).

Photocopiers

The Library has two Xerox copying machines, one on each floor. The cost is ten cents per copy, if paid for by coin or cash. Both machines accept \$1 and \$5 bills. You can also purchase a value-encoded card that will let you make copies for eight cents each.

An additional copier is located in the Student Lounge, second floor of the Campus Center.

Automatic Teller Machine

The Library building houses the campus Bankoh BankMachine. The machine is only available when the LCC Library is open. The next nearest ATMs are Bankoh BankMachines in the Pearl Highlands Center. One is in Sam's Club and one is in the Food Court on the top level.

Lockers

A limited number of lockers are available for rental for one-semester periods on a first-come, first-served basis. Contact the Student Activities, AD 222, 455-0208.

Lost and Found

Campus Security maintains the "Lost and Found" on campus. Please contact any Security Officer in LA 238, or call 455-0610.

Educational Media Center (EMC)

Library Building (L-112) Lower Level 455-0222

Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m.- 6:00 p.m.

Saturday-Sunday: 9:00 a.m.- 1:00 p.m.; 2:00 p.m.- 6:00 p.m.

The EMC provides support instructional technology and related fields for faculty and staff. The EMC operates several facilities for the campus:

- ♦ Campus Computing Lab & Help Desk: computer labs for classes and student use
- ♦ Digital Media Lab: Macintosh lab for electronic graphics and video production
- ♦ Duplicating Services: Printing services for the campus
- ♦ Television Classrooms: Studios for the production and reception of distance learning courses through cable and HITS
- ♦ Video Studio: Production facilities for educational and informational programming.

LCC Observatory

Leeward Community College is the *only* campus in the University of Hawai'i system with an observatory open to the public. For details on the research and course related activities, see page XX in the *Catalog*. Contact Fritz Osell at 455-0290 for requests for use.

LCC Theatre

The award-winning Theatre serves more than 95,000 patrons annually. For booking information, contact the Theatre Manager at 455-0380. For information on up-coming events, call the Box Office at 455-0385.

Tennis Courts

Newly renovated tennis courts are located on the 'ewa end of campus and are available to students and the community. Call the Office of Continuing Education at 455-0477 to make reservations.

The Pearl

Located on the second level of the Campus Center, The Pearl offers fine dining with upscale regional cuisine in a casually elegant atmosphere. For reservations and hours of operation, call 455-0475

Native Hawaiian Plant Garden

A beautiful and unique botanical garden featuring indigenous plants is located on the mauka side of the DA Building. For more information, contact Priscilla Millen at 455-0285.

Leeward Community College Theatre

As Leeward and Central O'ahu's only major performing arts facility, Leeward Community College Theatre provides an exciting array of performing arts and cultural events throughout the year. The Theatre's season offers a dynamic blend of dance, music, drama and worldbeat events. Over 200 performances are presented annually; encompassing all areas of the arts from student productions to internationally acclaimed professional artists.

The 650-seat Theatre also hosts a myriad of community-based performances, seminars and meetings. A growing number of performing arts classes in drama and dance are supported with two dance studios and a unique 65-seat Lab Theatre. LCC Theatre is also available to the community as a rental facility. Groups are encouraged to schedule events well in advance.

For booking information, contact the Theatre Manager at 455-0380. For information on up-coming events, call the Box Office at 455-0385 or visit the Theatre's website: <http://LCCTheatre.hawaii.edu>

Foyer Art Gallery

Located in the Administration Building Lobby, the Foyer Art Gallery is a showcase for island artists and LCC art instructors and students. An advisory committee invites exhibitors and plans the annual season schedule. The Gallery is administered by the Office of Continuing Education and Training and is open to the general public during normal business hours.

Art Gallery Coordinator: Jim Goodman, 455-0613.

LCC International Festival

Each spring, the College presents the LCC International Festival, a three-day event exploring facets of other cultures and regions. The Festival focuses on one international region each year, such as China, Middle and South America, and East Asian. A series of lectures, panels and presentations are offered on the first two days, followed by a celebratory day of cultural entertainment and food held in the Lion Courtyard.

Taste of the Stars

Taste of the Stars is an extraordinary culinary event is held annually in early May at LCC. The campus grounds are filled with glittering lights, fabulous entertainment and sumptuous food prepared by the finest array of the top chefs in the islands, Luminaries such as Alan Wong, Roy Yamaguchi, George Mavrothalassitis, Russel Siu, and Philipe Padovani, to name a few, appear in person. The event is a fundraiser for the LCC Culinary Arts Program and selected College partners.

LCC Family Fun and Craft Fair

Our annual Fall event features more than 100 craft booths, a variety of delicious food items, children's games, new car exhibits and an impressive assortment of educational activities for young and old alike, "Excitement in Education." The event is usually held the last Saturday in October.

Hawai'i National Great Teachers Seminar

Coordinated by LCC Faculty and staff, the Hawai'i National Great Teachers Seminar (HNGTS) offers a unique staff development opportunity encouraging teaching innovations. Held each August in Volcano National Park on the Big Island, HNGTS attracts faculty from throughout the United State and around the world. For more information, contact Larry Fujinaka at 455-0374.

Student Activities Office

Administration Building (AD-222) 455-0208

Monday – Friday: 8:00am - 4:30pm

- ♦ Coordinates and oversees Student Activities programs, events and activities
- ♦ Coordinates, advises, and supports Student Government events and activities
- ♦ Coordinates and supports campus clubs and campus social events and activities
- ♦ Manages the Campus Center lounge, equipment and events
- ♦ Handles refunds and change for vending machines
- ♦ Handles “posting approvals” for campus bulletin boards
- ♦ Provides support services for the Board of Student Publications
- ♦ Handles Locker Rentals

Student Lounge

Second Level Campus Center Building

Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 7:30pm

Friday 8:00am - 3:00pm

Notice: The Student Lounge will be closed for part of the 2002-2003 academic year, as expansion and renovations of the Pearl Restaurant takes place.

Student Government—Associated Students Of UH-Leeward Community College (ASUH-LCC)

Campus Center Building, 455-0489

Monday – Friday: 8:00am - 3:00pm

ASLCC is governed by an Executive Branch (President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Executive Secretary) and Legislative Branch (14 Senators). Major responsibilities include the budgeting and management of the student activities fees, the coordination of various campus activities and the establishment of policies and programs for students. Terms of all offices are for one year. The ASUHLCC Constitution allows students with a GPA of 2.5 or better to run for office.

Elections are held in April. All students are eligible (and encouraged) to vote. Numerous services and activities are provided by ASLCC including:

- ♦ Community blood drives
- ♦ Holiday events – Halloween, May Day, Easter Egg Hunt
- ♦ Student Handbook calendars
- ♦ Interclub Council
- ♦ Movie discount tickets
- ♦ Cultural activities.

Student Publications

Student Newspaper: Ka Mana’o

Ka Mana’o is a tabloid newspaper published by the students at the College. Translated literally to mean “The Thought,” this publication is intended to provide information about the College

Student Literary Magazine

Harvest is the student literary and artistic magazine of Leeward Community College. Produced by LCC students through the English 205, the magazine showcases the best student literary and artistic work. The student editors are looking for stories of personal experience, expository articles on any subject in any field, or poetry, written on your own or in a class. They are also looking for photographs, drawings and paintings done by LCC students. For more information, contact the Faculty Coordinator and Instructor: Assoc. Professor J. Kay Porter, English, LA 202 ; 455-0432 ; email: jporter@hawaii.edu

Student Activities Office

Student Government

Student Lounge

Student Publications

Veterans’ Affairs

Veterans Affairs

Admissions and Records Office (AD-220)
455-0644 (ask for the Veterans Clerk)
or
Counseling & Advising Office (AD-208) 455-0233

*Hours are generally by appointment only if
academic advising services are required.*

- ♦ Leeward Community College is an approved educational institution for education and training under the Veteran's Educational Assistance Act (GI Bill) and the Dependents' Act.
- ♦ Information regarding eligibility, entitlement and types of training authorized may be obtained from the Veterans Administration Regional Office.
- ♦ See an LCC counselor for general assistance in academic advising, selecting a major, and planning an educational program.
- ♦ Contact the Veterans Clerk in the LCC Admissions Office regarding V.A. (G.I. Bill) enrollment/course certifications.

Student Organizations

Astronomy Club
Black Student Union
Capoeira Klub
Catholic Campus Ministry
Friends of PAA
Hoop Dreams
Ho'oulu (Hawaiian Club)
ICS Computer Club
International Students Organization
Jehovah's Witnesses in Waiawa of LCC
Komo Mai Ohana Club
LCC Tennis Club
Pagan Roots
Phi Beta Lambda
Phi Theta Kappa (Alpha Lambda Gamma Chapter)
Pohai Mahoa Club
Sigma Delta Mu
Societe Culinaire
Susi Ng Pilipinas

The College offers the following degrees and certificates:

Associate in Arts Degree (A.A.)

Associate in Science Degree (A.S.)

Information and Computer Science
Television Production

Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)

Accounting
Automotive Technology
Food Service
Management/Supervisory Management
Office Administration and Technology

Certificate of Achievement

Accounting
Automotive Technology
Food Service
Office Administration and Technology
Television Production

Certificate of Completion

Automotive Technology
Digital Media Production
Food Service
Preparation Cook
Baking
Dining Room Supervision
Human Services/Substance Abuse Counseling
Information and Computer Science
Basic Networking
Advanced Networking
Office Administration and Technology
Sales and Marketing
Television Production

Academic Subject Certificate

Digital Art [pending approval]
Hawaiian Studies [pending approval]
Music
Philippine Studies
Pre-Business

Certificate of Competence

Business Foundations
E-Commerce
E-Commerce
E-Commerce for Marketing
E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs
Digital Media
Web Page Design
Video Web Casting
Desktop Publishing
Motion Graphics
Virtual Reality

These degrees and certificates differ in the number and type of courses required for completion and the length of time it takes to complete all requirements. In general, the various degrees and certificates provide the following:

Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree: A two-year liberal arts degree, consisting of at least 60 semester credits, entirely at the baccalaureate level, which provides students with skills and competencies essential for successful completion of a baccalaureate degree.

Associate in Science (A.S.) degree: A two-year technical-occupational-professional degree, consisting of at least 60 semester credits, entirely at the baccalaureate level, which provides students with skills and competencies for gainful employment.

Associate in Applied Sciences (A.A.S.) degree: A two-year technical-occupational professional degree, consisting of at least 60 semester credits, which provides students with skills and competencies for gainful employment. This degree is not intended nor designed for transfer directly into a baccalaureate program.

Associate in Arts Degree

The requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree are General Education Core requirements plus elective credits to total 60 credit hours.

- ♦ 60 credits in courses numbered 100 or above.
- ♦ 43 credits in General Education Core requirements [see list on page 50]
- ♦ 17 credits of electives
- ♦ 1 Writing Intensive course (3 credits) in any discipline
- ♦ A minimum of 12 credits toward the degree must be earned at LCC. A maximum of 48 transfer credits earned at other colleges may be applied towards the degree.
- ♦ Cumulative grade point average: 2.0 or higher for all courses numbered 100 or above

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science degree is awarded to students who complete a prescribed program of studies in one of the technical-occupational-professional (vocational education) programs. In order to ensure both occupational proficiency and some degree of general education, course requirements have been established for each of the majors in the A.S. Programs.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Associate in Applied Science degree is awarded to students who complete a prescribed program of studies in one of the technical-occupational-professional programs. In order to ensure both occupational proficiency and some degree of general education, course requirements have been established for each of the majors in the A.A.S. Programs.

Certificate of Achievement: A college credential for students who have successfully completed designated medium-term technical-occupational-professional education credit course sequences, which provide them with entry-level skills or job upgrading. These course sequences shall be at least 24 credit hours, but may not exceed 45 credit hours (unless external employment requirement exceeds this number).

Certificate of Completion: A college credential for students who have successfully completed designated short-term technical-occupational-professional education credits course sequences, which provide them with entry-level skills, job upgrading. These course sequences shall be at least 10 credit hours, but may not exceed 23 credit hours.

Academic Subject Certificate: A college credential for students who have successfully completed a specific sequence of credit courses from the A.A. curriculum. The sequence must fit within the structure of the A.A. degree, may not extend the credits required for the A.A. degree, and shall be at least 12 credit hours.

Certificate of Competence: A college credential for students who have successfully completed designated short-term credit or non-credit courses, which provide them with job upgrading or entry-level skills. Credit course sequences shall exceed 9 credit hours.

For students planning to transfer to a four-year institution, see the *Transfer Information* on page 96.

Some students may not wish to pursue a certificate or a degree at all, but to select their courses of study according to their own personal interests or occupational needs.

Any student is eligible to become a candidate for any degree or certificate offered at LCC. Candidates must see a counselor to complete a graduation check, then apply for graduation and pay the required graduation fee at the Cashier's Window by the appropriate deadline.

Philosophy and Rationale for General Education requirements

General education provides students the opportunity to develop understandings, abilities, values, and attributes which enable them to apply their knowledge, skills, and talents to make judicious decisions and to analyze and solve human problems within a multi-cultural community.

General education is that part of education which encompasses the common knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed by each individual to be effective as a person, a family member, a worker, and a citizen. General education is integrated with, but different in emphasis and approach from special training for a job or a profession. Further, general education for the vocational-technical associate degree student should not be confused with liberal education for a baccalaureate student. General education should allow a student to gain a more integrated view of knowledge, a more realistic view of life and a more defined sense of community and social responsibility. Because of the belief that knowledge leads to actions, students should be actively engaged in learning. This holistic point of view provides the student a foundation of lifelong learning in a changing world.

GENERAL EDUCATION OUTCOMES

The following academic skill standards for critical thinking, information retrieval and technology, oral communication, quantitative reasoning, written communication, and abstract thinking represent the minimum outcomes expected of students who have completed their general education experiences. Each course included in the general education curriculum should address at least one of these academic skill standards.

Critical Thinking

Students should be able to:

1. Identify and state problems, issues, arguments, and questions contained in a body of information.
2. Identify and analyze assumptions and underlying points of view relating to an issue or problem.
3. Formulate research questions that require descriptive and explanatory analyses.
4. Recognize and understand multiple modes of inquiry, including investigative methods based on observation and analysis.
5. Evaluate a problem, distinguishing between relevant and irrelevant facts, opinions, assumptions, issues, values, and biases through the use of appropriate evidence.
6. Apply problem-solving techniques and skills, including the rules of logic and sequence.
7. Synthesize information from various sources, drawing appropriate conclusions.
8. Communicate clearly and concisely the methods and results of logical reasoning.
9. Reflect upon and evaluate their thought processes, value systems, and world views in comparison to those of others.

Information Retrieval and Technology

Students should be able to:

1. Use print and electronic information technology ethically and responsibly.
2. Demonstrate knowledge of basic vocabulary, concepts, and operations of information retrieval and technology.
3. Recognize, identify, and define an information need.
4. Access and retrieve information through print and electronic media, evaluating the accuracy and authenticity of that information.
5. Create, manage, organize, and communicate information through electronic media.
6. Recognize changing technologies and make informed choices about their appropriateness and use.

Oral Communication

Students should be able to:

1. Identify and analyze the audience and purpose of any intended communication.
2. Gather, evaluate, select, and organize information for the communication.
3. Use language, techniques, and strategies appropriate to the audience and occasion.
4. Speak clearly and confidently, using the voice, volume, tone, and articulation appropriate to the audience and occasion.
5. Summarize, analyze, and evaluate oral communications and ask coherent questions as needed.
6. Use competent oral expression to initiate and sustain discussions.

Quantitative Reasoning

Students should be able to:

1. Apply numeric, graphic, and symbolic skills and other forms of quantitative reasoning accurately and appropriately.
2. Demonstrate mastery of mathematical concepts, skills, and applications, using technology when appropriate.
3. Communicate clearly and concisely the methods and results of quantitative problem solving.
4. Formulate and test hypotheses using numerical experimentation.
5. Define quantitative issues and problems, gather relevant information, analyze that information, and present results.
6. Assess the validity of statistical conclusions.

Written Communication

Students should be able to:

1. Use writing to discover and articulate ideas.
2. Identify and analyze the audience and purpose for any intended communication.
3. Choose language, style, and organization appropriate to particular purposes and audiences.
4. Gather information and document sources appropriately.
5. Express a main idea as a thesis, hypothesis, or other appropriate statement.

6. Develop a main idea clearly and concisely with appropriate content.
7. Demonstrate mastery of the conventions of writing, including grammar, spelling, and mechanics.
8. Demonstrate proficiency in revision and editing.
9. Develop a personal voice in written communication.

Abstract Thinking

Students should be able to:

1. Recognize the possibility of more than one solution to a problem with no single "right" answer.
2. Demonstrate ability to apply creative, abstract thinking processes to solve problems and generate ideas.
3. Demonstrate ability to analyze data subjectively and qualitatively.
4. Demonstrate fundamental concepts intrinsic to aesthetic perception.
5. Demonstrate understanding of the function of subjective, non-quantifiable analysis and intuitive understanding in creative problem solving and concept generation.
6. Demonstrate understanding of the relationship between cause and effect.
7. Demonstrate ability to consider influences on personal and group identity, conceptually and historically.
8. Demonstrate ability to evaluate and engage in interpretation.
9. Demonstrate understanding of the function of contention as a catalyst for change.
10. Recognize the function and value of non-linear thinking and modes of expression.

The **43 credits of general education core requirements** consist of the following:

- ♦ 9 credits in Arts and Humanities (3 in each of three groups)
- ♦ 3 credits in Mathematical or Logical Reasoning
- ♦ 10 credits in Natural Sciences (including at least one course in Biological and one in Physical Sciences with at least one laboratory course)
- ♦ 9 credits in Social Sciences (from three different disciplines)
- ♦ 6 credits in World Civilizations
- ♦ 3 credits in Written Communication
- ♦ 3 credits in Oral Communication

Students continuously enrolled at LCC prior to Fall 1992 may follow either the old A.A. degree requirements or the new requirements effective Fall 1992. For the old requirements, please make an appointment with a counselor.

Associate in Arts Degree

Articulation with UH Baccalaureate Campuses

Effective Fall 1994, students who have earned an articulated Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree from a University of Hawai'i Community College shall be accepted as having fulfilled the general education core requirements at all other University of Hawai'i campuses. While an articulated A.A. degree satisfies general education core requirements, students must also complete all specialized lower-division, major, college and degree/graduation requirements. Additional campus-specific requirements, such as competency in a foreign language or writing-intensive courses, may also be required. With planning, most, if not all, of these requirements may be incorporated into the Associate in Arts degree; if not, they are required in addition to the Associate in Arts degree.

If you plan to transfer to a baccalaureate UH campus without completing the Associate in Arts degree, you should make sure that the courses you take at LCC have been approved to meet the general education core requirements at the specific UH baccalaureate campus. To do so, check the UH Student Transfer Handbook available at the Library Circulation Desk, or see a counselor. That Handbook lists all core-articulated courses for all UH campuses.

You are strongly advised to consult with an advisor about the requirements of the campus and the program to which you plan to transfer. The list below identifies the appropriate advisor for some of the more popular transfer programs at UH Mānoa.

<i>UHM Program</i>	<i>LCC Advisor</i>
Business.....	Counselor
Education	Counselor
Engineering	Ronald Flegal
Environmental Studies.....	Anthony Russo
Pre-Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Dentistry, Physical Therapy and other Health-Related professions	Counselor
Social Work	Counselor

Associate in Arts Degree Competencies

ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The Arts and Humanities include the study of arts, history and culture, language and literature, and values and the meaning of existence.

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrate the ability to:

1. Understand the humanities as a collection of disciplines that study human nature, culture, attitudes, and accomplishments in relation to the universe.
2. Recognize the commonality, interrelatedness, tensions and affirmations of human existence.
3. Examine critically and appreciate the values and attitudes of one's own culture and of other cultures.
4. Assume responsibility for one's own creations, assertions, decisions and values.
5. Listen to and communicate with others and develop tolerance for opposing viewpoints.
6. Understand and participate in intellectual and aesthetic pursuits which encourage a creative and self-fulfilling existence.
7. Foster a spirit of continuous inquiry in the pursuit of knowledge and wisdom.
8. Appreciate the ambiguities and richness of human language beyond a basic proficiency in language.
9. Recognize the uses and limitations of applying analytical skills to the resolution of human problems and dilemmas.
10. Analyze and make decisions on problems that may not have simple or singular solutions.
11. Appreciate the importance of responding appropriately to change as an essential and necessary human activity.
12. Appreciate common human bonds that encourage a sense of civic purpose and responsible citizenship.

LANGUAGES

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree are not expected to attain a specific minimum competency in a second language at this time. However, students who plan to transfer to the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa and other baccalaureate institutions should be informed of the graduation requirements for languages, and encouraged to complete at least one year of study prior to transfer.

MATHEMATICS AND LOGICAL REASONING

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrate the ability to:

1. Manipulate and use symbols within a logical system to express abstractions.
2. Choose and apply the techniques of inductive and deductive reasoning, and estimating derived from the study of mathematics (e.g., arithmetic, geometry, algebra) and logic.
3. Use the problem solving process to analyze and organize given information; translate it into symbolic form; develop a solution in symbols; and express and evaluate the solution within the framework of the original problem.
4. Undertake experimentation, take risks, and evaluate results in the context of understanding number and/or manipulating symbols, and solving problems.

NATURAL SCIENCES

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrate the ability to:

1. Understand basic, general scientific laws, theories and concepts from the biological and physical sciences, including
 - a. an understanding of how and in what context they were formulated and are applied; and
 - b. an understanding of their universality (i.e., cutting across time and cultural boundaries).
2. Understand the philosophy and history of science, including the concepts that:
 - a. scientists use creativity, curiosity, objectivity, and skepticism to arrive at conclusions;
 - b. the free exchange of ideas and willingness to discard concepts which are no longer valid are central to the success of the scientific enterprise;
 - c. the theories, concepts and laws arising out of scientific investigation have limitations;
 - d. the experimental results used to support theories, concepts and laws must be repeatable;
 - e. the historical context of scientific ideas is important to their understanding;
 - f. the pervasive effect of science in society results from the powerful nature of scientific inquiry.
3. Understand scientific laws, theories, concepts, and data sufficiently well to:
 - a. evaluate information presented in the media;
 - b. use and apply them appropriately and understand their limitations;
 - c. determine the validity of experimental procedures;
 - d. devise experiments to test hypotheses;
 - e. interpret data and results of experimentation;

- f. relate cause and effect and recognize when no such relationship exists.

4. Possess the knowledge and ability to use the tools of science, including:
 - a. the scientific method;
 - b. mathematics;
 - c. scientific terminology;
 - d. critical reading ability;
 - e. ability to write clearly and concisely.

Since much that is important in science involves experimentation, it is expected that the student will gain many of these competencies through direct or simulated hands-on experience in laboratory courses.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrate the ability to understand:

1. At least three of the following units of analysis: social interactions, individuals, families, organizations, communities, spatial relations (geography), economies, governments, cultures, or societies.
2. The interdisciplinary nature of the social sciences.
3. The alternative theoretical frameworks used to offer meaningful explanation of social phenomena within a discipline.
4. Social scientific methods and quantitative/qualitative data collection and analysis.
5. Diverse social issues from the perspectives of alternative analytic models employed within social science disciplines.

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrated through writing, discussion and other means the ability to:

1. Distinguish the characteristics of the world's major civilizations in their geographic settings.
2. Manifest a sense of historical time.
3. Describe the interactive roles that social, religious, political, economic, scientific and technological forces have played among the civilizations of the world.
4. Evaluate such historic theories as the "great person" in history or deterministic interpretations.
5. Trace the development of traditional civilizations and recognize their enduring influences.
6. Discuss the historical dimensions of contemporary world affairs and issues.
7. Describe global processes (e.g., agricultural and urban revolutions, emergence and growth of civilization, human migration, disease, ecological forces, imperialism, neo-imperialism, decolonization, industrialization, etc.).

8. Compare and contrast responses of the world's peoples as a result of intercultural contacts and the diffusion of ideas, institutions and inventions.
9. Draw upon their knowledge of the varieties of human experiences, and their sympathetic understanding of cultures other than their own; to define their roles as citizens of the contemporary world.
10. Express informed judgments on the behavior of peoples and their institutions.
11. Analyze cause and effect relationships in history.
12. Discuss the major attempts to explore the ethical and fundamental questions of life posed throughout history.

WRITTEN AND ORAL COMMUNICATION

Candidates for the Associate in Arts degree should demonstrate the ability to:

1. Think clearly, critically, and inventively.
2. Question, exchange, and evaluate ideas effectively.
3. Identify a writer's or speaker's inferential as well as literal meaning.
4. Separate one's personal opinions and assumptions from a writer's or speaker's.
5. Summarize, analyze, and evaluate written works and oral presentations.
6. Gather information purposefully; formulate, develop and support ideas.
7. Shape and present information and ideas in rhetorical forms appropriate to purpose and audience, including documentation when necessary.
8. Vary style (syntax, diction, tone) for different audiences and purposes.
9. Revise, edit, and proofread for correctness, clarity, and effectiveness.

Associate in Arts Degree General Education Core Requirements Course Listing

ARTS AND HUMANITIES (AH)

9 credits with 3 credits from each of the following three groups:

Group 1 Arts, Music, Dance, Drama [AH1]

(Mainly Theory)

ART 101 Intro to the Visual Arts
ART 171 Intro to Western Art I
ART 172 Intro to Western Art II
ART 180 Intro to Eastern Art
DNCE 150 Intro to Dance
DRAM 101 Intro to Drama & Theatre
MUS 106 Intro to Music Literature
MUS 107 Music in World Cultures
MUS 108 Music Fundamentals
MUS 253 Music for Teachers
MUS 265 History of Western Music to 1750
MUS 266 History of Western Music after 1750
MUS 281 Music Theory I
MUS 283 Aural Training

(Mainly Practice)

ART 104 Intro to Printmaking
ART 105B Intro to Ceramics: Handbuilding
ART 105C Intro to Ceramics: Wheel Throwing
ART 106 Intro to Sculpture
ART 107 Intro to Photography
ART 113 Basic Drawing
ART 115 Intro to Design - 2D
ART 123 Intro to Painting
DNCE 131 Modern Dance I
DNCE 132 Modern Dance II
DRAM 221 Beg. Acting I
DRAM 222 Beg. Acting II
DRAM 240 Basic Stagecraft
MUS 121 Beg. Instrumental Class
MUS 122 Inter. Instrumental Class
MUS 123 Beg. Voice Class
MUS 124 Inter. Voice Class

Group 2 History and Literature [AH12]

AMST 201 The American Experience
AMST 202 Diversity in American Life
ASIAN 203 Philippine Cultural History
ASIAN 204 History of Filipinos in the US
EALL 271 Japanese Lit in Translation—Traditional
EALL 272 Japanese Lit in Translation—Modern
ENG 250 Major Works of American Lit
ENG 251 British Lit (Middle Ages to 1800)
ENG 252 British Lit (1800 to Present)
ENG 253 World Lit (Classical to Renaissance)
ENG 254 World Lit (1600 AD to Present)
ENG 255 Types of Literature I
ENG 256 Types of Literature II
ENG 257H Literature: Man and Myth
HWST 107 Hawai'i: Center of the Pacific
HIST 241 Civilizations of Asia I
HIST 242 Civilizations of Asia II
HIST 281 Intro to American History I
HIST 282 Intro to American History II
HIST 284 History of the Hawaiian Islands
HUM 261 Hawaiian Literature
HUM 262 Pacific Literature
REL 210 History of Christianity

Group 3 Philosophy and Religion [AH3]

PHIL 100 Intro to Philosophy: Survey of Problems
PHIL 101 Intro to Philosophy: Morals and Society
PHIL 102 Intro to Philosophy: Asian Traditions
PHIL 200 History of Philosophy I
PHIL 201 History of Philosophy II
REL 150 Intro to the World's Major Religions
REL 151 Religion and the Meaning of Existence
REL 200 Understanding the Old Testament
REL 201 Understanding the New Testament
REL 202 Understanding Indian Religions
REL 203 Understanding Chinese Religions
REL 204 Understanding Japanese Religions
REL 205 Understanding Hawaiian Religion
REL 207 Understanding Buddhism

NATURAL SCIENCES (NS)

10 credits. Three semester courses including at least one in the biological sciences and one in the physical sciences. One of the three courses *must* include a laboratory. One of the three courses may, but does not have to, come from Group 3 below.

Group 1 Biological Sciences (NS1)

BIOL 100 Human Biology
BIOL 101 Biology for Non-Majors (lecture/lab) (formerly Science 121)
BIOL 124 Environment and Ecology (formerly Science 124)
BIOL 124L Environment and Ecology Lab
BIOL 171 Intro to Biology I
BIOL 171L Intro to Biology I Lab
BIOL 200 Coral Reefs
BOT 101 Botany, Botany
BOT 101L Botany Lab
BOT 130 Plants in the Hawaiian Environment (lecture/lab)
FSHN 285 Science of Human Nutrition
MICRO 130 General Microbiology
MICRO 140 General Microbiology Lab
SCI 107 The Molecular Basis of Life
ZOO 101 Principles of Zoology (lecture/lab)
ZOO 200 Marine Biology (lecture/lab)
ZOO 240 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (lecture/lab)
ZOO 241 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (lecture/lab)

Group 2 Physical Sciences (NS2)

ASTR 110 Survey of Astronomy
ASTR 111 Contemporary Astronomy
BIOCH 241 Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BIOCH 251 Elements of Biochemistry (formerly CHEM 251)
CHEM 100B Chemistry and Man (lecture/lab)
CHEM 151B Elem. Survey of Chemistry (lecture/lab)
CHEM 152B Organic & Biorganic Chemistry (lecture/lab)
CHEM 161B General Chemistry I (lecture/lab)
CHEM 162B General Chemistry II (lecture/lab)
CHEM 171B General Chemistry (lecture/lab)
GG 101 Intro to Geology
GG 101L Intro to Geology Lab
PHYS 100B Survey of Physics (lecture/lab)
PHYS 151 College Physics I
PHYS 151L College Physics I Lab
PHYS 152 College Physics II
PHYS 152L College Physics II Lab
PHYS 170 General Physics I
PHYS 170L General Physics I Lab
PHYS 272 General Physics II
PHYS 272L General Physics II Lab
SCI 122 Intro to Science-Physical (lecture/lab)
SCI 225 Earth & Universe, Science
SCI 225L Earth & Universe Lab

Group 3 Other Sciences (NS3)

GEOG 101 Natural Environment
GEOG 101L Natural Environment Lab
ICS 100 Computing Literacy & Applications
ICS 111 Intro to Computer Science I
ICS 130 Elementary BASIC
ICS 135 Intro to Programming in Visual BASIC
ICS 151Z Structured Database Programming
OCEAN 201 Science of the Sea

SOCIAL SCIENCES (SS)

9 credits. Credits must be in three different disciplines chosen from the following:

AMST 211 Contemp. American Issues: Domestic
AMST 212 Contemp. American Issues: World
ANTH 150 Human Adaptations
ANTH 200 Cultural Anthropology
ECON 120 Intro to Economics
ECON 130 Microeconomics (formerly ECON 151)
ECON 131 Macroeconomics (formerly ECON 150)
GEOG 102 World Regional Geography
GEOG 151 Geography & Contemporary Society
IS 221 Problems of War and Peace
POLSC 110 Intro to Political Science
POLSC 120 Intro to World Politics
POLSC 130 Intro to American Politics
POLSC 180 Intro to Hawaiian Politics
PSY 100 Survey of Psychology
PSY 170 Psychology of Adjustment
PSY 202 Psychology of Women
SOC 100 Survey of General Sociology
SOC 218 Intro to Social Problems
SOC 231 Intro to Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 250 Community Forces in Hawai'i
SOC 251 Sociology of the Family
WS 151 Intro to Women's Studies

MATHEMATICAL/LOGICAL REASONING (M/L)

3 credits
MATH 100 or higher
PHIL 110 Intro to Logic
QM 121 Mathematics for Decision-making I
QM 122 Mathematics for Decision-making II

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS (WC)

6 credits

HIST 151 World Civilizations I

HIST 152 World Civilizations II

WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (WR)

3 credits

ENG 100 Expository Writing **or** ESL 100 Expository Writing (only for non-native speakers of English)

ORAL COMMUNICATION (OR)

3 credits. Select one of the following courses:

COM 210H Honors Colloquium: Intercultural Communications

SP 151 Personal and Public Speech

SP 200 Speaking Skills for Prospective Teachers

SP 231 Interpretative Reading

SP 251 Principles of Effective Public Speaking

General Education Requirement Credits 43

Electives Credits 17

TOTAL CREDITS for A.A. Degree 60

Appropriate course substitutions for the A.A. degree may be made with the prior written approval of both the appropriate Division Chair and the Dean of Instruction.

Associate in Science Degree

The Associate in Science degree is awarded to students who complete a prescribed program of studies in one of the technical-occupational-professional (vocational education) programs. In order to ensure both occupational proficiency and some degree of general education, course requirements have been established for each of the majors in the A.S. Programs.

The course requirements are of two kinds: (a) those in which specific job-essential skills and knowledge are learned; and (b) those in which the student learns other types of skills and knowledge related to his/her occupational goals, e.g. oral and written communication or mathematics.

60 to 67 credit hours depending upon the field of study

1. Minimum cumulative grade-point average: 2.0
2. Minimum Program requirements:
 - a. Courses required by major program.
 - b. General education or liberal arts courses required by the college or program.
 - c. Electives as needed to meet the total credit hours requirement.
 - d. Proficiency in written and/or oral communication and/or mathematics usually met by successful completion of courses identified by the program.
3. Final 12 credit hours in major subject area (such as Automotive, Food Service, etc.) must be earned at LCC. The residency requirement may be waived for cause at the option of the Dean of Instruction or Provost. The Dean or Provost may also (at their discretion) approve use of credit-by-examination to meet residency requirements.
4. All of the total credit hours required must be at the baccalaureate level in courses numbered 100 or above

Associate in Science Degrees

Field

Total Credit Hours

Information and Computer Science..... 60

Television Production..... 61

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The Associate in Applied Science degree is awarded to students who complete a prescribed program of studies in one of the technical-occupational-professional programs. In order to ensure both occupational proficiency and some degree of general education, course requirements have been established for each of the majors in the A.A.S. Programs.

The course requirements are of two kinds: (a) those in which specific job-essential skills and knowledge are learned; and (b) those in which the student learns other types of skills and knowledge related to his/her occupational goals, e.g. oral and written communication or mathematics.

60 to 67 credit hours depending upon the field of study

1. Minimum cumulative grade-point average: 2.0
2. Minimum Program requirements:
 - a. Courses required by major program.
 - b. General education or liberal arts courses required by the college or program.
 - c. Electives as needed to meet the total credit hours requirement.
 - d. Proficiency in written and/or oral communication and/or mathematics usually met by successful completion of courses identified by the program.
2. Final 12 credit hours in major subject area (such as Automotive, Food Service, etc.) must be earned at LCC. The residency requirement may be waived for cause at the option of the Dean of Instruction or Provost. The Dean or Provost may also (at their discretion) approve use of credit-by-examination to meet residency requirements.

Associate in Applied Science Degrees

Field

Total Credit Hours

Accounting	60
Automotive Technology	64
Food Service	66-67
Management/Supervisory Management	60
Office Administration and Technology	65-67

Associate in Science Degree Competencies

A graduate of a University of Hawai'i Community College who completes the Associate in Science Degree in a Technical/Professional program should be able to:

1. employ skills and understanding in language and mathematics essential to fulfill program requirements and to prepare for employment.
2. understand attitudes and values of various cultures and examine their potential for improving the quality of life and meaningfulness in work.
3. recognize effects of technology and science on the natural and human environments.
4. understand contemporary issues and problems and respond to the impact of current conditions.
5. demonstrate abilities of conceptual, analytic and critical modes of thinking.
6. develop insights into human experience and apply them to personal, occupational and social relationships.
7. recognize relevance of career choices to life-long learning.
8. demonstrate competence in a selected program/plan of study.

General Education Electives for A.S. and A.A.S. Degrees/Certificates

The general education requirements for the A.S. and A.A.S. degrees vary depending on the demands of the specific degree. Each degree program presents a clear list of specific requirements in subsequent pages. Please consult with a faculty program advisor or counselor for details.

Use this listing to select courses to complete the general education electives and/or the Business Technology electives for the Associate in Science or the Associate in Applied Science degree. Not applicable to the new Associate in Arts degree, effective Fall 1992, except for electives.

Arts and Humanities

American Studies 201-202
Art (*except* Art 52)
Asian Studies
Dance
Drama
East Asian Languages & Literature
(*formerly* ENG 258 and 259)
English 250-257
Hawaiian Studies 231
(*formerly* HAWNA 231)
History
Humanities
Info & Computer Science 140
(*cross-listed as* PHIL 140)*
Literature, See ENG 250-257 &
EALL 271-272
Music
Philosophy*
Religion

Business Technology

Accounting **
Business
Finance
Law 200, 211
Management
Marketing
Office Administration & Technology
Travel Industry Management

Language Arts

Communications
East Asian Language
English (*except* ENG 250-259)
English as a Second Language
European Language
French
German
Hawaiian
Japanese
Journalism
Learning Skills
Linguistics
Reading, *See* English
Spanish
Speech
Tagalog
Writing, *See* English

Mathematics & Natural Sciences

Agriculture
Astronomy
Biochemistry
Biology
Botany
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Electrical Engineering
Food Science & Human Nutrition
Geography 101-101L
Geology-Geophysics
Health
Information & Computer Science
Mathematics
Mechanical Engineering
Microbiology
Oceanography
Pharmacology
Philosophy 110 (*formerly* PHIL 210)*
Physics
Quantitative Methods
Science
Zoology

Social Sciences

American Studies 211-212
Anthropology
Economics
Education 100
Geography 102-151
Human Services
Interdisciplinary Studies 221
Political Science
Psychology
Social Science
Sociology
Women's Studies

Vocational Technical Education

Art 52
Automotive Technology
Baking
Blueprint Reading
Computer Aided Design
Computer Aided Drafting & Design
Drafting
Food Service
Hawaiiana 110
Health and Physical Education
Television Production

Additional Courses

Aerospace Studies
Independent Study (99, 199, 299)
Interdisciplinary Studies, *except* IS 221
Military Science

- * Philosophy 110 (Introduction to Logic) may be counted as either an Arts & Humanities elective or a Mathematics & Natural Sciences elective for the "old" Associate in Arts degree, or the Associate in Applied Science, or the Associate in Science degree (if applicable) but may not be counted twice under both divisions for the same degree.
- ** The sequence of ACC 124, ACC 125, and ACC 126 is equivalent to the sequence of ACC 201 and ACC 202 and vice versa. Therefore, a student who has completed ACC 124, or ACC 125, and/or ACC 126 may not count or use ACC 201 or ACC 202 as an elective for any A.S., A.A.S., or the A.A. degree. Similarly, a student who has completed ACC 201 and/or ACC 202 may not count or use ACC 124, ACC 125, and/or ACC 126 as an elective for any A.S., A.A.S. or the A.A. degree.

Certificate Requirements

Certificate of Achievement

A Certificate of Achievement is awarded to a student who completes a prescribed sequence of courses leading to an occupational skill and usually includes appropriate courses in related and general education areas. The total number of credits required for each Certificate will vary by program.

Certificate of Achievement Requirements:

1. Required credit hours: 32 to 45
2. Minimum cumulative grade-point average: 2.0
3. General Education: no minimum requirements. Students, however, must meet proficiency requirements in written and/or oral communication and/or mathematics. These requirements are usually met by successful completion of courses identified by the program.
4. Final 12 credits must be earned at LCC. The residency requirement may be waived for cause at the option of the Dean of Instruction or Provost. The Dean or Provost may also (at their discretion) approve use of credit-by-examination to meet residency requirements.

Field

Total Credit Hours

Accounting	32
Automotive Technology	45
Food Service	32
Office Administration and Technology	35
Television Production.....	36

Certificate of Completion

Required credit hours: 10-23

A Certificate of Completion is awarded to a student who successfully completes certain occupational courses or course sequences specified by the College. Programs are designed primarily for students who need short-term training or job upgrading. The course sequences shall be at least 10 credit hours, but may not exceed 23 credit hours.

Field

Total Credit Hours

Automotive Technology	18
Digital Media Production	21
Food Service	
Preparation Cook.....	15
Baking.....	11
Dining Room Supervision	16
Human Services/Substance Abuse Counseling	18
Information and Computer Science	
Basic Networking.....	15
Advanced Networking	12
Office Administration & Technology	17
Sales and Marketing	21
Television Production.....	14

The minimum cumulative grade point average requirement is 2.0. The final 50 percent of the required credits must be earned at LCC. Applicants for a Certificate of Completion who wish to participate or march in the commencement program must pay the required graduation fee.

Academic Subject Certificate

Required Credit Hours: 17-24

A college credential for students who have successfully completed a specific sequence of credit courses from the Associate in Arts curriculum. The sequence must fit within the structure of the Associate in Arts degree, may not extend the credits required for the A.A. degree, and shall be at least 12 credit hours. The issuance of the Academic Subject Certificate requires that the student must earn a GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses required in the certificate.

The final 50% of the credits required for the Academic Subject Certificate must be earned at LCC. Exceptions to this residency requirement may be approved for cause by the Dean of Instruction.

<i>Field</i>	<i>Total Credit Hours</i>
Digital Media	18
Hawaiian Studies.....	18
Music	19
Philippine Studies	17
Pre-Business	24

Certificate of Competence

Required Credit Hours: 6-9

A college credential for students who have successfully completed designated short-term credit or non-credit courses which provide them with job upgrading or entry-level skills. Credit course sequences shall not exceed 9 credits hours. The issuance of a Certificate of Competence requires that the student's work has been evaluated and determined to be satisfactory. In a credit course sequence, the student must earn a GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses required in the certificate.

All credits required for the Certificate of Completion must be earned at LCC. Exceptions to this residency requirement may be approved for cause by the Dean of Instruction.

<i>Field</i>	<i>Total Credit Hours</i>
Business Foundations.....	6
E-Commerce	
E-Commerce	6
E-Commerce for Marketing.....	6
E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs.....	9
Digital Media	
Web Page Design	9
Video Web Casting.....	9
Desktop Publishing	9
Motion Graphics.....	9
Virtual reality	9

Digital Art

Program Coordinator:

Christian Ganne

Office: DA 212

Phone: 455-0513

Academic Subject Certificate (18 credits)

Pending Chancellor Approval

With the advent of computer graphics, the College has begun to offer classes that combine art and the new digital technology such as Digital Art, Digital Drawing and Digital Imaging. This academic subject certificate supports students who have an interest and talent in art and digital media and prepares them for further academic study or the workplace.

REQUIREMENTS

Core Prerequisite: ART 101

Core Courses for the Certificate:

___ ART 111	Digital Drawing.....	3
___ ART 112	Digital Art.....	3
___ ART 202	Digital Imaging	3 (Spring only)
___ DMED 121	Web Page Design.....	3
___ DMED 200	Digital Portfolio.....	3 (Spring only)

Electives (students select one)

___ ART 115	Design	3
___ DMED 113	Layout Design.....	3
___ DMED 130	Digital Storyboard.....	3 (Fall only)
___ ART 222	Virtual Reality.....	3 (Spring only)

Total Credits Required:18

Academic Subject Certificate (18 credits)
Pending Chancellor Approval

Academic Subject Certificate in Hawaiian Studies is intended to provide students with a strong introduction to the culture, language and history of Hawai'i and the Native Hawaiian people. The certificate enhances the Liberal Arts degree and prepares students with a strong foundation to complete their baccalaureate degrees in Hawaiian Studies or other fields of study at the University of Hawai'i.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ HAW 101 Elementary Hawaiian I	4
___ HAW 102 Elementary Hawaiian II.....	4
___ HWST 107 Hawai'i: Center of the Pacific.....	3
___ BOT 130 Plants in the Hawaiian Environment	4
___ Elective courses (one).....	3
HUM 261 Hawaiian Literature (3 cr) OR	
HUM 270 Hawaiian Mythology (3 cr) OR	
REL 205 Understanding Hawaiian Religion (3 cr) OR	
HIST 284 History of the Hawaiian Islands (3 cr)	
Total	18

Students choosing to take HIST 284 to satisfy the Arts and Humanities Group 2, REL 205 to satisfy the AH Group 3, and/or BOT 130 to satisfy the Natural Science Group 1 core requirements must complete other elective courses to earn a total of 60 credits required for the A.A. degree. Recommended electives include: HAW 201 and 202, LSK 110, ENG 217, HPER 124, MUS 112, 113, 121F, 122F, 121Z, 122Z, 173, 174, OCEAN 101, and ZOOL 200.

Hawaiian Studies

Program Coordinator:
Momi Kamahele
 Office: FA 119
 Phone: 455-0627

Music

Program Coordinator:

Ruth Imperial Pfeiffer

Office: FA 116

Phone: 455-0212

Academic Subject Certificate (19 credits)

This Certificate in Music is designed to provide a strong foundation in music theory, performance, and the music business for students who plan to earn a bachelor's degree in music, who wish to develop and further their interest or talent in music while earning an Associate in Arts degree, and/or who intend a professional career in music.

With proper planning, and particularly for students with prior music study, the Certificate may be completed within the total requirements for the Associate in Arts degree or, as needed, with additional course credits.

REQUIREMENTS

Core Courses (13 credits required): All six courses below are required for a total of 13 credits.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___MUS 281 Music Theory I.....	3
___MUS 282 Music Theory II.....	3
___MUS 283 Aural Training I.....	1
___MUS 284 Aural Training II.....	1
___MUS 140 Sound System Utilization	2
___MUS 146 The Business of Music.....	3
Total Credits	13

Performing Ensembles (4 credits required)

4 credits are required from any of the performing ensemble courses below. All ensemble courses are 2 credits each except for MUS 202B which is 1 credit.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble I.....	2
___MUS 104 Beginning Jazz Ensemble	2
___MUS 112 Hawaiian Ensemble I.....	2
___MUS 113 Hawaiian Ensemble II	2
___MUS 114 College Chorus.....	2
___MUS 201 Vocal Ensemble "The Kanikapila Singers	2
___MUS 202B Introduction to Concert Band.....	1
___MUS 202C Community College Band.....	2
___MUS 202D Symphonic Wind Ensemble.....	2
___MUS 203D Keyboard Ensemble	2
___MUS 203G Guitar Ensemble II.....	2
___MUS 204 Advanced Jazz Ensemble.....	2
___MUS 206 Electronic Keyboard Ensemble.....	2

Electives (2 credits required)

A minimum of 2 credits is required from *one* of the two options below.

Performance Option—For students planning to earn a bachelor's degree in music or intending a professional career in music, complete 2 semesters (2 credits) of MUS 232, Applied Music, 1-credit each.

or

General Option—For students who have no further educational or career plans in music, complete a minimum of 2 credits from any of the following courses.

<i>Course</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___MUS 106 Introduction to Music Literature	3
___MUS 107 Music in World Cultures	3
___MUS 124 Intermediate Voice Class	2
___MUS 122C Classic Guitar II.....	2
___MUS 122Z Ukulele.....	1
___MUS 178 Jazz Improvisations I.....	3
___MUS 179 Jazz Improvisations II.....	3
___MUS 215 Intermediate Piano Class I.....	2
___MUS 216 Intermediate Piano Class II	2
___MUS 221D Woodwind, Brass, or Percussion	2
___MUS 221G Contemporary Guitar.....	2
___MUS 221H Classic Guitar III	2
___MUS 223 Advanced Voice Class.....	2
___MUS 227 Piano by Ear I.....	2
___MUS 228 Piano by Ear II	2

Academic Subject Certificate (17 Credits)

The Certificate in Philippine Studies is designed to provide a strong introduction to the culture, language, and history of the Philippines and the Filipino people. With proper planning, the Certificate may be completed within the total credit requirements for the Associate in Arts degree. It provides a valuable foundation to students planning to earn a bachelor's degree in Asian Studies and is recommended to students of any ethnic heritage who are interested in Filipino culture, language, and history and the evolution of ethnic minorities in the United States.

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ ASIAN 203 Philippine History & Culture*	3
___ ASIAN 204 Filipinos in the U.S.*	3
___ TAG 101 Elem Tagalog/Pilipino I.....	4
___ TAG 102 Elem Tagalog/Pilipino II	4
___ HIST 242 Civilizations of Asia II*	3

*Any one of these 3 courses will fulfill the Arts & Humanities requirement (Group 2) for the A.A. degree.

Recommended electives (beyond the 17 credits required for the Certificate):

___ SSCI 101 Self Development (Project Malaya).....	3
___ TAG 201 Inter Tagalog/Pilipino I.....	4
___ TAG 202 Inter Tagalog/Pilipino II.....	4

Philippine Studies

Program Coordinator:

Raymund Liongson

Office: BE 219

Phone: 455-0224

Automotive Technology

Program Coordinator:

Jake Darakjian

Office: ET 108A

Phone: 455-0438

Ford ASSET Option

Automotive Student Service Educational Training (ASSET) is a Statewide program sponsored by Ford Motor Company, Ford and Lincoln/Mercury Dealers and LCC. It is a two-year program designed to develop entry-level service technicians for Ford and Lincoln/Mercury dealerships.

ASSET provides the student with a unique two-year-work-study experience which leads to an Associate in Applied Science Degree (64 credits) in Automotive Technology.

The ASSET program is designed to provide Ford and Lincoln/Mercury dealerships with qualified technicians proficient in the latest automotive service technologies and methods. In addition, the program enables graduates to make advancements in their career paths. The cost of tools and supplies is approximately \$1,120.

Students interested in enrolling in ASSET should see the AMT ASSET Instructor.

Certificate of Completion (18 Credits)
Certificate of Achievement (45 Credits)
Associate in Applied Science (64 Credits)

The Automotive Technology is accredited by the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF). The competencies students are expected to achieve in the AMT program are based on the tasks prescribed by NATEF and the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) for technician certification in the following service/repair areas:

1. Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
2. Brakes
3. Electrical Systems
4. Engine Performance
5. Engine Repair
6. Heating and Air Conditioning
7. Manual Drive Train and Axles
8. Suspension and Steering

The goals of the program are:

1. To prepare students with the skills and competencies necessary for a successful career as an automotive technician.
2. To instill in students the work habits and attitudes necessary to work in a highly competitive field.
3. To provide students with the basic skills necessary to become lifelong learners in order to keep abreast of the latest technological changes in the automotive field.

Recommended high school preparation: Pre-Algebra, Electronics, Chemistry or Physics, Industrial Arts.

In order to promote a student's readiness and success, *prerequisites* have been established for each AMT certificate and degree and for AMT courses. (Refer to *Certificate and Degree Requirements* listed in this advising sheet and *AMT Course Descriptions* listed in the *Course Offerings Section*.)

Automotive Technology Certificate of Completion (18 Credits)

A Certificate of Completion is awarded to a student who successfully completes a group of occupational courses in a specific sequence. This credential is designed primarily for students who require short-term training and/or job upgrading for a specific automotive specialty. Because of variations in service and repair areas of employment, students should select course electives appropriate to their needs. (For additional information, obtain a Planning Sheet from an AMT instructor).

Prerequisite: ENG 9 Reading Fundamentals or ENG 10 Basic Writing and Study Skills or ENG 1B or ENG 2B or ENG 8 Reading/Writing Basics

Requirements	Hours	Credit
__AMT 25 Prev. Main & Insp (PMI)	105	3
__AMT 40 Electrical System I	150	6
Electives (Select 9 credits):		
__AMT 43 Heat. A/C Vent. (HACV)	105	3
__AMT 30 Engines	150	6
__AMT 53 Brakes	105	3
__AMT 55 Suspension & Steering	105	3
__AMT 46 Man. Drive-Train & Axles	105	3
__AMT 50 Auto Trans & Transaxles	150	6

Automotive Technology Certificate of Achievement (45 Credits)

The Certificate of Achievement is awarded to a student who completes a prescribed series of courses leading to employment in the automotive service and repair industry. Students completing the requirements for a C.A. will have demonstrated the knowledge and skills required to enter the industry with the goal of becoming Mechanics and/or Technicians.

Prerequisite: ENG 22 Introduction to Expository Writing

First Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 25 Prev. Main & Insp (PMI)	105	3
__AMT 40 Electrical System I	150	6
__AMT 43 Heat. A/C Vent. (HACV)	105	3
__MATH 50C Technical Mathematics	45	3
Total Credits		15

Second Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 30 Engines	150	6
__AMT 53 Brakes	105	3
__AMT 55 Suspension & Steering	105	3
Total Credits		12

Third Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 46 Man. Drive-Train & Axles	105	3
__AMT 50 Auto Trans & Transaxles	150	6
__AMT 41 Elect./Electronic Sys. II	105	3
Total Credits		12

Fourth Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 40D Engine Performance	150	6
Total Credits		6

Automotive Technology Associate in Applied Science (64 Credits)

The Associate in Applied Science Degree is awarded to students who successfully complete both the required AMT and general education courses.

The A.A.S. degree prepares students for employment in the automotive field and is designed to enable graduates, with the goal of becoming technicians and supervisors, to also enter related vocational-technical fields or to pursue advanced education at other colleges.

Prerequisite: ENG 22 Intro. to Expository Writing

First Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 25 Prev. Main & Insp (PMI)	105	3
__AMT 40 Electrical System I	150	6
__AMT 43 Heat. A/C Vent. (HACV)	105	3
__MATH 50C Technical Mathematics	45	3
Total Credits		15

Second Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 30 Engines	150	6
__AMT 53 Brakes	105	3
__AMT 55 Suspension & Steering	105	3
__SCI 122 Intro. to Science-Phys.	90	4
or CHEM 100B Chemistry and Man	90	
Total Credits		16

Third Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 46 Man. Drive-Train & Axles	105	3
__AMT 50 Auto Trans & Transaxles	150	6
__AMT 41 Elect./Electronic Sys. II	105	3
__COM 145 Interpersonal Comm.	45	3
or SP 151 Personal & Public Speech	45	
Total Credits		15

Fourth Semester Requirements	Hours	Credits
__AMT 40D Engine Performance	150	6
__AMT 60 Diagnostic & Repair	210	6
__SOCIAL SCIENCE (100 and above)	45	3
and		
__ART/HUMANITIES (100 and above)	45	3
Total Credits		18

Accounting

Program Coordinator:

Mike Fujita

Office: BE 208

Phone: 455-0422

The College offers the opportunity to complete the A.A.S. Degree in Accounting in only 18-months. Please contact the Business Technology Division, 455-0344, for details.

*The sequence of ACC 124, 125, and 126 is equivalent to the sequence of ACC 201 and 202 and vice versa. Therefore, credit will not be given for both sequences. A student who has completed ACC 124, or ACC 125, and/or ACC 126 may not count or use ACC 201 or ACC 202 as an elective for any A.S. or A.A.S. degree. Similarly, a student who has completed ACC 201 and/or ACC 202 may not count or use ACC 124, ACC 125 and/or ACC 126 as an elective for any A.S. or A.A.S. degree.

Combinations of Introductory Accounting Courses:

For Certificate of Achievement:

ACC 124 and ACC 125

ACC 201 and ACC 202

ACC 201 and ACC 125

Certificate of Achievement (32 Credits) Associate in Applied Science (60 Credits)

Both the Certificate of Achievement and the Associate in Applied Science Degree programs are designed to prepare the student for entry-level accounting positions in accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, bookkeeping, and other related fields. We emphasize our students' development in the areas of analytical knowledge, communication skills, and computer applications. Our accounting programs provide solid foundations for any business career in government and private industry. In order to obtain an accounting certificate or degree, students must pass all required accounting courses with a grade of "C" or better. Recommended schedules for full-time students: please see an academic advisor for help in choosing ACC 124 or ACC 201.

Accounting Certificate of Achievement (32 Credits)

First Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 124*	College Accounting I (3).....	3
___ or ACC 201*Financial Accounting (3)	
___ BUS 155	Business Calculations	3
___ OAT 121	Computer Keyboarding (3)	3
___ or BUS 127	Intro to MS® Word for Business (3)	
___ SP 151	Personal and Public Speech.....	3
___ BUS 101	Business Computer Systems (3)	3
___ or		
___ BUS 136	Bus. Comp. Spreadsheets - MS® Excel(2)	
___ and BUS 137	Bus. Comp. Databases - MS® Access (1)	
___ Business Technology Elective		1
Total Credits.....		16

Second Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 125*	College Accounting II (3)	3
___ or ACC 202*	Managerial Accounting (3)	
___ ENG 100	Expository Writing	3
___ ACC 132	Payroll & Hawai'i GE Taxes	3
___ BUS 120	Principles of Business.....	3
___ BUS 121	Customer Service	3
___ BUS 143	Professional Employment Preparation	1
	(A.A.S. students may take this in their fourth semester)	
Total Credits.....		16

At this point Certificate of Achievement is completed (32 credits)

Associate in Applied Science Degree (60 Credits)

First Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 124*	College Accounting I (3).....	3
___ or ACC 201*Financial Accounting (3)	
___ BUS 155	Business Calculations	3
___ OAT 121	Computer Keyboarding (3)	3
___ or BUS 127	Intro to MS® Word for Business (3)	
___ SP 151	Personal and Public Speech.....	3
___ BUS 101	Business Computer Systems (3)	3
___ or		
___ BUS 136	Bus. Comp. Spreadsheets - MS® Excel(2)	
___ and BUS 137	Bus. Comp. Databases - MS® Access (1)	
___ Business Technology Elective		1
Total Credits.....		16

Second Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 125*	College Accounting II (3)	3
___ or ACC 202*	Managerial Accounting (3)	
___ ENG 100	Expository Writing	3
___ ACC 132	Payroll & Hawai'i GE Taxes	3
___ BUS 120	Principles of Business.....	3
___ BUS 121	Customer Service	3
___ BUS 143	Professional Employment Preparation	1
	(A.A.S. students may take this in their fourth semester)	
Total Credits.....		16

Third Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 126* or BUS ED	College Accounting III (3) *Elective for those who completed ACC 201 and ACC 202. See recommended list in fourth semester.	3
___ ACC 150	Using Computers in Accounting	3
___ ECON 131 or ECON 130 or ECON 120	Principles of Macroeconomics (3)..... Principles of Microeconomics (3) Introduction to Economics (3)	3
___ ENG 209	Business Writing	3
___ NSCI	Natural Science Elective	3
Total Credits.....		15

Fourth Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 155	Using Spreadsheets in Accounting	3
___ LAW 150 or LAW 200	Fundamentals : Legal Environ. of Business (3) 3 Legal Environment of Business (3)	3
___ A & H	Arts and Humanities Elective	3
___ BUS ED	Business Technology Electives:	4
Recommended Business Electives:		
___ ACC 134	Income Tax Preparation (3)	
___ ACC 141	Tax Preparation with TurboTax® (1)	
___ ACC 142	Personal Accounting - Quicken® (1)	
___ ACC 143	Home-Office Accounting-QuickBooks® (1)	
___ BUS 193	Cooperative Education (1-4)	
___ BUS 201	Microsoft Office® Advanced (3)	
Total Credits.....		13

At this point- Associate in Applied Science Degree is completed (60 credits).

Combinations of Introductory Accounting Courses:

For Associate in Applied Science Degree:

ACC 124, ACC 125, and ACC 126

ACC 201 and ACC 202

ACC 124, ACC 125, and ACC 202

ACC 201, ACC 125 and ACC 126

Certificate of Competence in Business Foundations (6 Credits)

The Business Technology Division offers this program to provide the most critical skills demanded by businesses: customer service, interpersonal skills, and communication. The certificate offers training opportunities for business and students who are currently working in industry as well as for those who wish to apply their skills in immediate employment while pursuing additional college study.

Requirements		Credits
___ BUS 121	Customer Service.....	3
___ BUS 144	Career Success.....	3
Total Credits.....		6

The student must earn a GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses required.

Business Foundations

Program Coordinator:

Warren Imada

Office: BE 210

Phone: 455-0443

*The sequence of ACC 124, 125, and 126 is equivalent to the sequence of ACC 201 and 202 and vice versa. Therefore, credit will not be given for both sequences. A student who has completed ACC 124, or ACC 125, and/or ACC 126 may not count or use ACC 201 or ACC 202 as an elective for any A.S. or A.A.S. degree. Similarly, a student who has completed ACC 201 and/or ACC 202 may not count or use ACC 124, ACC 125 and/or ACC 126 as an elective for any A.S. or A.A.S. degree.

E-Commerce

Program Coordinator:

Michael R. Meyer

Office: BE 222

Phone: 455-0349, 234-2323 or

email mmeyer@hawaii.edu

The Business Technology Division's E-Commerce Courses provide online education for entrepreneurs, individuals seeking positions in the new world of online business and for employees of companies needing specific skills to assist their companies in making the transition to the New Economy. All E-Commerce courses are online, Internet based and modular to fit the needs of students in today's market. Other key Business Technology courses designated for the E-commerce curriculum will be offered online with traditional classroom offerings also available.

Most E-Commerce curriculum courses are offered in single credit hour modules. You will be able to take a mixture of available mini-courses based on the skills you need or your interests. There are no formal prerequisites for these courses but they assume familiarity with the Internet and with basic Business concepts and systems.

The E-Commerce courses will provide an introduction to the technology and historical development of transactional services on data networks, an understanding of the elements of e-commerce and e-business operations, introduction to direct personalized marketing on the Internet, and an introduction to the roll of back office operations such as accounting, inventory control and customer service in the E-Business environment. Additional course offerings may be developed to meet demand.

Certificate of Competence in E-Commerce (6 credits)

The College will award a Certificate of Competence to a student who successfully completes any six (6) unduplicated credits in E-Commerce courses offered. A grade of "C" or higher is required for all courses applied to the Certificate. This certificate will indicate an understanding of the basic components and processes of e-commerce and e-business operations appropriate to a basic online work environment.

If a student completes a subsequent unduplicated set of six (6) credits in different E-Commerce courses offered by the College which had not been previously applied to the first Certificate of Competence awarded, the student may apply for a second Certificate of Competence in E-Commerce. The College may make an appropriate notation to this effect on the second Certificate awarded.

Certificate of Competence in E-Commerce for Marketing (6 credits)

This Certificate of Competence will be awarded to a student who completes six (6) unduplicated credits in E-Commerce courses offered with three (3) of those credits required to be in ECOM 110 B, C and D. A grade of "C" or higher is required for all courses applied to the Certificate. The Certificate will indicate knowledge of basic e-commerce and e-business systems with specific knowledge of online marketing development, personalized marketing and marketing planning.

__ ECOM 110B E-Commerce Marketing Product Development (1)
__ ECOM 110C E-Commerce Personalized Marketing (1)
__ ECOM 110D E-Commerce Marketing Planning and Design (1)
__ Plus three additional unduplicated credits in E-Commerce Courses

For detailed descriptions of all E-Commerce courses
<http://www.waveinter.net/LCCecompublic/>

Certificate of Competence in E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs (9 credits)

A Certificate of Competence in E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs will be awarded to a student who successfully completes nine (9) unduplicated credits in E-Commerce courses offered with specific courses in Business and Accounting also required. A grade of "C" or higher is required for all courses applied to the Certificate. This Certificate will indicate an understanding of e-commerce and e-business operations along with the business and accounting skills required to start a business with a significant online presence.

__BUS 125B Starting a New Business I (1)

and

__BUS 125C Starting a New Business II (1)

and

__BUS 125D Starting a New Business II (1)

or BUS 125 Starting a New Business (3)

and

__ACC 100B Accounting for Entrepreneurs (1)

and

__ACC 100C Analyzing and Interpreting Financial Statements (1)

and

__ACC 100D Accounting Information Systems (1)

Plus three additional unduplicated credits in E-Commerce Courses

Course Alpha - Course Title (credits)

ECOM 100	Introduction to E-Commerce (3)
ECOM 100B	History and Technology of the Internet (1)
ECOM 100C	E-Commerce and E-Business Services (1)
ECOM 100D	Intro to the Internet Sales and Marketing (1)
ECOM 102	Introduction to the Internet (3)
ECOM 110B	E-Com Marketing Product Development (1)
ECOM 110C	E-Com Personalized Marketing (1)
ECOM 110D	E-Com Marketing Planning and Design (1)
ECOM 190	E-Commerce Topics (3)
ECOM 190B	E-Com Security & Transactions Standards (1)
ECOM 190C	E-Commerce Site Design (1)
ECOM 190D	E-Commerce and Telecommuting (1)
ECOM 197P	E-Commerce Wireless Services (1)
ECOM 197Q	Understanding Streaming Media (1)
ECOM 197R	Understanding Web Services (1)

Management

Program Coordinator:

Warren Imada

Office: BE 210

Phone: 455-0443

The College now offers the opportunity to complete an A.A.S Degree in Management within 18 months. Please contact the Business Technology Division, 455-0344, for details.

Associate in Applied Science Degree in Supervisory Management (60 Credits)

This program prepares the student for entry-level employment and supervisory positions in government and private industry. (See an Academic Advisor for assistance.)

First Semester Requirements		Credits
___ SP 151	Personal and Public Speaking.....	3
___ BUS 121	Customer Service.....	3
___ BUS 155	Business Calculations	3
___ MGT 120	Principles of Management	3
Total Credits.....		12

Second Semester Requirements		Credits
___ BUS 120	Principles of Business.....	3
___ ENG 100	Expository Writing.....	3
___ MGT 122	Human Relations in Business	3
___ BUS 101	Business Computer Systems	3
___ MKT 120	Marketing in a Global Economy.....	3
Total Credits.....		15

Third Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ENG 209	Business Writing (3)	3
or BUS 270	Business Presentations Technology (3)	
___ MGT 124	Human Resources Management	3
___ Social Science Elective	3	
complete one of the following ECON courses:		
ECON 120	Introduction to Economics (3)	
or ECON 130	Principles of Microeconomics (3)	
or ECON 131	Principles of Macroeconomics (3)	

Certificate of Completion (21 Credits)
Associate in Applied Science (60 Credits)

___ Special elective.....	3
complete any one of the following courses:	
BUS 125	Starting a New Business (3)
BUS 150	Personal Finance (3)
TIM 101	Intro to Travel Ind Management (3)
HSERV 150	Stress Management (3)
PSY 100	Introduction to Psychology (3)
PSY 170	Psychology of Adjustment (3)
PSY 180	Psychology of Work (3)
SOC 250	Community Forces in Hawai'i
Natural Science Elective	3
<i>complete 3 credits in a Natural Science course (numbered 100 or higher)</i>	
Total Credits.....	15

Fourth Semester Requirements		Credits
___ ACC 124	College Accounting I (3)	
or ACC 201	Financial Accounting (3)	3
___ LAW 200	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
___ FIN 245	Principles of Finance	3
___ Arts & Humanities Elective:	3	
PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy (3)	
or PHIL 101	Morals & Society (3)	
___ Special Elective	3	
complete any one of the 4 following courses:		
PHIL 140	Problem Solving (3)	
IS 250H	Leadership Development (3)	
BUS 193D	Cooperative Education (3)	
COM 210H	Intercultural Communication (3)	
___ MGT 200	Integrated Topics in Management (3)	3
or		
IND STUDY 299	Independent Study—Management (3)	
Total Credits.....		18

Certificate of Completion in Sales and Marketing

(21 Credits)

This program prepares students for entry-level employment positions in the Sales and Marketing field such as retail clerks, stock clerks, cashiers, order clerks, stockpersons and sales trainees. See a Management Academic Advisor for assistance. SMKT courses below 100-level have been modified into MKT courses above 100-level, as indicated below.

<i>First Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ BUS 20 Introduction to Business.....	3
___ ENG 22 Introduction to Expository Writing (3)	3
or ENG 100 Expository Writing (3)	
___ MKT 150/30 Principles of Selling.....	3
___ MKT 120/40 Marketing in a Global Economy.....	3
Total Credits.....	12

<i>Second Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ BUS 155 Business Calculations	3
___ MKT 160/20 Principles of Advertising (3)	3
or MKT 130/45 Principles of Retailing (3)	
___ 3 credits of courses from the following group:	3
BUS 136 (2)	
BUS 137 (1)	
Total Credits.....	9

Office Administration & Technology

Program Coordinator:

Jean Hara

Office: BE 202

Phone: 455-0346

The College offers the opportunity to complete the A.A.S. Degree in Office Administration and Technology in only 18-months. Please contact the Business Technology Division, 455-0344, for details.

Associate in Applied Science Degree (60-61 Credits)
Certificate of Achievement (30 Credits)
Certificate of Completion (15 Credits)

The overall objective of the LCC Office Administration and Technology (OAT) Program is to prepare students (and to upgrade/retrain business professionals) for employment in administrative support positions in office settings in both private and public business and related industries. The curriculum provides for career mobility.

Courses lead to a Certificate of Completion, a Certificate of Achievement, and an Associate in Applied Science Degree. Articulation agreements have been established with both the University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu and Hawai'i Pacific University. See a counselor or adviser to see what credits may transfer.

Associate in Applied Science Degree (60-61 Credits Total)

Associate in Applied Science Degree (60-61 Credits)

Core Requirements (36 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ BUS 121 Customer Service.....	3
___ BUS 127 MS® Word for Business	3
___ BUS 140 Records and Information Management ...	3
___ BUS 144 Career Success.....	3
___ BUS 155 Business Calculations	3
___ BUS 136 Bus. Computer Spreadsheets - MS® Excel	2
___ BUS 137 Bus. Computer Databases - MS® Access ...	1
___ BUS 143 Professional Employment Preparation	1
___ BUS 193C Cooperative Education	2
___ BUS 201 Microsoft® Office Advanced.....	3
___ ENG/ESL 100 Expository Writing	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
or SP 200 Speaking Skills for Prospective Teachers (3)	
___ ACC 124 College Accounting I	3
or ACC 201 Financial Accounting (3)	
___ BUS 259 Supervision.....	3
Total Core	36

General Education Requirements (9 or 10 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ Arts & Humanities Elective	3
HIST 151/152 or ARTS/HUM Elective	
___ Natural Sciences Elective	3 or 4
(see list below)	
___ Social Science Elective	3
ECON 120 [not recommended if you are transferring to a four-year university] or ECON 130 or ECON 131 (3)	
Total Gen Ed Requirements.....	9-10

Specialization

(Select 15 credits from the following)

___ BUS 200 Computer Speech Recognition	3
___ BUS 202 Microsoft Office Expert	
___ BUS 240 Advanced Issues in RIM	3
___ BUS 271 International Business Protocol	3
___ BUS 272 International Business Analysis.....	3
___ BUS 282 Medical Terminology & Procedures	3
___ BUS 283 Legal Terminology & Procedures	3
___ LAW 200 Legal Environment of Business.....	3
Total Core	15

Certificate of Achievement (30 Credits)

Core Requirements (30 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ BUS 121 Customer Service.....	3
___ BUS 127 MS® Word for Business	3
___ BUS 140 Records and Information Management ...	3
___ BUS 144 Career Success.....	3
___ BUS 155 Business Calculations	3
___ BUS 136 Bus. Computer Spreadsheets – MS® Excel	2
___ BUS 137 Bus. Computer Databases – MS® Access ...	1
___ BUS 143 Professional Employment Preparation	1
___ BUS 193C Cooperative Education	2
___ BUS 201 Microsoft® Office Advanced	3
___ ENG/ESL 100 Expository Writing	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
or SP 200 Speaking Skills for Prospective Teachers	
TOTAL	30

Certificate of Completion (15 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ BUS 121 Customer Service.....	3
___ BUS 127 MS®Word for Business	3
___ BUS 140 Records and Information Management ...	3
___ BUS 144 Career Success.....	3
___ BUS 155 Business Calculations	3
TOTAL	15

* Non-native speakers of English may substitute ESL 100

** For specific math requirement for a particular bachelor's degree program in business administration, e.g. UH Mānoa or UH West O'ahu, check that institution's applicable program requirements sheet or its current Catalog.

***BUS 101 Business Computer Systems and BUS 201 Microsoft® Office Advanced are currently under review as alternatives to ICS 101. Please check with a counselor for determination.

PRE-BUSINESS

Academic Subject Certificate (24 Credits)

The Certificate in Pre-Business is designed to provide a strong foundation in accounting, economics, mathematics, computer applications, and written and oral communication for the students who plan to earn a bachelor's degree in business administration.

At least twelve of the 24 credits required for the Certificate will also apply as general education core requirements for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. With proper planning, the Certificate may be completed within the total credit requirements for the A.A. degree.

Students planning to transfer into a bachelor's degree program in business should obtain the applicable program requirements sheet for the transferee college or university and see a counselor for academic advising.

Requirements	Credits
___ ENG 100* Expository Writing.....	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
or SP 251 Principles of Effective Public Speaking (3)	
___ ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
___ ACC 202 Managerial Accounting.....	3
___ ECON 130 Principles of Microeconomics	3
___ ECON 131 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
___ MATH 100 or higher**	3
___ ICS 101*** Tools for the Information Age	3
Total Credits	24

Food Service

Program Coordinator:

Fern Tomisato

Office: CC 112

Phone: 455-0687

AAS

This program is designed to provide the technical knowledge and basic skills training for students interested in a professional food service career. Program emphasis is on providing students with theoretical knowledge reinforced with "hands-on" training. With job experience, graduates of the program have advanced to chefs, kitchen managers, restaurant managers, and restaurant owners.

Associate in Applied Science Degree (66-67 credits)

Certificate of Achievement (32 credits)

Certificate of Completion in Preparation Cook (15 credits)

Certificate of Completion in Baking (11 credits)

Certificate of Completion in Dining Room Supervision (16 credits)

The student who successfully completes the prescribed courses in the Food Service curriculum will be awarded an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Certificate of Achievement or a Certificate of Completion. The time to complete the certificates or the degree varies from one to four semesters. Cost of cutlery, books and uniforms is approximately \$400 for the beginning student.

Certificates of Completion (11-16 Credits)

Offered in Preparation Cook, Baking, and Dining Room Supervision; each requires one or two semesters to complete. The objective of the Certificate program is to give students basic skills in specific entry-level jobs.

Certificate of Completion Preparation Cook (15 Credits)

Note: The Certificate of Completion-Preparation Cook completes the first semester requirements of the Certificate of Achievement.

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ FSER 20 Introduction to Food Service	1
___ FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation	2
___ FSER 50B Fundamentals Cookery: Basics.....	2
___ FSER 50C Fundamentals Cookery: Principles	3
___ FSER 50D Fundamentals Cookery: Methods.....	4
___ MATH 50H Technical Math, Food Service.....	3
Total Credits.....	15

Certificate of Completion in Baking (11 Credits)

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation	2
___ FSER 50B Fundamentals Cookery: Basics.....	2
___ FSER 62 Fundamentals of Baking.....	4
___ MATH 50H Technical Math, Food Service.....	3
Total Credits.....	11

Certificate of Completion in Dining Room Supervision (16 Credits)

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation	2
___ FSER 41 Dining Room & Beverage Operations	6
___ FSER 74 Food Service Supervision	2
___ MATH 50H Technical Math, Food Service.....	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech (3)	3
or PSY 180 Psychology of Work (3)	
Total Credits.....	16

Certificate of Achievement (32 Credits)

Requires two semesters to complete. Students acquire a solid foundation in cooking principles and develop fundamental food preparation skills. The goal of this program is to develop an employee able to work in a variety of entry-level job stations in a commercial kitchen.

<i>First Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ FSER 20 Introduction to Food Service	1
___ FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation	2
___ FSER 50B Fundamentals Cookery: Basics.....	2
___ FSER 50C Fundamentals Cookery: Principles	3
___ FSER 50D Fundamentals Cookery: Methods.....	4
___ MATH 50H Technical Math, Food Service.....	3
Semester Credits	15

Second Semester Requirements	Credits
___ FSER 52 Short Order Kitchen (10)	10
or FSER 52B Short Order Cookery: Breakfast (3)	
and FSER 52C Short Order Cookery: A La Carte (4)	
and FSER 54 Cold Food Pantry (3)	
___ FSER 93 Cooperative Ed.	1
___ ENG 22 Intro. to Expository Writing.....	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
or COM 145 Interpersonal Relations	
Semester Credits	17
Total Credits.....	32

Note: The first semester requirements of the Certificate of Achievement completes the Preparation Cook Certificate of Completion.

Associate in Applied Science Degree (66-67 Credits)

Requires four semesters to complete.

First Semester Requirements	Credits
___ FSER 20 Introduction to Food Service	1
___ FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation	2
___ FSER 50B Fundamentals Cookery: Basics.....	2
___ FSER 50C Fundamentals Cookery: Principles	3
___ FSER 50D Fundamentals Cookery: Methods.....	4
___ MATH 50H Technical Math, Food Service.....	3
Total Credits.....	15

At this point the Certificate of completion is completed:
Preparation Cook (15 credits).

Second Semester Requirements	Credits
___ FSER 52 Short Order Kitchen (10)	10
or FSER 52B Short Order Cookery: Breakfast (3)	
and FSER 52C Short Order Cookery: A La Carte (4)	
and FSER 54 Cold Food Pantry (3)	
___ FSER 93 Cooperative Ed.	1
___ ENG 22 Intro. to Expository Writing.....	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
or COM 145 Interpersonal Relations	
Total Credits.....	17

At this point the Associate in Applied Science Degree is completed (66 or 67 credits).

Third Semester Requirements	Credits
___ FSER 41 Dining Room & Beverage Operations	6
___ FSER 62 Fundamentals of Baking.....	4
___ FSHN 185 Concepts in Nutritional Science.....	3
___ FSER 30 Purchasing and Controls	3
Total Credits.....	16

Fourth Semester Requirements	Credits
___ FSER 70 Advanced Cookery.....	10
___ FSER 74 Food Service Supervision (2)	2 or 3
or MGT 122 Human Relations in Business (3)	
___ PSY 180 Psychology of Work (3)	3
or Other Social Science Elective (3)	
___ ART 115 Introduction to Design (3)	3
or Other Arts & Humanities Elective	
Total Credits.....	18 or 19

Human Services Substance Abuse Counseling

Program Coordinator:

Gwen Williams

Office: FA 206

Phone: 455-0365 or 455-0360

Effective Fall 1996. The Certificate of Completion (CC) in Substance Abuse Counseling Program provides training for people interested in pursuing work as alcohol and drug abuse counselors, as well as for those already working in the field who wish to hone their knowledge and skills. Additionally, the CC program may be helpful for people working in law enforcement, nursing, education, rehabilitation counseling and in other areas of human services.

Students will fulfill a sizable portion of the National Association of Drug and Alcohol Counselors (NADAC) Twelve Core Functions of the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor requirements. The CC program helps prepare students to take the state certification exam.

Be advised that completing the CC is NOT the same as obtaining the state certification.

Students will focus on developing both basic and intermediate-level knowledge and skills training in substance abuse counseling. They will be encouraged to develop personal maturity and a professional attitude.

The program consists of 6 courses (3 credits per course) for a total of 18 credits. The completion of one prerequisite with a grade of C or better - HSERV 100, Self Exploration - is required prior to being able to apply to the program. Contact the Social Science Division Office for the program brochure.

Certificate of Completion in Substance Abuse Counseling (18 credits)

Note: The 18 credits does not include the prerequisite for the program: HSERV 100

It is highly recommended that you have taken at least ENG 22 or higher before entering the program.

<i>First Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ HSERV 140 Individual Counseling	3
___ HSERV 268 Survey of Substance Abuse Problems	3

<i>Second Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ HSERV 245 Group Counseling.....	3
___ HSERV 270 Substance Abuse Counseling	3

<i>Third Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ HSERV 294 Practicum.....	3

<i>Fourth Semester Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ HSERV 295 Practicum.....	3
Total Credits	18

First semester courses are normally offered in the Fall semester only, and second semester courses are offered in Spring semester only. Acceptance into the program occurs in early-March for entry in the Fall Semester. Notify the Social Science Division Secretary of your interest in receiving an application *after* you have completed the prerequisite course.

In most cases, students must complete the 4 clinical courses prior to entry into Practicum. Practicum involves being placed at a substance abuse treatment facility and completing 225 hours a semester and attendance at an evening seminar. HSERV 294 is offered in the Fall semester only and HSERV 295 is offered in the Spring semester only.

Information & Computer Science

Program Coordinator:

Barbara Hotta

Office: DA 206

Phone: 455-0506

Associate in Science Degree (60 credits)
Network Support Specialist
or Database Support Specialist

Certificates of Completion in
Basic Networking (16 credits)
Advanced Networking (12 credits)

The curriculum leading to an Associate in Science degree in Computer Science is designed to prepare individuals for employment as technical assistants to professional and administrative personnel using computers. Students may choose one of two areas of specialty: Network Support Specialist or Database Support Specialist. Skills in writing, speech, accounting, economics and mathematics complete the preparation for employment.

Students wishing to pursue a Bachelor's degree in computer science may, instead, want to earn an Associate in Arts degree. See a counselor or ICS Faculty Advisor for appropriate course choices.

The growing interdisciplinary use of information systems has increased the need for a comprehensive program in Computer Science. Such a program is offered by LCC through the Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences. The course credits are transferable at the Bachelor's degree level.

Associate in Science Degree (60 Credits)

All required ICS courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better in order to be applied to the degree.

Core Requirements (21 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 113 Database Fundamentals	3
___ ICS 130 Introduction to Programming.....	3
___ ICS 111 Introduction to Computer Science I.....	3
___ ICS 184 NetPrep Network Fundamentals	3
___ ICS 240 Operating Systems.....	3
___ ICS 270 Systems Analysis	3
___ ICS 293D Practicum in ICS.....	3
Total Credits	21

General Education (24 Credits)

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 100 Computing Literacy& Applications.....	3
___ ACC 201 Financial Accounting.....	3
___ ECON 130 Principles of Microeconomics	3
or ECON 131 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)	
___ ENG 100 Expository Writing.....	3
___ ENG 209 Business Writing	3
___ SP 151 Personal and Public Speech.....	3
___ PHIL 101 Intro to Phil: Morals & Society (3)	3
or PHIL 110 Introduction to Logic (3)	
___ MATH 135 Pre-Calculus: Elem. Functions (3)	3
or QM 121 Mathematics for Decision Making (3)	
Total Credits	24

Specialization (12 Credits):

Select One Specialization Below

Specialization: Network Support Specialist

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 125 Microcomputer Maintenance.....	3
___ ICS 185 NetPrep Local Area Networks	3
___ ICS 186 NetPrep Wide Area Networks.....	3
___ ICS 187 NetPrep Networking Architecture.....	3
Total Credits.....	12

or

Specialization: Database Support Specialist

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 135 Intro to Programming in Visual BASIC	3
___ ICS 151Z Structured Database Programming	3
___ ICS 250 Intro. Object Oriented Programming (C+ +) 3	
___ ICS 251 Advanced Database Programming.....	3
Total Credits.....	12

Elective (3 credits)

Recommended Elective:

___ One other ICS or EE courses numbered 100 or higher. .. 3

Total Credits for A.S. Degree..... 60

Certificates of Completion in

Basic and Advanced Networking

The objectives of these Certificates are to provide students with a strong foundation in networking and data communications that is not vendor specific and to train entry-level network specialists who can be nationally certified by the National Association of Communication Systems Engineers (NACSE). The eight networking courses required for these Certificates make up the **Netprep College Curriculum**. For additional information, contact the ICS faculty.

Certificate of Completion in

Basic Networking (15 credits)

This Certificate in Basic Networking will provide the student with the knowledge and skills for NACSE certification as an Associate Network Specialist. All five courses required for this Certificate are also required for the Associate in Science degree in ICS with a specialization under that degree as a Network Support Specialist.

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 125 Microcomputer Maintenance.....	3
___ ICS 184 NetPrep Network Fundamentals	3
___ ICS 185 NetPrep Local Area Networks	3
___ ICS 186 NetPrep Wide Area Networks	3
___ ICS 187 NetPrep Networking Architecture	3
Total	15

Certificate of Completion in

Advanced Networking (12 credits)

This Certificate in Advanced Networking will provide the student with the knowledge and skills for NACSE certification as a Senior Network Specialist (NSNS). Prerequisite to the advanced Certificate is the completion of the basic Certificate or certification at the lower NANS level or the possession of the knowledge and skills at that lower level.

Requirements	Credits
___ ICS 290 NetPrep Intro to Internet Technologies ...	3
___ ICS 291 NetPrep Internetworking	3
___ ICS 292 NetPrep Processes and Protocols.....	3
___ ICS 294 NetPrep Network Analysis & Design	3
Total	12

Digital Media

Program Coordinator:

Christian Ganne

Office: DA 212

Phone: 455-0513

Certificate of Completion in Digital Media Production (21 credits)

The Digital Media Production Certificate of Completion is designed to develop interdisciplinary skills necessary for the production of multimedia. Basic concepts will afford the student an opportunity to explore a variety of platforms that can be applied to the Internet, printed media, and digital video. The student will develop problem-solving ability and learn a variety of computer graphic software. The Certificate is intended to train students who are working in such fields as education, advertising, computer science, graphic arts, television or any occupation, which requires them to develop materials of a digital media nature.

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ ART 101 Introduction to Visual Arts	3
___ ICS 100 Computing Literacy & Applications	3
___ ART 112 Digital Art	3
or ICS 197E Introduction to Computer Graphics (3)	
___ DMED 121 Web Page Design	3
(formerly DMED 197B)	
___ DMED 113 Introduction to Layout Design	3
(formerly DMED 197E)	
___ DMED 131 Introduction to Digital Video	3
(formerly DMED 197C)	
___ DMED 197H Electronic Portfolio	3
<i>Total Credits</i>	21

Certificate of Completion in Digital Media Production (21 credits)

Certificates of Competence in
Desktop Publishing (9 credits)
Motion Graphics (9 credits)
Web Page Design (9 credits)
Video Web Casting (9 credits)
Virtual Reality(9 credits)

Certificate of Competence in Desktop Publishing (9 credits)

The Desktop Publishing Certificate of Competence provides training in practical, technical, and theoretical desktop publishing skills used by the graphic arts and allied industries in the areas of publication and print promotion. The student will be able to apply his Desktop Publishing skills within the context for future employment.

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ ART 111 Introduction to Computer Drawing	3
(formerly ART 197D)	
___ ART 112 Digital Art	3
or ICS 197E Introduction to Computer Graphics (3)	
___ DMED 113 Introduction to Layout Design	3
(formerly DMED 197E)	
<i>Total Credits</i>	9

Certificate of Competence in Motion Graphics (9 credits)

This certificate will prepare students for a variety of careers in the film, television and multimedia industries.

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credits</i>
___ DMED 140 Introduction to Motion Graphics	3
___ DMED 240 Advanced Motion Graphics	3
___ DMED 241 Intro to 3-D Animation & Visual Effects ..	3
<i>Total Credits</i>	9

Certificate of Competence in Web Page Design (9 credits)

The Web Page Design Certificate of Competence prepares students for a multitude of careers in the world of Web Design, development, and management. Students will build a strong foundation in digital art, visual and information design, animation, web production and management. Students will develop professional skills for future employment.

Requirements	Credits
___ ART 112 Digital Art	3
or ICS 197E Introduction to Computer Graphics (3)	
___ DMED 121 Web Page Design.....	3
(formerly DMED 197B)	
___ DMED 122 Web Animation	3
(formerly DMED 197D)	
Total Credits	9

Certificate of Competence in Video Web Casting (9 credits)

The Video Web Casting Certificate of Competence provides exposure and diversity in a variety of global and local contexts. Students will be ready to employ their creativity to meet the challenges of real-world video production. They will have experience in storytelling, animation, editing, broadcasting and directing. Students will be able to explore possibilities for self-expression and develop professional skills for future employment.

Requirements	Credits
___ DMED 130 Digital Storyboard.....	3
(formerly DMED 197F)	
___ DMED 131 Introduction to Digital Video.....	3
(formerly DMED 197C)	
___ DMED 132 Intro to Non-Linear Video Editing.....	3
(formerly DMED 197G)	
Total Credits	9

Certificate of Competence in Virtual Reality (9 credits)

This certificate will provide training in practical, technical and theoretical Virtual Reality skills used by graphic arts and allied industries in the areas of Web advertising and training promotion.

Requirements	Credits
___ ART 202 Digital Imaging	3
___ DMED 221 Advanced Web Page Design.....	3
___ ART 222 Virtual Reality.....	3
Total Credits	9

Television Production

Program Coordinator:

Robert Hochstein

Office: GT 107

Phone: 455-0302

Certificate of Completion (14 credits)
Certificate of Achievement (36 credits)
Associate in Science Degree (61 credits)

This program is designed for students seeking job-entry skills/retraining/upgrading in professional television and video production. While this program assumes no prior knowledge of television production, students should be advised that this program is demanding, condensed, and rigorous and requires substantial time commitments. Several courses include use of state-of-the-art digital technology and equipment. The Certificate of Completion is 14 credits. The Certificate of Achievement is 36 credits. The Associate in Science degree is 61 credits. An advising appointment with, and signature of, the TVPRO Program Coordinator is required prior to registration.

Prerequisites: To enroll in Level 1 TVPRO courses, the student must have **placed** into ENG 100 and MATH 100 or higher; **or** have completed ENG 22 and MATH 25 with a grade of "C" or better; **or** have instructor permission.

Math 100 or higher and English 100 are required courses for the Certificate of Achievement and the Associate in Science degree and are recommended preparation for program entry and the Certificate of Completion.

Certificate of Completion (14 credits)

First Semester Level I Courses

Recommend Prep: Eng 100 & Math 100 or higher

Requirements	Credits
___ TVPR 100 Production Process I	1
___ TVPR 115 TV Facility Operations	1
___ TVPR 120 TV Graphics I	2
___ TVPR 125 Camera Operation I	2
___ TVPR 130 Lighting I	2
___ TVPR 135 Audio/Video Engineering I	2
___ TVPR 140 Audio I	2
___ TVPR 150 Editing I	2
Total Credits	14

Second Semester Level II Courses

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Level I Courses and Math 100 or higher and English 100 with a grade of "C" or better (or equivalents), or instructor permission.

Requirements	Credits
___ TVPR 200 Production Process II	1
___ TVPR 220 TV Graphics II	2
___ TVPR 225 Camera Operation II	2
___ TVPR 230 Lighting II	2
___ TVPR 235 Audio/Video Engineering II	2
___ TVPR 240 Audio II	2
___ TVPR 245 Location Production	2
___ TVPR 250 Editing II	2
___ TVPR 293B Internship I	1
___ Math 100 or higher	3
___ English 100	3
Total Credits	22

Associate in Science Degree

First Semester Level I Courses

Recommend Prep: Eng 100 & Math 100 or higher

Requirements	Credits
____TVPR 100 Production Process I	1
____TVPR 115 TV Facility Operations	1
____TVPR 120 TV Graphics I.....	2
____TVPR 125 Camera Operation I	2
____TVPR 130 Lighting I.....	2
____TVPR 135 Audio/Video Engineering I.....	2
____TVPR 140 Audio I.....	2
____TVPR 150 Editing I.....	2
Total Credits	14

Second Semester Level II Courses

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all Level I Courses and Math 100 or higher and English 100 with a grade of "C" or better (or equivalents), or instructor permission.

Requirements	Credits
____TVPR 200 Production Process II.....	1
____TVPR 220 TV Graphics II.....	2
____TVPR 225 Camera Operation II.....	2
____TVPR 230 Lighting II	2
____TVPR 235 Audio/Video Engineering II	2
____TVPR 240 Audio II	2
____TVPR 245 Location Production.....	2
____TVPR 250 Editing II	2
____TVPR 293B Internship I.....	1
____Math 100 or higher	3
____English 100 	3
Total Credits	22

Third Semester Level III Courses

Prerequisite: All Level I and Level II Courses

Requirements	Credits
____TVPR 260 Production Process III.....	1
____TVPR 270 TV Graphics III	2
____TVPR 275 Camera Operation III.....	2
____TVPR 280 Lighting III	2
____TVPR 285 Audio/Video Engineering III.....	2
____TVPR 290 Audio III.....	2
____TVPR 295 Editing III.....	2
____TVPR 296 Directing/Studio Production	2
____TVPR 293C Internship II.....	1
Total Credits.....	16

General Education Electives (9 credits).

(May be completed prior to entry into the TVPRO program)

For a total of 3 courses and 9 credits, complete one course (numbered 100 or above) for 3 credits each from the following areas:

- Arts and Humanities
- Natural Sciences
- Social Sciences

At this point

the Associate in Science Degree is completed (61 credits)

Admissions and Enrollment Services

Admissions Information

Application Deadlines

Applying for Admission

Residency Regulations for Tuition Purposes

Admission of International Students

Placement Testing Program

Registration

Financial Information

Tuition and Fees Schedule

Refund Policy

Financial Aid Program

For a listing of services and contact information for the Admissions and Records Office and Counseling and Advising, please see page 27.

Admissions Information

2002—2003 Application Deadlines

The deadline for submitting your completed application to the LCC Admissions Office is:

July 15, 2002 for the Fall semester 2002

December 1, 2002 for the Spring semester 2003

The application deadline for applicants requiring a student visa (F-I) is **July 2, 2002** for the Fall 2002 semester and **November 15, 2002** for the Spring 2003 semester.

Non-residents, who include foreign students, are urged to apply well in advance of the published deadlines. Non-residents are subject to the non-resident quota in the University of Hawai'i System Controlled Growth Policy and, once the quota is reached, additional non-resident applicants cannot be accepted.

Applying for Admission

It is the policy of the University of Hawai'i to comply with Federal and State laws which prohibit discrimination in University programs and activities. (See *University Policies and Procedures*). This section covers what you will need to know if you plan to apply for admission and enroll at Leeward Community College.

Any U.S. citizen who has graduated from a U.S. high school, has a G.E.D. (General Education Development) certificate, or is 18 years of age or older may attend Leeward Community College. Foreign citizens on immigrant visas who have been allowed to live in the U.S. permanently but have not yet resided in Hawai'i for twelve months are subject to the Controlled Growth Policy.

Non-residents of the State of Hawai'i are accepted in limited numbers and are subject to the non-resident quota as mandated by the Controlled Growth Policy of the University of Hawai'i System. A \$25.00 fee is required for application. This fee is non-refundable, non-transferable and paid each time you apply. (See Residency, page XX)

International or foreign applicants (F1 or Student Visa)

Foreign applicants must comply with all regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service as well as the applicable policy of the Board of Regents of the University of Hawai'i and the policies of Leeward Community College. For the purpose of clarifying requirements for admission, foreign students who are not U.S. citizens and who have not been admitted to live in the U.S. permanently are designated as non-immigrants.

LCC is authorized under Federal Law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. See the *Steps to Take for Admission* section on Foreign Students for further information.

Early Admission

Academically, vocationally or artistically-accomplished high school juniors or seniors may register for one course at LCC on a space-available basis while completing high school requirements.

Concurrent Registrant

Students who are enrolled at another campus of the UH system during the same semester may enroll at LCC provided they are:

- ♦ officially enrolled at their home campus for at least one-half of the credit load for the semester;
- ♦ in good academic standing at both campuses;
- ♦ are registering for a course applicable to their academic program but not available at the home campus; and
- ♦ have approval from the home campus advisor.

Auditors

Persons wishing to audit courses must submit a completed application to the Admission Office, must have instructor's permission, and must pay all appropriate tuition and fees. Auditors do not receive grades or credit for audited courses.

Senior Citizen Visitor Program

Eligible senior citizens are entitled to attend LCC without payment of tuition and fees as a "visitor" and must "register" for classes after the regular tuition-paying students have completed their registration. Senior citizens may attend Leeward Community College on "visitor" status if they meet these conditions:

1. Sixty years of age or older at or prior to the first day of the semester.
2. Resident of the State of Hawai'i as prescribed by the University's definition of residency.
3. Meet the prerequisites for admission and for enrollment in a course.
4. Space is available in the course.

Senior citizens may also take courses as auditor. Admissions requirements are the same as for other applicants. The Senior Citizen Visitor Program does not apply during the Summer Session. All tuition waiver programs are subject to change due to legislative action.

Steps to Take for Admission

Any and all documents received by the college are the property of the college and will not be released.

1. A *University of Hawai'i System Application Form* must be completed and returned by mail (or in person) to the LCC Office of Admissions and Records no later than the published application deadline. Application forms may be obtained from all Hawai'i high school counselors, from the Admissions and Records Office of any UH Campus of the UH System, or from the College's website (<http://www.lcc.hawaii.edu>).
2. A transcript of high school or college work may be required. Applicable course work completed at any regionally accredited U.S. college or university may be credited toward an LCC degree or certificate or used to meet prerequisites for courses to be taken at LCC. Students must:
 - ♦ request that an official transcript be sent to the LCC Admissions and Records Office (unofficial, hand-delivered, faxed, or student transcripts will not be accepted);
 - ♦ request that the transcript(s) be evaluated by completing a Transcript Evaluation Request form available at the Admissions and Records Office or the LCC Counseling and Advising Office, then submit the form to LCC Admissions and Records Office.

If LCC does not have official transcripts, it is possible that the student will have to repeat work for which

he/she has already earned credit and/or experience problems at registration.

3. All applicants accepted for enrollment must attend an orientation and assessment session. As a general rule, in conjunction with orientation, all new students are required to take placement tests in reading and math to assist them in the planning of their programs and to meet course prerequisites.
4. Medical documentation for measles and/or tuberculosis clearances may be required prior to registration.
5. Applicants will be notified by mail of acceptance to LCC. Please be sure the College has the student's correct mailing address. (If a student moves, it is his/her responsibility to notify Admissions and Records of the change in address.)
6. Information on registration, orientation, placement testing, and academic advising and counseling will be mailed to you following acceptance.

(F1 or Student Visa)

Foreign or international students must complete the *Steps to Take for Admission* together with the special requirements as stated below:

1. **Submit a Written Record in English:**
A complete and certified English translation of the student's record of achievement must be submitted. The applicant must request his/her high school and any post-high school institutions or colleges attended to send transcripts directly to the LCC Admissions and Records Office.
2. **The Student Must Be Able To Read, Write, Speak and Understand the English Language:**
Applicants from foreign countries, where English is not the usual means of communication, are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). To obtain a TOEFL *Bulletin*, write to:
TOEFL Services,
P.O. Box 6151, Princeton,
New Jersey 08541-6151 USA
Telephone: 1-609-771-7100
Internet: <http://www.toefl.org>
Please do not write to LCC for information on TOEFL. For the required minimum TOEFL scores for admission to LCC, see the section on *TOEFL Admission Score Policy* on the following page.

3. **Confirmation of Financial Support:**
Submit a completed and certified University of Hawai'i Supplementary Information Form for International Applicants.
4. **Submit a Satisfactory Report of Physical Health Exam:** Submit satisfactory report of physical exam as specified on the Health Form, including chest x-ray results.
5. **Health Insurance Required:** Before being permitted to enroll at LCC, all non-resident foreign students must demonstrate proof of enrollment in a health and accident insurance plan. The intent of this requirement is to protect foreign students from the high cost of anticipated health care expenses resulting from accidents or illness. In compliance with public health regulations, new students must show evidence that they are free of active tuberculosis and measles.
6. **I-20 Form Will Be Provided By the College:**
The I-20 form required by the United States Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service for a student visa will be issued by the College after the student is accepted.
7. **Deadline:** Because of the Controlled Growth Policy of the University of Hawai'i System, applications will be accepted until the non-resident enrollment quota (which includes foreign students) is reached.

TOEFL Admission Score Policy

To be considered for regular admission, a non-immigrant alien applicant must attain a score of 500 or higher on the TOEFL paper-based or 173 or higher on the TOEFL computer-based test.

Non-immigrant alien applicants who score between 400 to 499 on the TOEFL paper-based or 97 to 172 on the TOEFL computer-based test, or who have completed the intermediate level of an ESL (English as a Second Language) program acceptable to the College, are also eligible for admission. However, such applicants will normally be restricted to enrolling only in the appropriate level and courses in the College's Pre-College Intensive ESL Program. Relatedly, a separate I-20 form will normally be issued to such non-immigrant applicants with TOEFL scores which initially restrict them to enrolling in the Pre-College Intensive

ESL Program for English language study.

Upon admission to the College and regardless of their TOEFL scores, all non-immigrant and other students for whom English is not their native language will be required to take the College's designated placement test in English language proficiency for placement into the appropriate ESL or English courses.

Early Admission

Hawai'i high school juniors or seniors who have demonstrated exceptional achievement may concurrently enroll at LCC while still enrolled in high school. Details and the required forms are available from your high school counselor.

Senior Citizen Visitor

Contact the Admissions and Records Office for information and application forms.

Residency Regulations for Tuition Purposes

Students other than statutory exempt individuals, who do not qualify as bona fide residents of the State of Hawai'i, according to the University of Hawai'i rules and regulations in effect at the time they register, must pay the nonresident tuition. An official determination of residency status will be made at the time of application. Applicants may be required to provide documentation to verify residency status. Once classified as a non-resident, a student continues to be so classified during his/her term at the college until he/she can present satisfactory evidence to the residency officer that proves otherwise.

Some of the more pertinent University residency regulations follow. For additional information or interpretation, contact the Admissions and Records Office, AD 220, Ph. 455-0217.

DEFINITION OF HAWAII RESIDENCY: A student is deemed a resident of the State of Hawai'i for tuition purposes if the student (18 or older) or the student (under 18) and his/her parents or legal guardian have:

- ♦ Demonstrated intent to permanently reside in Hawai'i (see below for indicia);
- ♦ Been physically present in Hawai'i for the 12-14 consecutive months prior to the first day of instruction, and subsequent to the demonstration of intent to make Hawai'i his/her legal residency; and
- ♦ The student, whether adult or minor, has not been claimed as a dependent for tax purposes by his/her parents or legal guardians who are not legal residents of Hawai'i.

To demonstrate the intent to make Hawai'i your legal residency, the following indicia apply:

- a. Voting/registering to vote in the State of Hawai'i.
- b. Filing Hawai'i Resident State Personal Income Tax Return.

Other indicia, such as permanent employment or the leasing of a dwelling in Hawai'i may apply, but no single act is sufficient to establish residency in the State of Hawai'i.

Other legal factors involved in making a residency determination include:

- ♦ The twelve months of continuous residence in Hawai'i shall begin on the date upon which the first overt action (see indicia above) is taken to make Hawai'i the permanent residence.
- ♦ Residency in Hawai'i and residency in another place cannot be held simultaneously.
- ♦ Presence in Hawai'i primarily to attend an institution of higher learning does not create resident status. Continued presence in Hawai'i during vacation periods and occasional periods of interruption of the course of study does not itself overcome this presumption.
- ♦ The residency of unmarried students who are minors follows that of the parents or of the legal guardian. Marriage emancipates a minor.
- ♦ The residency of a married person may follow that of the spouse.
- ♦ Resident status, once acquired, will be lost by future voluntary action of the resident inconsistent with such status. However, Hawai'i residency will not be lost solely because of absence from the State while a member of the

United States Armed Forces, while engaged in navigation, or while a student at any institution of learning.

These considerations do not exhaust all of the factors that affect the determination of residency. For more information, consult the "Rules and Regulations Governing Determination of Residency as Applied to Tuition Payments and Admission at All Institutions Under the Jurisdiction of the Board of Regents of the University of Hawai'i."

Non-Resident Student

Once classified as a non-resident, a student continues in this status at the College until submitting satisfactory evidence to the Records Office that proves otherwise.

The maximum number of non-resident students that can be accepted by the College is limited by the Board of Regents policy. Students classified as non-residents are required to pay non-resident tuition, unless exempted from paying such tuition through one of the statutory exemptions listed below:

- ♦ United States military personnel and their authorized dependents during the period such personnel are stationed in Hawai'i on active duty.
- ♦ Persons who are legal residents of a district, commonwealth, territory, or insular jurisdiction, state, or nation which provides no public institution of higher learning.
- ♦ Employees of the University of Hawai'i and their spouses and legal dependents.

Misrepresentation

A student or prospective student who intentionally or willfully misrepresents any fact or any form or document intended for use in determination of resident status for tuition purposes will be subject to the regular disciplinary measures of the University of Hawai'i.

Residency decisions may be appealed by contacting the residency officer for information on how to initiate an appeal before student register for classes. Appeals are heard by the Committee on Resident Status only after the resident tuition is paid.

Appeal Process

Residency decisions may be appealed by contacting the residency officer for information on how to initiate an appeal before students register for classes. Appeals are heard by the Committee on Resident Status only after the resident tuition is paid.

International Students

International applicants must comply with all regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service as well as with applicable policy of Board of Regents of the University of Hawai'i and the policies of the Leeward Community College. For purposes of clarifying requirements for admission, international students who are not U.S. citizens and who have not been admitted to live in the U.S. permanently are designated as non-immigrants. Leeward Community College is authorized under Federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Contact the Office of the Dean of Students for rules and regulations and admission requirements.

Placement Testing Program

The primary purpose of LCC's placement testing program is to place the student into the appropriate courses and other instructional activities in order to increase the likelihood of his/her academic success. The program will assess student mastery of basic skills in reading, writing, and mathematics and gather information on the student to better advise and assist them.

The following students are required to take placement tests designated by the College:

1. All students entering LCC for the first time who intend to register for two or more courses.
2. All students who intend to register in any reading, writing, or mathematics course, or any other course or program which may require the designated placement tests.
3. All students who did not take the designated placement tests as entering students but who register for 16 or more cumulative credits at LCC.

The placement test requirement does not apply, as a general rule, to the following students:

1. Students who have already earned an associate or other college degree unless they fall into category 2 above and have not been exempted from the applicable placement tests by the appropriate instructional division or administrator.
2. Students attending LCC solely for enrichment purposes, or not for the purposes of earning a degree or certificate, and who do not fall in category 2 above.

As a general rule, students with official placement test scores (not more than 2 years old) from another community college in the University of Hawai'i System, will be placed in the LCC equivalent of the course recommended by the first institution.

Transfer students, as a general rule, who have earned a passing grade of "C" or better in an appropriate reading, writing or mathematics course within the last 2 years at another accredited college or university, shall be placed in the LCC equivalent of the next course in the sequence. Unless exempted by the appropriate instructional division, transfer students with reading, writing or mathematics courses more than 2 years old, and who intend to register in higher-level courses in these respective areas, shall be required to take the applicable placement tests administered by LCC.

Scores on the Mathematics placement test administered by LCC are valid for 2 years; currently, there is no time limit on the English/reading placement test scores.

Should a student require alternative test-taking accommodations as a qualified individual with disabilities under *Section 504 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990*, please contact Komo Mai at 455-0288 or the Program for Adult Achievement (PAA) at 455-0421. It is advisable to make arrangements at least 2 weeks in advance of the testing date.

Registration

A *Schedule of Courses* is published annually and is available to students prior to registration. The *College Catalog* and *Schedule of Courses* are available for purchase at the LCC Bookstore and both publications should be used in planning the program of studies. Visit the LCC website at www.lcc.hawaii.edu for additional information and updates.

Continuing students registered in credit courses the preceding semester will be mailed a pre-registration appointment for the next semester. All new applicants will be assigned a date and time to register for courses only after completing all admission and related requirements.

Tuition and all applicable fees must be paid in full on, or before, the published deadline or the student's registration will be cancelled.

The College reserves the right to make changes in certain fees, faculty assignments and time schedules, to cancel classes where necessary, and to set maximum limits for enrollment in certain classes. Notice of such changes will be given whenever possible.

Applicants who have been accepted for the semester will be notified of acceptance by mail. Information about orientation and placement testing (Reading/English and Mathematics) will also be mailed. A registration appointment will be assigned following orientation. Certain procedures and payments are required of all applicants and students, and registration is not official until these have been met.

Class attendance by persons not properly registered is prohibited. *Any unofficial attendance does not provide a basis for later claim of registration or credit.*

Registration for off-campus sessions: See the *Office of Continuing Education and Training*.

Registration for Distance Education courses requires the completion of the *distance learning course request form*.

Health Requirements for Registration

TB Clearance

In compliance with public health regulations, new students must show evidence that they are free of active tuberculosis.

New students must submit a TB clearance not more than one year old prior to the start of the semester. To prevent the spread of tuberculosis, no new student will be allowed to register for courses *without* proof of a current TB clearance. Persons who have attended other colleges in the State of Hawai'i will not be required to provide current proof of TB clearance but must bring evidence of previous attendance and TB clearance.

Leeward Community College complies with all applicable requirements of other state health agencies and councils as may be required by law or by rules and regulations.

Note: TB Clearance policies are subject to change; check with the Admissions Office for the most current information.

Measles

New students must provide evidence of immunization against Measles (Rubella). Students born prior to 1957 and assumed to have acquired natural immunization will be exempt from providing such evidence.

Health and Accident Insurance Requirement – Non-Residents

All non-resident international students must demonstrate proof of enrollment in a health and accident insurance program before any such student shall be permitted to enroll. The intent of this requirement is to protect international students against the high cost of unanticipated health care expenses resulting from accidents or illness.

Financial Information

2002-2003 Tuition And Fees Schedule

All tuition and fee charges at the University of Hawai'i campuses are subject to change in accordance with requirements of State law and/or action by the University of Hawai'i Board of Regents or Administration.

RESIDENT

Tuition	\$43.00 per credit
Student Activities Fee	\$5.50 for the first credit and \$.50 for each additional credit (up to a maximum of \$10)
Board of Publications Fee	\$2.50

NON-RESIDENT

Tuition	\$242.00 per credit
Student Activities Fee	\$5.50 for the first credit and \$.50 for each additional credit (up to a maximum of \$10)
Board of Publications Fee	\$2.50

Payments

For registration to be official, all tuition and fees must be paid in full by the published deadline. Payment can be made by cash, check, cashiers check, travelers check, or credit cards (VISA and MasterCard only).

Deferred payment of tuition and fees is forbidden by University of Hawai'i policy.

Fees

Late Registration Fee

A \$10.00 fee for late registration is charged when a student registers after the end of the regular registration period.

Course Change Fee

A \$5.00 fee is charged each time that the applicable course-change form is processed.

Credit-by-Exam Fee

Students will be assessed additional tuition in accordance with the College's tuition schedule for credits earned by examination.

Transcript Fee

No fee is charged for transcripts to be sent to the Admissions and Records Office of a campus within the University of Hawai'i System. A \$3.00 per copy fee is charged for other transcripts. A \$10.00 per copy fee is charged for 24-hour rush requests.

All transcripts released to the student will be stamped, "ISSUED TO STUDENT". As these transcripts bear the Leeward Community College seal and Registrar's signature, they are considered to be official. It, however, advises a third party that the student had personal possession of the "ISSUED TO STUDENT" transcript.

Non-resident Application Fee

Non-resident students applying to the college are required to pay a \$25.00 application fee.

Graduation Fee

A \$15.00 fee is payable when submitting an application for an Associate in Arts, an Associate in Science, an Associate in Applied Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. Students applying for other certificates must also remit the \$15.00 graduation fee if the student wishes to participate in the commencement program.

Hawaiian Language Diploma Fee

For an additional \$15.00, students may order a diploma printed in Hawaiian.

Cap and Gown Fee

Students who participate in the Commencement Exercises must purchase and wear a cap and gown. The cost will vary. The Bookstore or the Student Activities Office may be contacted for current information.

Fee for Dishonored Checks

A \$15.00 service charge plus monthly interest will be assessed for checks made out to LCC and returned for any cause.

Health Insurance

All international students (F-1 visa) are required to purchase health insurance. Student health plans are available through the College at special rates. Contact the LCC Health Center for more information.

Books and Supplies

Cost will vary according to courses taken and the student's major.

Parking

No charge.

Catalog/Schedule of Courses

Both the Catalog and the Schedule of Courses are sold at the LCC Bookstore. Costs vary from semester to semester.

Non-credit Course Fees

Students registered in non-credit courses pay fees as indicated in the announcements published by the LCC Office of Continuing Education and Training or the UH-Mānoa Outreach College.

Financial Obligations

Students who have not met their financial obligations at any college in the University of Hawai'i System (such as non-payment of tuition and fees, fines or loans) may be denied graduation and further registration. Transcripts of courses taken at the College will also be withheld.

Concurrent Registration Tuition

Additional fees will be charged to the student by the second campus. Concurrent registrants are assessed 2002/2003 tuition between community colleges as follows:

Residents: \$ 43 per credit

Non-residents: \$242 per credit

Concurrent registrants are assessed 2001-2002 tuition on the Manoa Campus as follows:

Residents: \$ 130 per credit hour

Non-residents: \$ 400 per credit hour

No charge is made for transcripts of work completed at Leeward Community College and sent to the Admissions and Records Office of the student's home campus. The student must make the written request at the LCC Admissions and Records Office.

Refund Policy

Tuition refunds will be given for withdrawal from a course, change in status, or change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate according to the timelines established below. Separate refund schedules have been developed based on the way the course is offered.

Regular 16-Week Courses: Schedule 1

100% refund

Complete withdrawal on or before the last day of regular registration as announced in the published *Schedule of Courses*.

80% refund

Complete withdrawal/change in status/change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate made within the first 2 weeks of instruction.

40% refund

Complete withdrawal/change in status/change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate made within the third and fourth week of instruction.

No refund

Complete withdrawal/change in status/change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate after the fourth week of instruction.

Modular Courses—Schedule 2

Modular courses are offered for fewer than the regular 16 weeks and begin/end at different times in the semester.

100% refund

Withdrawal from the module on or before the last working day before the first day of the course.

80% refund

Withdrawal/change in status/change from one tuition rate to another tuition rate made on or before 12.5% of the total number of elapsed instructional days of the module.

40% refund

Withdrawal/change in status/or change from one rate to another tuition rate made on or before 25% of the total number of elapsed instructional days of the module.

No refund

Courses which last less than 5 instructional days or after 25% of the total number of elapsed instructional days of the module.

When changes by the College to the published *Schedule of Courses* precipitate a complete withdrawal/change from full-time to part-time status/change from one tuition rate, and the changes to the published schedule have occurred after the student registered, tuition and special course fees are refunded as indicated below upon approval of the College Dean of Instruction or Dean of Student Services:

100% refund if a complete withdrawal is necessary and application for refund is made within 2 weeks of the date of the change(s) to the *Schedule of Courses*.

The difference between the amount assessed at registration at the start of the semester and the amount assessed due to change in status or tuition rate if such a change is necessary and if application for refund is made within 2 weeks of the date of the change(s) to the published *Schedule of Courses*.

After the required approvals have been secured by the student, the application for refund must be submitted to the LCC's Business Office for payment. In no case shall payment of a refund be made when a student fails to make application for a refund within 2 weeks of the date of withdrawal, change in status or change in tuition rate.

Special Course Fees Refund, OCET and Summer Session:

- For credit courses with equal distribution of class meeting hours through the term of the course:
 - 100% refund for complete withdrawal if made on or before the last working day before the first day of instruction;
 - 80% or 40% refund in accordance with the schedule below (based on the length of term of the course and the number of working days elapsed, including the first day of class instruction) when withdrawal is made:

TERM	80% Refund	40% Refund
1 week	No refund	No refund
2 weeks	1st day	2nd day
3 weeks	1st-2nd day	3rd day
4 weeks	1st-2nd day	3rd-4th day
5 weeks	1st-3rd day	4th-5th day
6 weeks	1st-3rd day	4th-6th day
7 weeks	1st-4th day	5th-7th day
8 weeks	1st-4th day	5th-8th day
9 weeks	1st-5th day	6th-9th day
10 weeks	1st-5th day	6th-10th day
11 weeks	1st-6th day	7th-11th day
12 weeks	1st-6th day	7th-12th day
13 weeks	1st-7th day	8th-13th day
14 weeks	1st-7th day	8th-14th day
15 weeks	1st-8th day	9th-15th day
16 weeks	1st-8th day	9th-16th day

- For credit courses with unique distribution of class meeting hours through the term of the course, the refund schedule will be based on the elapsed instructional time for that course as a percentage of the total instructional time for that course:

- a. 100% refund for complete withdrawal if made on or before the last working day before the first day of instruction;
 - b. If not more than 10% of the course's instructional time has elapsed at time of withdrawal, an 80% refund will be made;
 - c. If more than 10% but no more than 20% of the course's instructional time has elapsed at time of withdrawal, a 40% refund will be made.
3. For non-credit courses or workshops:
- a. 1 to 5 weeks in length—100% refund for complete withdrawal if made on or before the last working day before the first day of class meeting; thereafter, no refund;
 - b. 6 weeks or longer—100% refund for complete withdrawal if made on or before fifth working day has elapsed after the first day of class instruction; thereafter, no refund.

Student fees:

100% refund of Student Activity and Board of Publication fees if complete withdrawal is made within the first two weeks of instruction. No refund of the Student Activity and Board of Publication fees if complete withdrawal is made after the second week of instruction.

Financial Aid Program

Note: Financial Aid programs are subject to change

The financial aid program at Leeward Community College helps those students who can benefit from higher education but who may have difficulty attending without financial help. The financial aid program adds to the efforts of the student and the student's parents/spouse. Students may apply for financial aid at LCC Financial Aid Office (AD 210), 455-0606.

The majority of aid awarded by Leeward Community College is federal and based on demonstrated financial need. Eligibility requirements are determined by federal rules and include the following:

Applicant must

- ♦ be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen (permanent resident)
- ♦ be enrolled in a degree granting program (classified student)
- ♦ be making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree
- ♦ not be in default on a loan or owe a refund on a federal grant
- ♦ have demonstrated financial need
- ♦ have obtained a high school diploma, GED, or have passed a federally approved test
- ♦ be registered with Selective Service, if required

Specific programs may have additional requirements. Students who have attended other colleges must have a transfer credit evaluation. Students who have earned a degree or certificate at another institution should check with the LCC Financial Aid Office regarding eligibility.

Limitation

Financial aid eligibility for any one student shall be limited to the equivalent of the first 6 full-time semesters (less transfer credits) for an Associate degree or the first 3 full-time semesters (less transfer credits) for a Certificate of Achievement.

Application

By April 15 preceding the academic year for which aid is sought, each applicant must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to Federal Student Aid Programs.

The FAFSA may be obtained from high school counseling offices or the Financial Aid Office on any campus of the University of Hawai'i System. Other forms may be required depending on individual circumstances.

Submission of applications by April 15 for the fall semester is recommended because funds are limited. Late applicants will be considered only if funds are available, and award notification for these applicants will be delayed.

The College reserves the right to modify aid commitments at any time due to changes in an applicant's financial or enrollment status or changes in the availability of funds.

Students may visit the Financial Aid website, www.lcc.hawaii.edu/finaid for more information.

Attendance Verification

Students are required to submit attendance verification forms when picking up financial aid. If a student drops out of school without notifying the institution, federal regulations require the College to determine the last date of attendance to ascertain whether the student owes a repayment of aid received.

Refunds for Financial Aid Recipients

A detailed refund policy which affects federal Title IV financial aid recipients is available at the LCC Financial Aid Office. Tuition and fee refunds, calculated according to federal regulations, must be returned to federal student aid accounts and in most cases will not be returned to the student.

Financial Aid Programs *All financial aid programs are subject to change due to legislative action.*

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATIONAL LOAN PROGRAM (FFELP) are loans from private lenders such as banks and credit unions and guaranteed by the federal government. There are three types:

SUBSIDIZED FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN. A Federal Stafford loan is made through a bank or lending institution and guaranteed by a state agency. Annual loan limits differ depending on a student's academic level and existing Stafford loan balance. Repayment begins six months after the borrower ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Deferments are available.

UNSUBSIDIZED FEDERAL STAFFORD LOAN. The maximum amounts and interest rates of this loan program are similar to the Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan program. However, interest begins accruing upon disbursement of the funds. Deferments are available.

FEDERAL PARENT LOAN FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS (FPLUS). This program provides additional loan funds for student's educational expenses. Parents of dependent students may borrow up to the calculated cost of attendance minus other student aid, for their child from the FPLUS program. The interest rate on FPLUS loans are variable. Interest begins accruing upon disbursement of the funds. Deferments are available.

FEDERAL PELL GRANTS: These are federal entitlements available to any qualified, needy undergraduate student who is attending college and who has not previously earned a Bachelor's degree.

FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN PROGRAM: Awards are based on demonstrated financial need and availability of funds. Repayment begins twelve months after the borrower ceases to be enrolled on at least half-time basis. Deferments are available.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (SEOG): These grants are available to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need who are attending school at least half-time.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY PROGRAM (FWSP): This program provides funds for part-time employment. Students are limited to a maximum of 20 hours per week during the academic terms. An individual student's award is based upon his or her individual need and the availability of funds. Students must be enrolled at least half-time.

HAWAII STATE INCENTIVE GRANT (HSIG): Tuition grants available to needy undergraduate students attending school at least half-time. To qualify, a student must be eligible for a Pell Grant and be a resident of Hawaii for tuition purposes.

STATE HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN (SHEL). This loan program is available to Hawaii residents. Awards are based on demonstrated financial need and availability of funds. Repayment begins twelve months after the student ceases to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Deferments are available.

Other Resources

Private Scholarships Publications

As a service to students, parents, and the community, the Hawaii State Department of Education publishes *Bulletin No. 15* which lists scholarships available to residents of the State. Another useful resource is *Compendium No. 10: Financial Aid Resources for Postsecondary Education* published by UH Manoa, Financial Aid Services. These publications, along with other books on scholarships, are available for reference use at the LCC Library.

UH Computer-Assisted Scholarship Help (CASH)

CASH is an Internet database of over 1,000 local and national scholarships which may be used to attend various campuses of the University of Hawaii. It provides information on eligibility requirements and where to apply. Listed are general scholarships, as

well as scholarships which give preference to specific types of students, such as ethnic minorities or students wishing to major in a specific field of study. The URL for CASH is:

<http://dbserver.its.hawaii.edu/cash/>

Any student with financial problems should call or write to the LCC Financial Aid Office for more information: phone 455-0606.

Veterans Administration

Leeward Community College is an approved educational institution for education and training under the Veteran's Educational Assistance Act (GI Bill), and the Dependents' Act. Information regarding eligibility, entitlement and types of training authorized may be obtained from the Veterans Administration Regional Office.

Scholarship Programs

Tuition Waivers

Leeward Community College issues a limited number of need-based tuition waivers. Tuition waivers are included as part of a student's financial aid package. Tuition Waiver is a state funded program that waives tuition (not fees) for credit classes only. Requirements include at least half-time enrollment. Tuition waivers do not cover pre-College Math and Basic Reading/Writing classes.

Scholarships

A variety of scholarships are available. Please contact the LCC Financial Aid Office for details.

Selective Service Registration and Federal Student Aid

Military Selective Service Act (P.L. 97-252) requires that beginning July 1, 1983, any student who is required to register with the Selective Service System and fails to do so shall be ineligible to receive Federal Title IV student financial aid including: Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Hawai'i Student Incentive Grant (HSIG), Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal Family Educational Loan Program, Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan, Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan, Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students. This requirement affects all male students who are at least eighteen years of age, who were born after December 31, 1959, and who are not currently on active duty with the armed forces. Members of the Reserves and National Guard are not considered on active duty and must be registered. The group of affected males include citizens and non-citizens eligible to receive Federal financial aid except permanent citizens of the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of Marshall Islands or the permanent residents of the Republic of Palau. For further information contact the LCC Financial Aid Office, 455-0606.

Transferring from Leeward Community College to UH Mānoa

Students are advised to work closely with LCC counselors in planning their course of study and to consult the current University of Hawai'i at Mānoa *Catalog* for further information.

If the student has not completed 24 credits of college-level courses at LCC, he/she will be subject to the same admission requirements as entering freshmen applying to Mānoa. New applicants are required to submit a transcript of satisfactory high school work and official scores of the *Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT-I)* or the *American College Test (ACT)*.

If the applicant had previously been admitted to Mānoa but elected to begin at LCC, he/she may reapply to transfer to Mānoa at any time. However, whatever Mānoa admission requirements are in effect at the time of reapplication have to be met.

If the student has completed 24 credits in college-level courses with a cumulative GPR of 2.0 or higher as a resident applicant or 2.5 GPR or higher as a non-resident applicant, he/she could be admitted to Mānoa as a transfer student even if previously denied admission to Mānoa as a freshman applicant.

The Associate in Arts Degree and General Education Core Requirements

Effective fall 1994, students who have earned an articulated Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree from a University of Hawai'i Community College shall be accepted as having fulfilled the general education core requirements at all other University of Hawai'i campuses.

While an articulated A.A. degree satisfies general education core requirements, students must also complete all specialized lower-division, major, college and degree/graduation requirements. Additional campus-specific requirements (such as competency in a foreign language or writing-intensive courses) may also be required. With planning, most of these requirements may be incorporated into the Associate in Arts degree; if not, they are required in addition to the AA degree.

The University of Hawai'i at Mānoa is made up of several colleges and schools which grant undergraduate degrees. Although there is a "core" of general education required of every student regardless of the college in which they enroll, each college or major may modify the "core" to meet the educational needs of their particular students.

Submit Official Transcripts from All Colleges

Any LCC student transferring to Mānoa after attending another college or university must submit transcripts from each such college as well as from Leeward. The credits and grades earned will be evaluated by Mānoa to determine eligibility for transfer.

General Definition of Transferable Courses

Courses acceptable for transfer to Mānoa are generally those numbered 100 and above. Some LCC courses numbered 1-99 (primarily skill and occupational courses) may be accepted at Mānoa for credit toward certain degrees, such as the Bachelor of Education in Industrial Arts Education.

Although transfer credit may be granted for a course, it does not necessarily mean that the course will satisfy the curricular requirements of a particular college or degree program.

D Grades When Transferring to Mānoa

Currently, Mānoa allows transfer credit for a course in which a grade of D was earned at LCC, however, the course

may be unacceptable toward fulfilling the course requirements for a particular major or degree.

LCC courses in which a grade of W, Q, N, NC, F, or I have been earned are not acceptable for credit at Mānoa.

Number of Credits that May Transfer to Mānoa

Currently, Mānoa does not impose a limit on the number of credits in courses numbered 100 or higher which may be transferred from a UH community college. However, Mānoa accepts no more than 60 credits in transfer from junior or community colleges **outside** the University of Hawai'i system.

Any student intending to complete more than 60 credits at Leeward should work out his/her course of study very carefully with Mānoa and LCC counselors, taking into consideration any relevant policy changes, the specific curricular requirements of the college in which he/she wishes to enroll, the courses required for the major field of study, and the minimum residency requirement at Mānoa.

Credit/No Credit Option at Mānoa

At Mānoa, only elective courses may be completed on a "credit/no credit" basis. This option is not allowed for any course taken to fulfill a University, college, school, or department non-elective requirement, with the exception of those courses offered for mandatory credit/no credit. Students planning to transfer to Mānoa *must* be aware of this Mānoa policy.

Transfer of Grade Point Average to Mānoa

Leeward students transferring to Mānoa do not receive grade point credit for courses completed at the community college. Although the grade point average is not transferred to Mānoa, it is considered for admission purposes by the various programs at Mānoa.

Admission Policies of the Various UH Mānoa Colleges

In addition to the policies outlined above for general admission to the Mānoa campus, the student transferring from a community college is subject to the admission requirements of the particular major, college, or school in which he/she wishes to enroll at UH Mānoa.

The various colleges and schools offering baccalaureate degrees at UH Mānoa include:

Arts and Sciences; Business Administration; Education; Engineering; Health Sciences and Social Welfare; Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources; School of Architecture; School of Hawaiian; Asian and Pacific Studies; and School of Ocean and Earth Science and Technology.

Any student wishing to be a candidate for a degree from Mānoa must specify the major/college in which he/she wishes to enroll when he/she applies for general admission to the University. Some majors (e.g., business administration, education, and social work) require junior standing as one requirement for admission.

Choosing and Preparing for a Major

In four-year college and university programs, a student takes most of the required courses for his/her major in the junior and senior years. The first two years are spent primarily in completing the general education requirements for that college and taking any freshman and sophomore courses that may be required to prepare students for advanced work in the major. Which college or school a student will enroll in is determined by the student's choice of major. Because most students have not chosen a major before entering college, the broad term "liberal arts" is used for most transfer students rather than classifying them as pre-psychology, pre-engineering, pre-education, etc. However, *every* student will be required to designate a more specific major during or prior to the junior year.

As the choice of major depends upon the type of career for which the student is preparing, students who have not yet determined their career goals are urged to consult with a counselor during their first semester. Early identification of career goals and major will enable the student to avoid taking courses which do not meet the general education or other requirements of the chosen major.

From LCC to the University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu

Students may work with an LCC counselor or UHWO advisor to plan a course of study. The UH-West O'ahu catalog, particularly sections on admission requirements and lower-division general education requirements, may be consulted. Contact UHWO's Student Services Office for any additional information.

Admission Requirements

The University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu is currently an upper-division two-year baccalaureate degree-granting institution offering only junior and senior-level courses.

A student who has successfully completed 55 or more credits of transferable lower-division college courses at any campus of the University of Hawai'i or other accredited college or university with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) may be eligible for admission.

Students who have graduated with an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree from a University of Hawai'i community college with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher (on a 4.0 scale) are eligible for transfer. With an A.A. degree all general education requirements will be deemed met by UHWO. However, the number of credits applicable towards the Bachelor of Arts degree will be determined by an evaluation of the courses completed for the A.A. degree.

Students transferring with an Associate in Science or Associate in Applied Science degree must have completed a minimum of 45 transferable credits and will be required to meet UHWO's lower-division general education requirements. Students who have completed some previous college work but have yet to attain the 55 credit minimum, may have their transcripts evaluated for possible admission as unclassified students. Students are urged to contact the UHWO Student Services Office for questions regarding eligibility for admission.

Submit Official Transcripts from All Schools

Any LCC student transferring to UHWO after attending other colleges or universities must submit transcripts from those schools as well as from Leeward. The credits and grades earned will be evaluated by UHWO to determine eligibility for transfer.

General Definition of Transferable Courses

Courses acceptable for transfer to UHWO are those numbered 100 and above and classified as college-level courses. Transfer credit allowed for a course toward the number of credits required for graduation may not necessarily mean that the course will satisfy the general education requirements for UHWO.

Minimum Number of Credits Numbered 300 and Above

The minimum requirement for a Bachelor's degree is 120 credits of acceptable college-level work. Of these 120 credits, the maximum number of credits from community college courses applicable to this requirement is 65. A minimum of 55 must be earned in upper-division courses (300 and 400 series). At least 30 credits must be earned in courses taken at UHWO.

General Education Requirements

As an upper-division college, the University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu does not offer lower-division courses. Lower-division work must be completed at a community or four-year college. Credits from any accredited college or university will be reviewed for transferability towards the requirements for graduation.

Any student who has earned an Associate in Arts degree at one of the University of Hawai'i's community

colleges will be considered to have met the necessary lower-division general education requirements.

For other students, the following credit requirements, by general academic area, must be completed at the lower division level:

1. Humanities and Language Arts: 18 semester hours from at least three of the following: Art, English, History, Language, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Speech, and Area Studies.
2. Social Sciences: 15 semester hours selected from at least three of the following: Anthropology, Economics, Business, Ethnic Studies, Cultural Geography, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology, and Education.
3. Mathematics and Natural Sciences: 12 semester hours of which *at least 3 credits must be in mathematics (MATH 100/115 or higher) and 3 credits in a natural science** with the remaining 6 credits from additional mathematics and/or natural science courses. Courses such as ASTR, BIOCH, BIOL, BOT (except BOT105), CHEM, GEOG 101, GG, ICS courses emphasizing programming, additional MATH, MICRO, OCEAN, PHARM, PHYS, QM, SCI, ZOOLOGY fulfill this requirement.

* effective Fall 2000

Transfer to Institutions Other than the Mānoa Campus and UH-West O'ahu

Students planning to transfer to a college other than the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa or UH West O'ahu are urged to write for the necessary college catalogs and to consult a counselor *early* in their college career so that a planned program can be arranged to meet the general education and admissions requirements of the college to which they plan to transfer.

It is the *student's responsibility* to obtain catalogs from any college or university being considered for transfer. These catalogs are essential to proper planning. The LCC Library has a microfiche and CD-ROM college catalog collection containing the catalogs of most two and four-year colleges in the United States and general reference guides containing condensed information (including the necessary addresses) on hundreds of American colleges.

Most of this information is available on the Internet and accessible through the College's subscription to CollegeSource Online. Access is limited to computers located on campus. For details, please visit the LCC Library's website **www.lcc.hawaii.edu/lib/library.html**

Academic Information

Student Classification

Classified Students

Students following a prescribed program leading to a degree or certificate.

Unclassified Students

Students who are not pursuing a degree or certificate.

Full-time Students

Students who carry 12 or more credits.

Part-time Students

Students who carry fewer than 12 credits.

Course-Load Limitations

No student may register for more than 17 credits in a given semester except:

1. A student who needs no more than one additional course to complete a degree or certificate and who has a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher may be granted an exception by a counselor.
2. A student registering for a package program which contains more than 17 credits may register for the full package.

Exceptions may be granted by the Dean of Student Services in highly unusual circumstances.

International student

A student on an F-1 visa is required by the Immigration and Naturalization Service to carry a minimum of 12 credits and must complete the program of study according to the period specified on the I-20 form.

Attendance

Students are expected to be in attendance regularly and on time for all classes, quizzes, examinations, laboratory and fieldwork sessions of the courses for which they are registered. Anticipated (as well as unexpected) absences should be discussed with the instructor. The instructor is concerned about the student but it is the *student's* responsibility for arranging make-up work with the instructor.

Auditing Courses

Students are permitted to audit classes with the written approval of the instructor. The student shall process and file appropriate forms with the LCC Office of the Admissions and Records during the Late Registration period only. Although no credits are earned for courses audited, regular tuition and fees must be paid by auditors.

The instructor will determine the extent of classroom participation required of the auditor. Auditors are not usually allowed in laboratory science, vocational/technical, mathematics, elementary and intermediate languages, English composition, speech or classes in which the auditor might take the place of credit students.

Withdrawal from a Course

Students must initiate the process of withdrawing from a course; an instructor may not drop a student from a course. To withdraw from a course, students must use the *Drop/Add Card* or *Complete Withdrawal Form* and pay any applicable fees at the cashier's office. The signature of the faculty member is not necessary.

Deadlines for refunds, the erase period and withdrawal from semester-long courses are published in the *Schedule of Courses*. Selected dates are also published in the *Academic Calendar* in the *Catalog*.

A student who does not attend class and does not officially withdraw from the class may receive the grade of "F" for the class.

Erase Period

The first three weeks of the semester (or its equivalent as determined by the Dean of Instruction for shorter courses) is called the "erase period". Students who officially withdraw from a course during this period will have no grade or record of the course on their grade report or permanent academic record.

Withdrawal from a course after the erase period

Students who withdraw from individual courses after the erase period but before the withdrawal deadline will receive a "W" grade for those courses. The withdrawal deadline is the end of the tenth week of classes for semester-long courses (and an equivalent period for shorter courses as determined by the Dean of Instruction).

Complete withdrawal from the college: A student may apply to withdraw completely from college on a form available from the Admissions and Records Office. Students who withdraw from college after the erase period will receive the grade of "W" for all classes which have not been completed at the time of withdrawal. Students who wish to withdraw after the tenth week of class must obtain the permission of the Dean of Student Services.

Failure to withdraw from a course: Only the student may initiate withdrawal from a course; an instructor may not drop a student from a course. However, a student who does not meet the prerequisite(s) for a course in which the student is registered may be requested to drop the course. Students who do not complete a course and/or fail to withdraw from the course will receive a grade of "F" in accordance with the College's and instructor's grading policy.

Grades

Letter grades are given in all courses. Grades signify the various levels of achievement in carrying out the performance objectives of the course. Students will be informed of these criteria by the instructor who may use such methods as written papers, participation in class discussion, performance on assigned projects, and mid-term and final examinations.

Grade	Grade Points	Definition
A	4.0	Excellent achievement
B	3.0	Above-average achievement
C	2.0	Average achievement
D	1.0	Minimal passing achievement
F	0	Less than minimal passing achievement (0 grade points and 0 credits awarded. Course computed in GPA)
CR	0	Credit awarded (No grade points assigned and computed in GPA)
NC	0	No credit given and no grade points earned computed in GPA
CE	0	Credit-by-Examination Credit awarded for passing the examination with a "C" grade or higher (No grade points assigned and no credits computed in GPA)
W	0	Withdrawal from the course (No grade points assigned and no credits computed in GPA)
N	0	No grade assigned (No grade points assigned and no credits computed in GPA)
I	0	Incomplete coursework
AU	0	Course was audited

I is used to indicate that the student has yet to complete a small but important part of the work for the course. It is given at the instructor's option. Work must be made up by the end of the 10th week of the following semes-

ter. "I" reverts to a "contingency" grade assigned at the time of final evaluation. Grade may not revert to a "W".

CR is used to indicate passing with a "C" or higher for courses taken under the Credit/No Credit option.

NC is used to indicate not passing with a "C" or higher grade for courses taken under the Credit/No Credit option.

W is used to indicate formal withdrawal from a course after the first three weeks of the semester (or its equivalent in a shorter term course).

AU is used to indicate that the course was audited by the student. No credit is given and no grade points are earned. The instructor will determine the extent of classroom participation required of the auditor.

N is used to indicate that the student has made progress in the course (learning has occurred) and demonstrated sustained effort, but has not reached a level of accomplishment which will allow for an evaluation.

Credit/No Credit Option

Students who wish to enroll in a class on a Credit/No Credit basis (rather than a letter grade) must declare this intent during registration but no later than the end of the Late Registration period.

- ♦ Students enrolled in a Certificate program may not use the CR/NC option to meet program requirements.
- ♦ Students in the Associate in Arts program may use the option for elective courses only.
- ♦ Students in the Associate in Science or Associate in Applied Science program may use the option only for electives that fall outside the major field of study (e.g., Arts and Humanities or Social Science electives taken by an Accounting major).
- ♦ No more than 12 credits may be taken on a CR/NC basis for any degree program.

- ♦ To earn a CR, students must pass the course with a grade of "C" or higher.

However, students should be aware that some colleges, graduate and professional schools, employers, and some scholarship and fellowship awarding agencies may not recognize this option or may recalculate the "CR" as a "C" grade and the "NC" as an "F" grade. For example, UH Mānoa limits the CR/NC option to elective courses only; this option may not be used to meet any requirement for a Mānoa degree (with the exception of those courses offered for mandatory CR/NC). Therefore, it is imperative that students who select this option exercise careful educational planning. If in doubt, take a course for a regular letter grade and not for CR/NC.

Grade Point Average

Grade point average (GPA) is a system used to evaluate the overall scholastic performance of college students. The GPA of a student is computed by dividing the total number of his/her grade points by the total number of course credits for which the student received the grades of A, B, C, D, or F.

The grade points a student earns for a course are computed by multiplying the number of credits that the course is worth by the grade points assigned to the grade that the student receives for the course (i.e., 4 for A, 3 for B, 2 for C, 1 for D, and 0 for F). Courses for which the grades of CR, NC, CE, W, N, I, and AU have been recorded are not included in the computation of the GPA.

Grade Point Average when Courses are Repeated

Effective Fall, 1997, if a course is repeated in Fall 1997 or after (including summer session), only the course grade for the most recent repeat of the course shall be used in determining the Grade Point Average. Only the course grades of A, B, C, D, or F shall be used for this purpose. Courses that may be repeated for credit are not included in this policy.

Manual recomputation of GPA for certain purposes when courses have been repeated

The GPA will not be recomputed for any course repeated exclusively before Fall, 1997. However, the GPA for students with such courses will be manually recomputed as necessary for the following designated purposes:

- ♦ determining eligibility for degrees or certificates
- ♦ the Dean's List
- ♦ outstanding scholar recognitions at graduation
- ♦ election to honor societies or organizations
- ♦ other special purposes as designated by the Dean of Student Services.

These manually-computed GPAs will not be indicated on official transcripts.

Grade Reports

Grade reports are mailed to students after the end of each semester or term. Students are responsible for reporting errors to the Records Office within seven days.

Repetition of Courses

The following policy limits the number of times a student may repeat a course:

No student may attempt the same course more than two times without special approval. The third or any subsequent attempt of the same course requires the approval of the Dean of Student Services or his/her designee. Withdrawal from a course after the erase period will count as an attempt of the course.

This policy does not apply to:

1. Courses which are identified in the LCC *Catalog* as repeatable for additional credit. These courses may be repeated up to the maximum number specified.
2. Courses taken during Summer Session.

If a course is repeated, both the earlier and the subsequent grades earned shall remain on the student's transcript.

In doing a graduation check for an LCC degree or certificate, credit will be allowed only once for a course repeated unless the *Catalog* course description for that course specifically states that it may be repeated for additional credit(s). If a course description in the *Catalog* states that a course may be repeated for additional credit but fails to specify the maximum number of credits for which the course may be repeated, the course shall be treated as if it may be repeated only once for additional credit, with the exception of the following music courses:

MUS 103	Guitar Ensemble I
MUS 104	Beginning Jazz Ensemble
MUS 112	Hawaiian Ensemble I
MUS 113	Hawaiian Ensemble II
MUS 114	College Chorus
MUS 201	Vocal Ensemble
MUS 202B	Introduction to Concert Band
MUS 202C	Community College Band
MUS 202D	Symphonic Wind Ensemble
MUS 203D	Keyboard Ensemble
MUS 203G	Guitar Ensemble II
MUS 203N	Mixed Instruments
MUS 203O	Percussion
MUS 203R	Brass
MUS 203I	Woodwind
MUS 204	Advanced Jazz Ensemble
MUS 206	Electronic Keyboard Ensemble
MUS 215	Intermediate Piano Class I
MUS 216	Intermediate Piano Class II
MUS 221D	Woodwind, Brass Or Percussion
MUS 221G	Contemporary Guitar
MUS 221H	Classic Guitar III
MUS 223	Advanced Voice Class
MUS 227	Piano By Ear I
MUS 228	Piano By Ear II
MUS 232	Applied Music

College Credit Equivalency Program

The paragraphs below summarize the various ways in which a student may obtain credit under Leeward's College Credit Equivalency Program. For more detailed guidelines and procedures, the student is referred to the College's publication entitled Manual of Policies and Procedures of the College Credit Equivalency Program at Leeward Community College. This publication is available for reference use through counselors, the Dean of Instruction, Dean of Student Services or Division Chairpersons.

Leeward Community College believes there are many ways to become "educated" besides traditional course offerings. The College provides options which allow students to demonstrate competency gained through non-classroom experiences and to earn college credits for them. This allows students to spend their time and money on the new subjects they need and want to take. Methods for earning such credits include:

Independent Study

Students who wish to design and complete individual study projects geared to their particular interests, aptitudes and needs may register for this option. Plans must be approved by an appropriate faculty member who supervises and grades the project outcomes (usually completed within one semester). This study provides the student with an opportunity to participate in the creation of academic learning experiences geared to individual needs, interests, aptitudes and desired outcomes.

Any student registering at LCC may design an independent study project at one of three levels:

- ♦ Developmental (99)
- ♦ Introductory (199)
- ♦ Enrichment (299)

The study must be managed by at least one student-selected advisor and approved by the advisor's Division Chairperson. While there are no prerequisites, an advisor may recommend particular preparation before a student may undertake a project. The independent study could take the

form of self-directed reading, research, fieldwork experience, public performance or an occupational experience.

For further information, see the appropriate faculty member, counselor or other college official.

Credit-by-Exam

With instructor approval, currently enrolled students may take instructor-made examinations covering the material in a specific LCC course if the student feels he/she has learned the concepts and skills elsewhere. Students may contact instructors teaching the specific course they wish to challenge.

To receive credit, a student must successfully pass the challenge examination at the "C" grade level or higher. A grade of "CE" is recorded on the student's transcript to indicate credit earned through credit-by-exam. Students will be assessed additional tuition in accordance with the College's tuition schedule for credits earned.

Credits Earned at Foreign Colleges and Universities

Credits earned in institutions of higher education in foreign countries may be transferred to LCC in some cases. Official transcripts of all post-secondary work completed at foreign, non-U.S. institutions must be sent by each institution attended directly to the LCC Admissions and Records Office for evaluation. If such transcripts and related documents are written in a foreign language, certified English translations must be attached.

College Transfer Credit

Courses completed at other accredited colleges and universities with a grade of "C" or better may be transferable toward an LCC degree. (A grade of "D" may be transferred from campuses in the University of Hawai'i System). As a general rule, transfer credit toward an LCC degree or certificate will not be awarded for upper-division courses (numbered 300 or higher under the UH System's course numbering system) unless the upper-division course has an LCC lower-division course equivalent which may be applied to the LCC degree or certificate.

The transcript evaluation is applicable only to the designated LCC degree/certificate. It is not necessarily binding on other colleges to which the student may subsequently transfer.

Students are responsible for:

1. requesting colleges previously attended to send official transcripts directly to the Admissions and Records at LCC; and
2. completing a Transcript Evaluation Request Form at the Admissions and Records Office or the Counseling and Advising Office. This form must be completed and returned to the LCC Admissions and Records Office (and the student must have applied for admission to LCC) before transcripts will be evaluated.

For other policies on the awarding of transfer credits, see the earlier section under *Admissions Information* relating to students transferring to LCC from colleges or universities not part of the UH System.

Correspondence Courses

Courses completed by correspondence from accredited institutions of higher education may earn LCC credits, particularly if the testing was supervised.

Equivalency Examinations

LCC awards college credit, which may be applied as applicable to LCC degrees or certificates, for acceptable scores earned on two nation-wide examination programs administered by the College Entrance Examination Board of The College Board with the assistance of the Educational Testing Service:

1. College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
2. Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Effective Fall 1997, LCC awards college credit for acceptable scores earned on selected CLEP General Examinations and Subject Examinations in accordance with the CLEP policy and criteria adopted by the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, subject to such revisions as may be adopted in the future by UH Mānoa and as may be adapted by LCC. (Prior to Fall 1997, LCC awarded credit only for the CLEP General Examinations in accordance with LCC's own policy and acceptable examination scores.)

To qualify for credit, the CLEP General Examinations must be taken before the student has completed 24 semester hours of college-level coursework (in courses numbered 100 or higher under the University of Hawai'i System's course-numbering system, or in equivalent courses). Credit is not awarded for the General Examination in English Composition with or without Essay.

Copies of the LCC CLEP policy (including acceptable minimum scores, course equivalencies for the CLEP Subject Examinations and other related information) are available at the LCC Admissions and Records Office and the Counseling Office.

Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations

Effective Fall 1996, LCC awards college credit, placement into courses or programs, and/or waivers without credit for acceptable scores earned on the Advanced Placement Examinations in accordance with the AP policy and criteria adopted by the University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, subject to such revisions as may be adopted in the future by UH Mānoa and as may be adapted by LCC.

Copies of the LCC AP policy (including acceptable scores for course credit, waivers, and/or placement) are available at the LCC Admissions and Records Office and the Counseling Office.

Other Standardized or Equivalency Examinations

On a case-by-case basis, LCC may award college credit, placement into courses or programs, and/or waivers without credit for satisfactory scores earned on other standardized or equivalency examinations which the College deems acceptable.

In making such determinations, LCC shall utilize such publications as the American Council on Education's *Guide to Educational Credit by Examination*.

Credit for Prior Learning

Other learning experiences (such as unique kinds of employment or projects) may be granted LCC credit if the learning can be verified and documented, and the competency can be documented. The determination will be made by select faculty.

Noncollegiate-Sponsored Education Credit

Formal courses completed in non-collegiate settings may be equivalent to college credit in some instances. Such courses may be sponsored by the military, businesses, industry, social and community agencies, labor unions, etc. National and local guidebooks are used in this evaluation process, including the American Council on Education's Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services and Credit Recommendations for Noncollegiate Courses; the Hawai'i Guide to Crediting Noncollegiate-Sponsored Learning; and other similar recommendations from other states.

Restrictions/Limitations:

1. A maximum of 21 nontraditional credits ("experiential credit" and "non-collegiate-sponsored education credit") can be applied to a degree program at LCC. The maximum of 21 credits does not include credit earned through credit-by-examination or independent study. Nontraditional credits may not be used to meet any part of the 12-credit residency requirement for an LCC degree.
2. For credit to be awarded under LCC's College Credit Equivalency Program, the desired credits must, as a general rule, be substantially comparable in content and level or equivalent to any existing course(s) offered at LCC.

The UH Community Colleges and UH-West O'ahu Agreement on Prior Learning Credits

In 1998, the UH Community Colleges (UHCCs) and UH-West O'ahu (UHWO) developed an agreement on the acceptance and transfer of credit for prior learning.

Prior learning refers to college-level learning (knowledge, skills, and competencies in both theory and application) which may have been acquired outside the traditional classroom. If such prior learning is adequately demonstrated and documented and is equatable to a college course applicable to a degree sought by the student, college credit may be awarded.

Under the agreement, prior learning may be demonstrated through (1) portfolio assessment or (2) challenge exams or credit by examination.

Among the UHCCs, the agreement applies to the Associate in Arts (A.A.) and the Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Between the UHCCs and UHWO, the agreement applies to the A.A. degree and select A.S. degrees (as defined by separate formal agreements) offered by the UHCCs as preparation for transfer to UHWO. Within UHWO, the agreement applies to the baccalaureate degree.

Procedures and handbooks to implement the agreement are being finalized. For additional information, contact the Academic Advising Coordinator in the LCC Counseling Office.

Course Offerings

Prerequisites

Parts of a Course Description

Course Descriptions by Disciplines

About Prerequisites

Prerequisites have been established to promote student readiness and success in individual courses, and/or in degree and certificate programs. Prerequisites generally represent the minimum level of competency in the basic skills of reading, writing, and mathematics. Prerequisites have also been established within a course sequence. For example, Psychology 100 is a prerequisite for an advanced course in psychology.

Prerequisites are *generally* stated in this way: (Name of course) with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent. The "or equivalent" refers to either an established test score on the applicable placement test, an equivalent course taken at another campus or, in some cases, the equivalent non-credit course offered at LCC. Some prerequisite statements may include "or consent of instructor." This applies to those instances when a student may have met the prerequisite through means other than course work. For example, a student may meet a prerequisite for a music class by having taken private lessons outside of college. In this case, the instructor's consent would allow the student to enroll in the course.

Students will not be allowed to take a course for which they have not met the prerequisites. Students who preregister for a course but fail to meet the prerequisites prior to the beginning of the course will be required to drop the course or may be administratively disenrolled. As applicable, tuition refunds may be requested.

The English and/or Math prerequisites for certain disciplines or courses have been suspended for all semesters beginning Summer 2000 through Spring 2002 inclusive. For a listing of these disciplines and course, please refer to the Schedule of Courses, which contains a detailed overview of the prerequisite policy.

Individual course prerequisites are stated in the respective course descriptions in the *Catalog*. For program prerequisites, see the degrees and certificates section of the *Catalog*. The most current course prerequisites will be published in the *Schedule of Courses*.

About Course Descriptions

A	DNCE 131 Modern Dance I (3)
B	An introduction to Modern Dance technical skills and creative processes for the beginner. No dance experience is necessary. Study body alignment, physical conditioning, dance steps, actions, exercises, and combinations. A variety of music is used. Dance clothes provided by the students.
C	[AH1]
D	<i>May be repeated once for additional credit. Prerequisite: ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent</i>

Explanations of the Parts

- A** The first line indicates the COURSE ALPHA (an abbreviation of the subject area) and the COURSE NUMBER, followed by the Course Title and the number of credits in parentheses.
- B** The Course Description indicates the topics that will be covered. Some course descriptions include the number of class hours and program requirement information.
- C** Courses that fulfill the LCC General Education Core Requirement for the A.A. degree are identified with one of the following designations following the course description:
- Arts & Humanities Group 1 AH1
 - Arts & Humanities Group 1 AH2
 - Arts & Humanities Group 1 AH3
 - Natural Sciences NS1
 - Natural Sciences NS2
 - Natural Sciences NS3
 - Social Sciences..... SS
 - Math/Logical Reasoning..... M/L
 - World Civilizations..... WC
 - Written Communication..... WR
 - Oral Communication.....OR
- D** The italicized text provides special information such as when a course is offered, corequisites, prerequisites, or recommended preparation. A corequisite is a course that must be taken at the same time as the course being described. Specific information on repetition of course for credit may also be provided.

Accounting [ACC]

ACC 100B Accounting for Entrepreneurs (1)

This course is designed to help non-accountants learn the application of financial data to financing, operating and investing activities of a business. Students will become familiar with accounting terminology and effects of economic events on financial statements.

Recommended Preparation: BUS 155 or MATH 1B, ENG 21 or ENG 22

ACC 100C Analyzing and Interpreting Financial Statements (1)

An introduction to the preparation of financial statements for entrepreneurs. This course is designed to help current and future business owners develop and interpret financial statements. The course is especially designed for those who have little or no accounting experience.

Recommended Preparation: ACC 100B, BUS 155 or MATH 1B, ENG 21 or ENG 22

ACC 100D Accounting Information Systems (1)

An introduction to accounting information systems architecture. Students will become familiar with the basic concepts of accounting information systems and their application to organizational structures, accounting models, computer technology and decision making.

Recommended Preparation: ACC 100C, ACC 150, BUS 155 or MATH 1B, ENG 21 or ENG 22

ACC 124 College Accounting I (3)

Introduction to accounting and financial accounting theory including: Accounting as an information system; the accounting cycle; accounting for merchandising operations; financial statements and internal control; short-term liquid assets; inventories; and current liabilities and payroll. Special emphasis placed upon the practical application of accounting principles within profit-seeking organizations. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MATH 1B; and ENG 21 or ENG 22 or equivalent or concurrent enrollment

Recommended Preparation: BUS 155 or concurrent enrollment.

ACC 125 College Accounting II (3)

Continuation of accounting procedures and financial accounting theory including: Accounting for long-term assets; corporations; investment; statement of cash flows; and financial statements analysis. Special emphasis placed upon the practical application of accounting principles within profit-seeking organizations. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACC 124 or ACC 201 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

ACC 126 College Accounting III (3)

Introduction to managerial accounting including manufacturing accounting; cost-volume-profit relationships; budgeting; responsibility accounting; and capital budgeting. Special emphasis placed upon the practical application of accounting principles within profit-seeking organizations. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACC 125 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ACC 132 Payroll & Hawai'i General Excise Taxes (3)

Introduces the preparation and maintenance of payroll and personnel records, preparation and filing of Federal and Hawai'i state forms for payroll taxes and the Hawai'i General Excise Tax. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and ACC 124 or ACC 201 with grades of C or better or equivalent

ACC 134 Income Tax Preparation (3)

Introduction to Federal income tax preparation of individual income tax returns with an emphasis on tax principles and their application to the proper and effective preparation of tax return forms. Business elective for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MATH 1B and ENG 21 or ENG 22 with grades of C or better or equivalent

ACC 136 Cost Accounting (3)

Introduction to the principles and procedures of cost accounting; development and application of job order, process, standard cost systems and manufacturing cost controls. Business elective for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACC 125 or ACC 201 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ACC 141 Tax Preparation with Turbo Tax® (1)

A hands-on computer course designed for students to learn and apply basic tax concepts in the preparation of federal income tax returns. Students will analyze various taxpayer scenarios, calculate the amounts to input and decide which tax forms to be used. Business elective for the Accounting A.A.S. program, elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (15 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MATH 1B or equivalent; and ENG 21 or ENG 22 or equivalent or concurrent enrollment.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ACC 134 Income Tax Preparation, experience in preparing manual tax returns, and OAT 121 Computer Keyboarding

ACC 142 Personal Accounting with Quicken® (1)

A hands-on computer course designed for students to learn personal finances and to track and analyze banking, investment, and other financial transactions. Students will learn efficient data-entry techniques and the procedure to generate reports for analysis. Business elective for the Accounting A.A.S. program, elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (15 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MATH 1B and ENG 21 or ENG 22 with grades of C or better or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment

Recommended Preparation: OAT 121 Computer Keyboarding

ACC 143 Home-Office Accounting with Quick Books® (1)

A hands-on computer course designed for students to learn and apply home-office/small business transactions with single-entry accounting system. Students will process a wide range of transactions and generate reports for financial analysis. Business elective for the Accounting A.A.S. program, elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (15 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: MATH 1B and ENG 21 or ENG 22 with grades of C or better or equivalent or concurrent enrollment

Recommended Preparation: OAT 121 Computer Keyboarding

ACC 150 Using Computers in Accounting (3)

A "hands-on" accounting course designed to apply the student's knowledge of fundamental accounting principles in a computerized environment. Emphasis will be placed on the application of a computerized general ledger package to the accounting cycle. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program, elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ACC 201 with grade of C or better or ACC 125 or concurrently; and BUS 101 or BUS 136, or equivalent, or instructor approval

ACC 155 Using Spreadsheets In Accounting (3)

A hands-on accounting course designed to help students apply the knowledge of the accounting process to a computerized environment using an electronic spreadsheet. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program, elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACC 125 with a grade of C or better, or ACC 202 or concurrent enrollment; and BUS 101 or BUS 136 with grades of C or better or equivalent or instructor approval

ACC 201 Financial Accounting (3)

Introduction to accounting and financial accounting theory including: Accounting as an information system; the accounting cycles; accounting for merchandising operations; financial statements and internal control; short-term liquid assets; inventories; current liabilities; payroll, and long-term assets. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENG 21 OR 22 AND MATH 1B with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: BUS 155

ACC 202 Managerial Accounting (3)

Introduction to corporations and managerial accounting including: Accounting for corporations; analysis and interpretation of financial statements; cash flows; manufacturing accounting; budgeting; responsibility accounting; and capital budgeting; plus an introduction to the concept of present value. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ACC 201 or ACC 125 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Aerospace Studies [AS]

Offered by the Aerospace Studies Department, Air Force ROTC Program, UH Manoa, phone 956-7734.

AS 101 Foundation of U.S. Air Force (1)

Study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive, general purpose and aerospace forces of the Air Force in the contemporary world. Note: A Leadership Lab of Air Force customs and courtesies, the Air Force Environment, and drill are required. Tuition is waived, and classes are held at UH Manoa.

Corerequisites: Leadership Lab

AS 102 Foundation of U.S. Air Force II (1)

A continuation of the study of the total force structure, strategic offensive and defensive, general purpose, and support forces of the Air Force in the contemporary world. Note: A Leadership Lab of Air Force customs and courtesies, the Air Force Environment, and drill are required. Tuition is waived, and classes are held at UH Manoa.

Corerequisites: Leadership Lab

AS 201 The Evolution of USAF Air & Space Power I (2)

The study of the evolution and development of USAF air and space power from earliest flight to the Korean War. Both written and spoken communication skills are stressed. Note: A weekly leadership lab consisting of Air Force customs and courtesies, health and physical fitness, and drill and ceremonies is mandatory. Classes are held at UH-Manoa.

Prerequisite: English 100

Corequisite: Leadership Lab

AS 202 The Evolution of USAF Air & Space Power II (2)

The study of the evolution and development of the USAF air and space power from Vietnam to current day and the future. Both written and spoken communication skills are stressed. Note: A weekly leadership lab consisting of Air Force customs and courtesies, health and physical fitness, and drill and ceremonies is mandatory. Classes are held at UH-Manoa.

Prerequisite: English 100; *Corequisite:* Leadership Lab

Agriculture [AG]**AG 44 Plant Propagation (2)**

Plant propagation gives practical experience in propagating plants by seeds, cuttings, layers, air-layers, grafting and division - the major methods used by both commercial growers and hobbyists.

American Studies [AMST]**AMST 201 The American Experience (3)**

Dominant American values and institutions; influence of political, social and environmental factors; ideas of individualism, success and national character. Satisfies Arts and Humanities elective requirements. [AH2]

Offered one semester per year only.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

AMST 202 Diversity in American Life (3)

Variety and diversity in American life; creation of a multicultural, multiracial society; distinctive outlooks shaped by ethnicity, gender, race, age and other factors. Satisfies Arts and Humanities elective requirements. [AH2]

Offered one semester per year only.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

AMST 211 Contemporary American Issues: Domestic (3)

Exploration of current issues such as discrimination, jobs, family life, criminal justice, economic trends, health care, environmental protection and national security. Satisfies Social Science elective requirements. [SS]

Offered one semester per year only.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

AMST 212 Contemporary American Issues: World (3)

Exploration of current issues such as Soviet-American tensions, foreign trade, conventional and nuclear weaponry, global environments issues and Third World relations. Satisfies Social Science elective requirements. [SS]

Offered one semester per year only.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Anthropology [ANTH]**ANTH 150 Human Adaptations (3)**

A survey of physical and cultural anthropology. Major topics include human evolution, prehistoric development of culture, recent and contemporary human cultures, common features and principal variations in cultural behavior. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ANTH 200 Cultural Anthropology (3)

A survey of cultural anthropology designed to provide an understanding of the concept of culture, the principles of field methodology, cultural diversity, some of the factors underlying this diversity and the universal aspects of culture. Aims at assisting the student to view objectively his/her own as well as other cultures. Additional topics include: the history and theory of cultural anthropology; culture and personality; processes of cultural change; and applied anthropology. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ANTH 210 Archaeology (3)

Introduction to prehistoric archaeology, methods and techniques of excavation and laboratory analysis, as well as a survey of human cultural growth and prehistoric times.

Offered Fall semester only

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ANTH 215 Physical Anthropology (3)

Introduction to the methodology and principles of physical anthropology. Topics covered include: heredity, evolution, human variation, primatology, fossil (humans), and eugenics.

Offered Spring semester only.

Must be taken concurrently with ANTH 215L.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ANTH 215L

ANTH 215L Physical Anthropology Lab (1)

This lab course is designed to accompany ANTH 215, Introduction to Physical Anthropology. Concurrent registration is required. The course provides additional experience and laboratory exercises in human and population genetics, human osteology, human variability, forensic anthropology, primatology, and paleoanthropology.

Offered Spring semester only.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in ANTH 215

Art [ART]**ART 100 Introduction to Crafts (3)**

Introduction to three-dimensional craft concepts through a variety of materials such as paper mache, wood, paper, metal, plaster of paris, clay or fiber to be used in projects such as sculpture, jewelry, wall hangings or other functional and/or semi-functional projects. Provides a variety of experiences in crafts and can be taken for enrichment or for background for transferable elective credit at UH Manoa.

ART 101 Introduction to the Visual Arts (3)

Introduction to the language and concepts of the Visual Arts. This course is recommended preparation for ART 113, 114, 115, 171, 172, and 180. In general it is better if a student takes this course before pursuing other art courses. [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ART 104 Introduction to Printmaking (3)

Introduction to printmaking designed for studio experience dealing with projects as well as written exams to demonstrate an understanding of the multiple facets of printmaking. Hands-on experience in screen printing, monotype, intaglio, and relief printmaking will be covered. [AH1]

ART 104D Intro to Printmaking: Screenprinting (3)

Basic screen printing techniques for fabric and paper with the construction of screens, stencil-making and printing covered in lectures and demonstrations. Supplies provided by the student. (Formerly ART 140, Basic Screenprinting.)

ART 105B Intro to Ceramics (Handbuilding) (3)

Studio experience in ceramic handbuilding techniques including both lectures and projects. Approximate cost of tools \$5-\$10 and clay \$10-\$20. [AH1]

ART 105C Intro to Ceramics (Wheel- Throwing) (3)

Studio experience in ceramic wheel-throwing techniques. Course includes both lectures and projects. [AH1]

Recommended Preparation: ART 105B or consent of Instructor

ART 106 Introduction to Sculpture (3)

Beginning sculpture course covering techniques, materials and concepts of form/space relation and 3-dimensional design through a variety of projects such as clay modeling, carving, construction, and metal-casting. Supplies provided by students. [AH1]

ART 107 Introduction to Photography (3)

Provides studio and darkroom experience for mainly non-majors but students on all levels of education and experience in photography accepted. Supplies or materials for all projects provided by students, including his/her own camera. [AH1] (*Transferable to UH Mānoa and most universities and colleges.*)

ART 111 Computer Drawing (3)

An introductory course for students who are interested in developing communication skills in the area of two-dimensional drawing as it relates to computer based imaging. Fundamental drawing concepts, creative problem solving techniques and basic design principles will be covered. Material covered in this course may be useful to any area of study where visual enhancement may apply. This includes ICS and business.

ART 112 Digital Art (3)

Introduction to technology, vocabulary and procedures of computer-produced images; the use of the computer as an artist's tool.

Prerequisite: ENG 21, ENG 22, and MATH 24 or equivalent or consent of instructor

Recommended Preparation: ICS 100 or BUS 101

ART 113 Basic Drawing (3)

Open to all students, beginning drawing introduces general drawing and compositional principles using a variety of materials and techniques. Supplies provided by the student. [AH1]

ART 114 Introduction to Color (3)

Introduction to color theory and its practical application. Typical projects include the use of colored papers, pens and paint in designs, posters and paintings.

ART 115 Introduction to Design - 2D (3)

A foundation course in the two dimensional design aspect of the visual arts. The emphasis is on basic concepts, elements and principles of organization as well as their application and manipulation on problem-solving situations. [AH1]

ART 123 Introduction to Painting (3)

Introduction to the theory and practice of painting with instruction in the use of painting materials and techniques. Designed to serve art majors and non art majors. [AH1] (*Formerly Beginning Painting*)

ART 171 Introduction to Western Art I (3)

Introduction to the major developments in Western art from prehistory to the Middle Ages. [AH1] *Prerequisite:* ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ART 172 Introduction to Western Art II (3)

Introduction to the major developments in Western art from the Renaissance to the present. [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ART 180 Introduction to Eastern Art (3)

A study of the major developments in arts of Asia. [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ART 202 Digital Imaging (3)

Studio experience in digital imaging concepts and techniques including image capture, manipulation and output using Adobe PhotoShop.

Prerequisite: Art 112 or permission of the instructor.

ART 213 Intermediate Drawing (3)

A continuation and development of skills and ideas introduced in ART 113. Concepts and technical procedures unique to this century will be explored.

Prerequisite: ART 113 or consent of Instructor

Recommended Preparation: ART 101

ART 222 Virtual Reality (3)

Art 222 is a course in how to plan, create, and design a virtual World environment for Multimedia and the Internet. This course takes the student through the entire range of QTVR (QuickTime Virtual Reality) development including, panorama, object and hotspot.

Prerequisite: DMED 121 or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: ART 202

ART 243 Intermediate Ceramics, Hand Building (3)

Sculptural and vessel concepts in clay using hand-building techniques, emphasizing the development of constructive skills and an understanding of form, surface, and firing possibilities.

Repeatable.

Prerequisite: ART 105B or equivalent experience or consent of Instructor.

ART 244 Inter. Ceramics, Wheel-Throwing 2 (3)

Vessel and sculptural concepts in clay using wheel-throwing techniques, emphasizing the development of construction skills and an understanding of form, surface, and firing possibilities. *Repeatable.*

Prerequisite: ART 105C or equivalent experience or consent of Instructor

Asian Studies [ASAN]

ASAN 203 Philippine Culture:

A Survey of Philippine Cultural History (3)

A study of the history, politics, society, culture, and art forms of the Philippines from pre-history to the present. Selected topics are approached through the integrated use of the art forms, e.g., music, literature, theater arts, etc., as ways of experiencing and understanding cultural and political issues. [AH2]

Prerequisites: English 21 or 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

ASAN 204 Filipinos in the United States: The

History and Culture of Filipinos in the U.S. (3)

A study of the history of the Filipino as traveler and immigrant; historical and contemporary experiences in the U.S.; ethnic identity as expressed and represented in their cultural practices and art forms. [AH2]

Prerequisites: English 21 or 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Astronomy [ASTR]

ASTR 110 Survey of Astronomy (3)

Descriptive treatment of planets, the solar system, stars and galaxies, as well as concepts of size, distance and time in the observable universe. Several evenings devoted to viewing stars and constellations with a telescope available for viewing some of the planets. [NS2]

ASTR 111 Concepts in Contemporary Astronomy (3)

Various topics covered in more detail than in ASTR 110 which may include stellar evolution, extraterrestrial life, stellar structure or other topics the class would like to investigate. [NS2]

ASTR 110 is not a required preparation for this course.

ASTR 197 Astro-Imaging (3)

Astro-imaging combines the art of image acquisition and processing using telescopes and cameras with the science behind the objects of interest in the night sky. Students will use the LCC research telescopes and remotely-operated telescopes on campuses in Kentucky, Oklahoma, Arizona, and California. LCC students will utilize Internet to work with students in colleges and universities in the SLL consortium, of which LCC is a member, to conduct collaborative research projects in astronomy and to create stunning images of objects in the night sky.

Recommended Preparation: ability to read and write at the university freshman level

Automotive Technology [AMT]**AMT 20 Intro to Automotive Mechanics (1)**

Introduction to the tools and special equipment of the automotive industry covering the use of flat-rate manuals, parts manuals, maintenance manuals, and the safety standards of the automotive industry (20 lecture/lab hours).

AMT 23 Automotive Lubrication and Service (1)

Covers the various kinds of lubricants and uses, operation of lubrication equipment, and proper lubrication procedures (20 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 20 with a grade of C or better

AMT 25 Preventive Maintenance & Inspection (3)

Introductory course to the automotive service/repair industry and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for the AMT program. Principles of system operation, equipment usage, and safety practices are applied to preventive maintenance, inspection, service, and minor repairs to automobiles (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: High school: Pre-Algebra, Electronics, Chemistry or Physics, and Industrial Arts

AMT 30 Engines (6)

Covers the theory of design and operation of internal combustion engines in current production automobiles. Course provides training in repair, overhaul, reconditioning, and troubleshooting of internal components and related sub-systems (60 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 Preventive Maintenance and Inspection (PMI) or consent of Instructor

AMT 40 Electrical/Electronic Systems I (6)

Foundation course in concepts and theories of automotive electrical/electronic devices and circuits. Units of study include starting, charging, ignition, fuel, lighting, and accessories. Emphasis is placed on application of principles to evaluate components based on measurements obtained from specialized meters, testers, and equipment (60 lecture; 90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 or consent of Instructor

AMT 40D Engine Performance (6)

Study of operation and relationships of engine, ignition, air/fuel induction, emission, and computerized control systems. Diagnostic procedures are included for each system and usage of respective test equipment. The equipment includes distributor testers, oscilloscopes, gas analyzers, scan testers, and specialized meters (60 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 30 & 41 or consent of Instructor

AMT 41 Electrical/Electronic Systems II (3)

Advanced course in problem diagnosis and troubleshooting of semi-conductor components and related circuits. Incorporated are explanations of operating parameters for electronic sensors, actuators, control modules, and automotive on-board computers (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 40, ENG 22 and MATH SOC, or SCI 122 or CHEM 100B or consent of Instructor

AMT 43 Heating & Air Conditioning, and Ventilation (3)

Covers the theory, diagnostic, service, and repair practices of automotive air conditioning and climate control systems. Presented in the course are the operation and function of vacuum, electrical, refrigeration circuits, and computer controls. Training provided in the use of manifold gauges, leak detectors, and recovery/charging systems (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 or consent of Instructor

AMT 46 Manual Drive-Train & Transaxles (3)

Examines the purpose, operation, diagnosis, and repair to drive train components located in the undercarriage of automobiles. Various designs of manual transmissions, transaxles, differentials, and transfer cases are covered (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 & 40 or consent of Instructor

AMT 50 Automatic Transmission & Transaxles (6)

Fundamental principles of automatic transmission design and operation found on Front Wheel Drive (FWD) and Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) automobiles. Service, repair, and overhaul procedures are included on a variety of import and domestic transmissions in accordance with manufacturer's standards (60 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 & 40 or consent of Instructor

AMT 53 Brakes (3)

Explains design requirements and reconditioning practices of automotive brakes. Various mechanical, hydraulic, vacuum, and electrical/electronic principles are applied to troubleshooting, servicing, and repairing of drums, discs, power assist units, parking, and Anti-lock Braking Systems (ABS) (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 or consent of Instructor

AMT 55 Suspension and Steering (3)

Covers the relationship of suspension dynamics and steering geometry to ride and handling characteristics of automobiles. Emphasis placed on pre-alignment corrective techniques, tolerance adjustment procedures, and computerized four-wheel alignment (15 lecture/90 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 25 or consent of Instructor

AMT 55C Wheel Balancing (1)

Introduction to the theory and practical applications of wheel balancing and also covers the application of diagnostic skills and techniques with the emphasis on realism in laboratory and shop operations (20 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 20 with a grade of C or better

AMT 60 Diagnostic and Repair (6)

Integrates all previous AMT course contents in a systematic approach to isolate drive ability problems and develop repair techniques for advanced AMT majors. Units of study will include repair areas classified by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE). In this course, pinpoint test procedures, adjustments, overhauls, and replacement of components are performed on numerous automobile makes, models and systems (30 lecture; 180 lab hours).

Prerequisite: AMT 53 & 55; and COMM 145 or SP 151; or consent of Instructor

Recommended Preparation: AMT 40D

AMT 80 Small Engine Repairs (2)

Introduction to the field of small engine repair including an overview of job opportunities and skills required for small engine repairmen, safety procedures, tool use and identification, and small engine construction (30 lecture hours).

AMT 81 Motorcycle and Small Engine Repair 2-stroke (4)

Covers the theory and operation of two-stroke motorcycle and small engines with practical experience in all aspects of their repair. Operating principles, carburetor and fuel system, lubrication, ignition system, cooling system, mechanical construction, reconstruction and trouble-shooting will be covered (90 lecture/lab hours).

Completion of this course aims toward eligibility for state examination in 2-stroke motorcycle engine repair.
Recommended Preparation: AMT 80

AMT 82 Motorcycle and Small Engine Repair 4-stroke (4)

Covers the theory and operation of four-stroke motorcycle and small engines with practical experience in all aspects of their repair including operating principles, carburetor and fuel system, lubrication, ignition system, cooling system, mechanical construction, reconstruction and trouble-shooting (90 lecture/lab hours).

Completion of this course aims toward eligibility for state examination in 4-stroke motorcycle engine repair.
Recommended Preparation: AMT 80

AMT 86 Outboard Engine (4)

Covers the theoretical and operational aspects of two- and four-cycle engines and their maintenance and repair. Classroom and laboratory experiences will include operating principles, carburetor and fuel systems, lubrication, cooling, mechanical construction of powerhead, and trouble-shooting (90 lecture/lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: AMT 80

AMT 87 Outboard Engine II (4)

Covers the practical application and theory of newly-designed outboard engines including coverage of the latest type of electronic ignition systems, powerheads, starter systems, mechanical construction and service, maintenance and repair procedures and techniques (90 lecture/lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: AMT 80

AMT 93D/E Cooperative Education (3-4)

Provides practical work experiences in Automotive Technology areas where students will apply classroom knowledge to develop job competency. Workstations are in actual employment situations in the private and public sectors of the business-industrial community and the student spends approximately 4 hours on the job daily. Number of credits will be dependent upon the number of hours spent at the job station. (One credit is granted for each five hours a week spent on the job.) Student registers for a definite number of credits, as approved by the instructor at the time of registration. D indicates 3 credits, E indicates 4 credits. (Normally taken after completion of two (2) full semesters in the Automotive program.) *Highly recommended additional course for Certificate of Achievement and Associate in Science Degree in Automotive Technology. May be repeated for up to 8 credits*

Biochemistry [BIOC]**BIOC 241 Fundamentals of Biochemistry (3)**

Fundamentals of general chemistry and an introduction to organic and bio-organic chemistry. Emphasis on chemical principles and concepts as they apply to living systems. *Satisfies the one-semester biochemistry requirement for majors entering the Dental Hygiene Program or the first semester biochemistry requirement for majors entering the School of Nursing at UH Mānoa. [NS2]*

Prerequisite: MATH 25 or equivalent and high school science; Recommended Preparation: ENG 102

BIOC 251 Elements of Biochemistry (3)

Biochemical principles and concepts as applied to living systems, including sufficient organic chemistry to understand the relationship between structure and properties. Topics include the structural theory of organic chemistry, nomenclature, and properties of the major bio-organic families; enzymology; and the metabolism of the major classes of biochemical compounds. *Designed for students intending to transfer into the UH Mānoa BSN program; satisfies requirement of BIOC 341 for Nursing majors at UH Mānoa. [NS2]*

Prerequisite: BIOC 241 or CHEM 151B or equivalent

Biology [BIOL]**BIOL 100 Human Biology (3)**

Introduction to structure and functions of cells, tissues, organs, and systems of the human body. Topics related to physical fitness, nutrition, health, and disease. [NS1]

Not intended for science majors.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with a C or better or equivalent

BIOL 101 Biology for Non-Majors (4)

A one semester course designed to provide students not majoring in any of the natural sciences with an understanding of the major concepts in the following biological disciplines: cell structure and function, genetics, evolutionary theory, plant and animal structure and function, ecology and animal behavior. Additionally, provides non-science majors with an understanding of the scientific approach to problem solving and the increasing role biology has in daily life. Lab attendance required. [NS1] *(Formerly Science 121).*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent and MATH 25 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BIOL 124 Environment and Ecology (3)

Working from a general background in biology, the course examines the many interrelationships among organisms and their environment with an emphasis on the impact which our species has had (and may yet have) on the total planet. Problems of pollution, overpopulation, depletion of resources, etc. are considered. Causes of ecological problems and alternatives to current actions by people are suggested and evaluated, stressing the ecological action of the individual. Emphasis is placed on problems relating to island ecology and Hawai'i in particular. *(Formerly Science 124) [NS3]*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with grade of C or better or equivalent

BIOL 124L Environment and Ecology Lab (1)

Laboratory to accompany BIOL 124. [NS3] *(Formerly part of Science 124)*

Prerequisite: BIOL 124 (or concurrent)

BIOL 171 Introduction to Biology I (3)

Introductory biology for all life science majors. Cell structure and chemistry, growth, reproduction, genetics, evolution, viruses, bacteria, and simple eukaryotes. [NS1]

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment or their equivalents: CHEM 161, ENG 100 and MATH 135 or consent of Instructor

Corequisite: BIOL 171L

BIOL 171L Introduction to Biology I Lab (1)

Laboratory to accompany BIOL 171. [NS1]

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in the following or their equivalents: CHEM 161, ENG 100 and MATH 135 or consent of Instructor

Corequisite: BIOL 171

BIOL 172 Introduction to Biology II (3)

Continuation of BIOL 171. Anatomy, physiology, and systematics of plants and animals; behavior; ecosystems, populations, and communities.

Prerequisite: BIOL 171 and BIOL 171L with grade of C or better or equivalent

Corequisite: BIOL 172L

BIOL 172L Introduction to Biology II Lab (1)

Laboratory to accompany BIOL 172.

Prerequisite: BIOL 171 and BIOL 171L with grade of C or better or equivalent

Corequisite: BIOL 172

BIOL 200 Coral Reefs (4)

Introduction to the biology, ecology and geology of corals reefs. Topics include the physical and chemical properties of coral reef habitats, reef geology, the physiology, anatomy, ecology and evolution of coral reef organisms, and the management of human impacts on coral reefs. Emphasis will be on Hawaii's coral reefs, but comparisons will be made among reefs from other areas. Course includes one three hour laboratory per week. [NS1]

Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in English 21, or 22

Blueprint Reading [BLPR]**BLPR 23 Blueprint Interpretation & Sketching (3)**

Basic blueprint course designed for students in vocational-technical programs. Theories and principles of graphic communication and presentation used in mechanical drawing, interpretation of technical drawing and technical sketching will be stressed.

Botany [BOT]**BOT 101 Botany (3)**

An introductory course in plant biology with topics on the structure and function of plant cells, tissues, and organs such as roots, stems, leaves, and flowers; concepts of biological evolution and classification; the diversity of plants and plant-like organisms; genetics; and ecology.

Concurrent registration in BOT 101L highly recommended. [NS1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BOT 101L Botany Laboratory (1)

Laboratory observations, experiments and field trips illustrating the basic principles of plant biology. One 3-hour lab per week. [NS1]

Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in or completion of BOT 101

BOT 130 Plants in the Hawaiian Environment (4)
(3 lecture/3 lab hours per week)

Understanding principles of how native plants arrived and developed in Hawai'i and the impact on them by man's activities. Lab work includes learning basic plant structure and function, identification of native and introduced plants by visiting natural and garden sites, uses by Hawaiians and importance of tropical plants worldwide. [NS1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Business [BUS]**BUS 20 Introduction to Business (3)**

A practical approach to understanding concepts related to types of business organizations, internal organization structure, human resources administration, labor-management relations, economics, short-term and long-term financing, insurance, government regulations and taxation. Problem-solving is the basic method of study.

Prerequisite: ENG 1B and ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BUS 30 Principles of Bank Operations (3)

Fundamentals of bank functions (such as operations and loans) in a descriptive fashion so that the student may acquire the broad perspective necessary for employment and advancement in banking. It explains what a bank does and why it does so - providing an understanding of the nature and purpose of the various banking functions.

Prerequisite: ENG 1B and ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BUS 32 Money and Banking (3)

Presents the basic economic principles relating to the subject of money and banking and stresses the practical application of the economics of money and banking to the individual bank. Subjects covered include structure of the commercial banking system, banks and the money supply, bank investments and loans, the Federal Reserve System and its policies, and the international monetary system.

Prerequisite: ENG 1B and ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BUS 101 Business Computer Systems (3)

Introduction to computers and the components of a business computer system, including hands-on exposure to elementary applications, and learning how computer technology can be applied to satisfy business needs. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours) *Fulfills the computer competency course requirement for the UH Mānoa College of Business Administration.*

Prerequisite: ENG 1B or ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BUS 120 Principles of Business (3)

In depth analysis of the functional processes & the role of a business enterprise in a capitalistic society. This course is a requirement for all ACC, MGT and OA&T Associate Degree Programs, and may also be used as an elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program.

Prerequisite: Minimum grade of C in English 21 or 22, or equivalent, or instructor's approval.

BUS 121 Customer Service (3)

Builds and maintains the critical skills and understanding necessary to be a dynamic and successful member of today's rapidly-growing service economy. Individuals who work with customers will gain insight into customer behavior and attitudes and develop strategies to create positive customer relationships encountered in various situations on the job (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

BUS 125 Starting a New Business (3)

This course covers the personal, regulatory, financial, operating, and marketing requirements of starting a new business. Additionally, students develop a database of available community, government, educational, private, and professional small business resources culminating in a formal business plan.

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 21 or ENG 22 or equivalent or consent of Instructor

BUS 125B Starting A Business I (1)

This course covers the personal, legal/regulatory/licensing and tax requirements of starting a business. Additionally, students will explore new business idea development and perform basic market research.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 21 or ENG22 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

BUS 125C Starting A Business II (1)

This course covers the starting a business topics of: location factors, leasing, purchasing a business, franchise opportunities, business opportunity analysis, start-up financing, and Small Business Administration loans.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 21 or ENG22 or equivalent, completion of BUS 125B or equivalent.

BUS 125D Starting A Business III (1)

This course covers the starting a business topics of: pricing, market planning, advertising, business plan development, and the preparation of a business plan.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 21 or ENG22, completion of BUS 125C or equivalent.

BUS 127 MS® Word For Business (3)

Application of MS® Word features for the creation of business documents with productivity emphasized. Integrates knowledge of the Internet and the computer. Emphasis is placed on refinement and improvement of computer keyboarding skills; creating, editing, and sending electronic messages with attachments, and creating, editing, and producing business documents. Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 21 or ENG22, completion of BUS 125C or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: Keyboard by touch and completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent.

BUS 136 Business Computer Spreadsheets – MS® Excel (2)

Introduces the use of a spreadsheet program as used in a business environment. Develops skills in creating and manipulating spreadsheets while using forms, graphics, macros, advanced printing, power features, and other appropriate topics. Provides tools to assist with business and financial analyses.

Recommended Preparation: BUS 155 and ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent

BUS 137 Business Computer Databases – MS® Access (1)

Introduces database management as used in a business environment. Covers concepts and terminology; data base design, construction, applications; advantages and limitations of a database management program; the creation, editing, and organization of data files; the querying of a database; and the design, display, and printing of reports.

Recommended Preparation: Ability to keyboard by touch

BUS 140 Records & Information Management (3)

Studies principles and procedures for organizing and operating Records and Information Management (RIM) programs. Topics include: Selection of filing systems, equipment, and supplies; procedures for storage, retrieval, transfer, retention, and disposal of records; records inventory and analysis; records protection and disposition; study and application of ARMA (Association of Records Managers and Administrators) rules for alphabetic, geographic, numeric, and subject methods. Helps a business or organization meet its fiscal, legal, and governmental requirements by managing its information systems.

Recommended Preparation: ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent

BUS 143E Professional Employment Preparation (1)

Facilitates employment search by emphasizing professional techniques and standards in the preparation of application forms, resumes, cover letters, and employment interviews.

Recommended Preparation: Ability to keyboard and knowledge of word processing

BUS 144 Career Success (3)

Presents concepts and theories relating to workplace behavior; managing one's attitude and relationships for workplace effectiveness.

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent

BUS 150 Personal Finance (3)

A goal-oriented approach to personal financial management covering budgeting, use of financial institutions, income tax effects and strategies, credit risk management, investment analysis, risks, alternatives, financial products and markets, retirement planning and estate planning. Introduction to various financial software programs, including the Internet. *Personal Finance should not be confused with the course on Consumer Economics.*

Prerequisite ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

BUS 155 Business Calculations (3)

Introduces various quantitative computational procedures used in accounting and finance such as present and future value concepts, business statistics, merchandise pricing, and international currency exchange rates. Utilization of the electronic 10-key pad as a tool for calculating will be stressed.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of MATH 1 or MATH 1B with a CR grade or equivalent and completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, ENG 21 or ENG 22 or equivalent.

BUS 193B/C/D/E Cooperative Education (1 - 4)

Provides practical career-related work experience through a program used nationally in colleges and universities to apply classroom knowledge and to develop job competencies. Full- or part-time work in private and public sectors of the business, government and industrial communities are utilized for this program. The number of credits earned depends upon the number of hours spent on the job station during the semester. 193B is for 1 (one) credit and requires 60 to 119 hours of work; 193C is for 2 (two) credits and requires 120 to 179 hours of work; 193D is for 3 (three) credits and requires 180 to 239 hours of work; 193E is for 4 (four) credits and requires 240 or more hours of work. *This is a required course for the C.A. and A.A.S. degree in Office Administration & Technology and an elective for Accounting majors. May be repeated up to a maximum of three times not to exceed 9 credits depending upon approval of the coordinator.*

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG 100 or ENG 21 or ENG 22 or equivalent with a grade of C or better or equivalent and approval of the Instructor

BUS 200 Computer Speech Recognition (3)

Use voice recognition computer software to input commands to the computer system as well as for continuous hands-free dictation. This technology can increase productivity by as much as 50 percent by allowing workers to speak (which most people can do faster than keyboarding) and thus free their hands for other functions. Also learn to proofread and edit documents for speech recognition dictation.

Recommended Preparation: ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent and familiarity with word processing software.

BUS 201 Microsoft® Office Advanced (3)

Continuation of applications introduced in BUS 101. Advanced applications include advanced word processing, advanced spreadsheet applications, advanced database applications, integration of applications, and creation of a web site. Students will be expected to give an oral presentation using presentation software. Completion of BUS 201 will assist student preparation for successful completion of Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS) Core certification exams. *Fulfills the computer competency course requirement for the UH Mānoa College of Business Administration.*

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100, or BUS 131 and BUS 136 and BUS 137, or equivalent, or instructor approval
Recommended Preparation: OAT 121 Computer Keyboarding, or equivalent

BUS 202 Microsoft® Office Expert (3)

Expert use of the Microsoft® Office features and preparation for the Microsoft® Expert-level certification exams.

Recommended Preparation: BUS 201 or equivalent

BUS 259 Supervision (3)

Develops effective communication techniques while strengthening supervisory skills. Students apply oral and written communication skills while studying topics on basic concepts in administrative office management, managing human resources and administrative services, and controlling administrative office systems.

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in BUS 270 or ENG 209 and SP 151

BUS 270 Business Presentations Technology (3)

Provides skill and competencies relating to the demands of professional business presentations spanning different media. Competencies encompass reporting as well as presenting information, data, and evidence using current technologies.

Prerequisite: Completion of ENG 100 and SP 151 both with a grade of C or better or equivalent or instructor's approval. *Recommended Preparation:* Keyboarding or typewriting skills.

BUS 271 International Business Protocol (3)

Presents international business protocol differences between countries and develops the skills to identify and understand these differences in a business environment.

Prerequisite: Completion of ENG 100 and SP 151 with both a grade of C or better or equivalent or instructor's approval.

BUS 272 International Business Analysis (3)

Analyzes international corporate environments and their impact on business dynamics. The focus is on business practices in the Asian/Pacific region; but other regions may also be included.

Prerequisite: Completion of ENG 100 and SP 151 with both a grade of C or better or equivalent or instructor's approval

BUS 282 Medical Terminology and Procedures (3)

Presents the skills needed to perform activities required in a medical office. Offers a broad spectrum of medical terms, concepts, and principles. Designed to familiarize the student with various types of medical documents; emphasis is on creating, formatting, and editing common types of medical documents.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of ENG 100 or ESL 100 or equivalent

BUS 283 Legal Terminology and Procedures (3)

Presents the skills needed to perform the activities required of a machine transcriptionist in a law firm or other legal setting. The student will transcribe the most common legal documents and be equipped with the perspective and capacity for decision-making needed to adapt knowledge and skills to situations encountered in a legal office.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of ENG 100 or ESL 100 or equivalent

Chemistry [CHEM]

CHEM 100B Chemistry and Man (4)

Brief introduction to basic principles of chemistry and their relationship to the modern world and provides a general education core course for the non-science major. Emphasis is placed on how science and technology affect the individual, society and the environment. Topics to be treated include: air and water pollution, energy resources, and basics of biochemistry. A lab-oriented course in which students are encouraged to learn by doing (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: MATH 25 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

CHEM 151B Elementary Survey of Chemistry (4)

Introductory course to the fundamental theories and experimental methods of chemistry intended for majors in science and science-related fields. The basic language and quantitative relationships of chemistry are studied, as well as the theories of atomic structure, chemical bonding, structure-property relationships, and chemical reactions. Prerequisite to either Biochemistry (CHEM 251) or Organic Chemistry (CHEM 152) for majors in the School of Nursing or can be taken as preparation for CHEM 161 or CHEM 171. CHEM 151B satisfies the requirements for CHEM 151 and laboratory for BIOCHEM 241 at UH Manoa. CHEM 251 is offered in the Spring semester only (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: MATH 27 or equivalent

CHEM 152B Survey of Organic and Bioorganic Chemistry (4)

Topics include the structure, nomenclature, properties and reactions of the major classes of organic compounds. Emphasis upon the concepts and principles as they apply to modern materials and technology and living matter. This course can be taken after CHEM 151B in order to complete the one year chemistry requirement at UH Manoa for the School of Nursing and many of the programs in the College of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources, and in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences. [NS2]

Offered in Spring semester only (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week)

Prerequisite: CHEM 151B or equivalent

CHEM 161B General Chemistry I (4)

Basic principles of inorganic chemistry. First course of a two-course sequence designed to meet the one-year requirement of General College Chemistry. Concepts and topics include scientific measurement, chemical math, atomic structure and chemical bonding, the states of matter, and solution chemistry. Laboratory activity is a required part of the course (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: Math 27 or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: High School chemistry or CHEM 151B

CHEM 162B General Chemistry II (4)

Principles of Chemical Dynamics. Second semester offering of a two-semester sequence designed to meet the one-year requirement of General College Chemistry. Emphasis is placed on kinetics, thermodynamics, equilibria, including acid/base and solubility equilibria, oxidation-reduction and electrochemistry. Laboratory activities are required (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: CHEM 161B or equivalent, and Math 135 or equivalent

CHEM 171B General Chemistry (5)

Topics include solution chemistry with an emphasis on chemical dynamics - why and how various reactions occur (kinetics), the changes in energy involved (thermodynamics) and the extent to which they occur (equilibrium). Concepts of oxidation-reduction and electrochemistry will also be included (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in MATH 205

Civil Engineering [CE]

CE 113 Introduction to Computers and Design (3)

Introduction to application software useful for subsequent study in civil engineering. Introduction to subdisciplines of civil engineering through design problems.

Prerequisite: Engineering Drawing

CE 211 Surveying I (3)

Basic principles of plane surveying including reference planes and surfaces, use of instruments for distance and angular measurements, traverse adjustment, heights, measurement theory, computer applications and topographic surveying.

For CE majors only.

Prerequisite: Trigonometry, EE 151

CE 270 Applied Mechanics I (Statics) (3)

Equilibrium of particles, rigid bodies, frames and machines; vectors, centroids, friction, and moments of inertia. *Required for CE and ME majors.*

Prerequisite: PHYS 170

CE 271 Applied Mechanics II (Dynamics) (3)

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; force, acceleration, impulse-momentum, work-energy. *Required for CE and ME majors.*

Prerequisite: CE 270, MATH 206

Communication [COM]

COM 101 American Sign Language I (3)

An overview of various forms of manual communication including Ameslan, SEE signs, manual English, and fingerspelling. A brief introduction to deafness and the psychology of deafness.

COM 145 Interpersonal Communication (3)

Introduction to communication strategies and outcomes through participation in interpersonal communication activities.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

COM 201 Introduction to Communication (3)

Survey of the theories, research, and programs of communication to explain major communication principles in interpersonal, mass, and telecommunication.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or equivalent

COM 202 Communication Practices (3)

Introduction to media, research, and computer literacies necessary for communication related study and careers.

Recommended Preparation: Eng 22 with a grade of C or equivalent

COM 210H Honors Course: Intercultural Communications (3)

Survey of social-psychological and cultural variables, which affect communication among peoples of different cultures. This knowledge helps in understanding and facilitating social and cultural change. [OR]

Also recommended: Acceptance in Honors Program as the course will be an Honors Colloquium.

Additional Note: This course is designated as one of the two options for an Honors Colloquium for those students admitted to the Honors Program; such students must complete one of the two Colloquia in order to graduate "With Honors." However, enrollment is not limited to students in the Honors Program.

Prerequisite: This course is frequently taught as a Writing Intensive course, for which students must have completed ENG 100 with a C or better

Recommended Preparation: If COM 210H is not designated Writing Intensive, completion of ENG 100 with a C or better is still highly recommended as students without ENG 100 will find it difficult to complete the course

COM 265 Writing of Broadcast Messages (3)

An introduction to the theory, format and styles of television news writing and scripting.

Prerequisite: ENG 100

Recommended Preparation: JOURN 205

COM 285 Television News Reporting (4)

Designed to provide students with experience in television news writing, scripting, and reporting for on-air delivery.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 and COM 265

Recommended Preparation: JOURN 205 or approval of Instructor

Computer Aided Design [CAD]

Computer Aided Design (CAD) is the umbrella discipline for courses in the six Certificates of Competence in AutoCAD (ACAD), Facilities Management (CAFM), Computer Aided Geographic Information Systems (CAGS), Technical Illustration (CATI), 3-D Design (CADD), and MicroStation (MCAD). An array of courses in computer-aided drafting and design is also offered.

AutoCAD [ACAD]**ACAD 101 Introduction to AutoCAD (3)**

Introduces the student to AutoCAD. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval.

Computer-Aided Drafting and Design [CADD]**CADD 120 Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting and Design (3)**

Introduces the use of computers in producing architectural design and detail drawings. Topics include equipment components, terminology, CADD menus, drawing with the computer, storing and retrieving drawings, printing and plotting. This hands-on course uses industry standard computer-aided drafting and design software (75 hours: 30 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: DRAFT 19 or high school Mechanical Drawing course or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval, ICS 100 or BUS 101 or high school computers course or equivalent experience.

CADD 122 Plot Plans (3)

Introduces Plot Plans and the Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to draw Plot Plans. Topics include the local Tax Map Key real property recording system, principles of surveying, topography, drawing conventions, and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques. An actual parcel of land will be surveyed and plotted (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

Recommended preparation: DRAFT 122

CADD 124 Architectural Plans (2)

Introduces the various types of plans used in a typical set of Architectural working drawings and the Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to draw these plans. Topics include Floor Plan, Roof Plan, Reflected Ceiling Plan, and Site Plan layout; dimensioning; drawing conventions; and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques. Appropriate codes are introduced as they apply to the various drawings (60 hours: 15 lecture 45/ lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

Recommended preparation: DRAFT 122

CADD 126 Architectural Elevations (2)

Introduces Exterior and Interior Elevations of buildings and the Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to draw these elevations. Topics include Exterior Elevation, Building Height Envelope, Interior Finish Schedule, Interior Elevation, and Cabinet detail development; drawing conventions; and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques. Common materials used in building construction and their finishes will be discussed and methods of drawing them will be practiced. Appropriate codes are introduced as they apply to the various drawings (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

Recommended Preparation: CADD 122 and 124

CADD 128 Doors and Windows (2)

Introduces Door and Window Schedules and Details and the Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to draw them. Topics include Door Schedule, Door Detail, Window Schedule, and Window Detail development; drawing conventions; and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques. Research techniques utilizing Industry Standard reference materials will also be covered and appropriate codes are introduced as they apply to the various drawings (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

Recommended Preparation: CADD 124 and 126

CADD 130 Scale Model Building (2)

A scale model of a building will be built from drawings to simulate the construction phases of an actual project. Foundation and Framing information will be introduced (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Recommended Preparation: CADD 122, 124, and 126
Recommended to be taken concurrently with CADD 132, 134, and 136. However this course may be taken with the Instructor's approval

CADD 131 Layers, Linetypes, Colors, & Pens (1)

Introduction to the various theories of CADD layering as it is integrated into Architectural drawings and the development of custom linetypes. The relationship between colors and preset plotter pen weights will be discussed and practiced (30 hours: 7.5 lecture /22.5 lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

CADD 132 Light Construction Framing (2)

Introduces light construction roof, floor and wall framing systems and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods/techniques used to draw these systems. Sizing of wood framing studied through use of span/load tables; applicable codes introduced as they apply. Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques will be discussed and utilized (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab.)

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

Recommended Preparation: CADD 124, 126, 130, and 131

CADD 133 Drawing Attributes (1)

Introduces the theories and methods of applying attributes to CADD drawings. The how, why, creation, and editing of drawing attributes will be discussed and practiced. Custom borders and blocks will be created (30 hours: 7.5 lecture/22.5 lab.)

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

CADD 134 Building Foundations (2)

Introduces the various foundation types used locally, based on soil conditions and structural considerations and the Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to draw these systems including Foundation Plans and Sections, drawing conventions, and Computer-Aided (CADD) methods and techniques (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval.

Recommended preparation: CADD 122, 124, 126, 130, 131, and 132.

CADD 135 X-Referencing, Model Space and Paper Space (2)

Introduces the theories and practices of using X-Referencing in the development of CADD working drawings. Topics include Model Space and Paper Space. (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab)

Prerequisite: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with Instructor's approval

CADD 150 Commercial Working Drawings (4)

Development of a complete set of working drawings for a light commercial structure or a multi-family residential structure conforming to local codes, regulations, current construction procedures and methods, and drawing conventions, through the use of Computer-aided (CADD) methods and techniques. Topics will include working drawing set planning, code exiting requirements, required parking and loading zones, accessibility requirements, non-combustible stairway construction, elevator construction, drawing standards and conventions, detailing, and Computer-aided (CADD) methods and techniques. The final drawings shall meet all requirements of architectural drafting practices.

Prerequisites: CADD 120 or instructor's approval.

Recommended preparation: CADD 122,124,126,128, 130,131,132,133,134,135, and 136.

CADD 160 Construction Specs (2)

Introduces the student to the written building specifications that is an integral part of a complete set of construction documents. This written document consists of information that names and describes materials, equipment and processes relating to a particular structure that cannot reasonably be placed on drawings. A typical specification document will be researched, compiled and prepared in accordance with a standardized format. Computer aided methods and techniques will be discussed and utilized.

Prerequisites: ICS 101 or BUS 101 or equivalent experience with instructor's approval.

Recommended Preparation: CADD 122,124,126,128, 130,132,134 and 136.

CADD 168 Building Services (2)

A study of the materials and equipment used in the mechanical and electrical systems of a building, basic methods of designing the various parts of the system, and Computer aided (CADD) methods and techniques used to communicate the intent of the design. This course is not intended to be a comprehensive design course.

Prerequisites: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with instructor's approval.

Recommended preparation: CADD 122,124,130,131, 132,133,134,135 and 136.

CADD 170 CADD Management (2)

Introduces the student to the Management side of CADD operations. Topics include hardware and software management, troubleshooting and upgrading, planning and preparing CADD related Office Standards, and file archiving and back-up.

Prerequisites: CADD 120 or equivalent experience with instructor's approval

CADD 176 Intro to Auto Lisp (2)

Introduces the student to basic AutoLisp programming. Topics include terminology and programming conventions. This course is not designed to be a comprehensive CADD training course.

Prerequisites: CADD120 or equivalent experience with instructor's approval

Computer Aided Facilities Management [CAFM]

CAFM 101 Intro to Facilities Management (3)

Introduces the student to Facilities Management. Focuses on an awareness of the methods and concepts of the Facilities Management processes. Defines Facilities Management services, processes, reviews the history and future of Facilities Management, and how it fits into the organization. Basic building systems will be studied along with instruction on how to read CAD drawings. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and examined.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval.

CAFM 151 Computer Aided Drawing and Facilities Management (3)

Studies the relationship between computer aided drawing and facilities management. Topics include AutoCAD basics, CAD tracing, specifications and cost estimating.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval.

Corequisite: CAFM 101 or Instructor's approval.

CAFM 197C Computer Aided Facilities Management (3)

Introduces the student to Facilities Management software. Topics include software basics, application, practice, and the principles of space planning.

Prerequisite: CAFM 101 and CAFM 151 or Instructor's approval

Computer Aided Geographic Info Systems [CAGS]

CAGS 101 Introduction to Computer Aided Geographic Information Systems (3)

Introduces the student to Computer Aided Geographic Information Systems. Studies the different applications for GIS maps and the new technologies available today and into the future. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and discussed.

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a C or better or Instructor's approval.

CAGS 151 Survey and Mapping (3)

Introduces the student to the principles of surveying, basic CAD skills, and the practice of developing maps from raw data.

Prerequisite: ICS 100, BUS 101, or Instructor's approval.

Corequisite: CAGS 101 or Instructor's approval.

CAGS 197C Computer Aided Geographical Information Systems (3)

Introduces the student to Geographical Information Systems computer software. Topics include software manipulation basics, applications, and integration of field or research data.

Prerequisite: CAGS 101 and CAGS 151 or Instructor's approval

Computer Aided 3-D Design [CDDD]

CDDD 197A Intro to Computer Aided 3D Design (3)

Introduces the student to Computer Aided 3D design. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval.

CDDD 197B Introduction to Solid Modeling and Animation (3)

Introduces the student to solid modeling, rendering and basic animation. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments.

Prerequisite: CADD 197A or Instructor's approval.

CDDD 197C Introduction to 3D Studio (3)

Introduces the student to 3D Studio. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments.

Prerequisite: CDDD 197A or Instructor's approval.

Computer Aided Technical Illustration [CATI]

CATI 197A Intro to Computer Aided Technical Illustration (3)

Introduces the student to Computer Aided Technical Illustration. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval.

CATI 197B Three-Dimensional Illustration (3)

Introduces the student to three-dimensional illustration. Instruction in basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments.

Prerequisite: CATI 197A or Instructor's approval.

CATI 197C Advanced Three-Dimensional Illustration (3)

Further the study of three-dimensional illustration. Instruction in advanced techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments.

Prerequisite: CATI 197B or Instructor's approval.

Microstation [MCAD]

MCAD 197A Introduction to Microstation (3)

Introduces the student to MicroStation. Instruction is basic commands and techniques as well as opportunities to practice through drawing assignments. Occupational opportunities will also be researched and discussed.

Prerequisite: BUS 101 or ICS 100 or Instructor's approval

MCAD 197B Intermediate Microstation (3)

Further studies in MicroStation. Introduces the student to advanced drawing tools and plotting basics will be discussed and practiced.

Prerequisite: MCAD 101 or Instructor's approval

MCAD 197C Advanced Microstation (3)

Further studies in MicroStation. Introduces the student to advanced drawing tools and plotting basics will be discussed and practiced.

Prerequisite: MCAD 197B or Instructor's approval

Dance [DNCE]

DANCE 108 Hatha Yoga: Beginning (3)

Practice, theory, and history of the yoga tradition with the emphasis on the practice of hatha yoga postures. Sanskrit terminology is incorporated throughout the course. Students must supply their own exercise clothes.

Prerequisite: Eng 10 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

DNCE 121 Beginning Ballet (3)

Introduction to classical ballet technique. Dance clothes provided by the student. *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

DNCE 131 Modern Dance I (3)

An introduction to Modern Dance technical skills and creative processes for the beginner. No dance experience is necessary. Study body alignment, physical conditioning, dance steps, actions, exercises, and combinations. A variety of music is used. Dance clothes provided by the students. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

DNCE 132 Modern Dance II (3)

Continuation of beginning Modern Dance technical skills and creative processes, with an emphasis on developing personal responsibility and discipline. Further develop body alignment, physical conditioning, dance steps, actions, exercises and combinations. A variety of music is used. Dance clothes provided by the student. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit*

Prerequisite: ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: Modern DNCE 131, prior dance training in any technical dance form, or consent of Instructor

DNCE 150 Introduction to Dance (3)

Survey the development of major dance styles and their relationship to contemporary choreography. Introduced to the broad field of multi-cultural dance, current performances at LCC's Theatre and dance in the community. Includes the elements and function of dance as individual and cultural expression, and as ritual and performance art. This is a *non-studio* course. Students learn through lectures, video viewing, readings, and class discussions. [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or 22 with C or better or equivalent

DNCE 160 Introduction to Hawaiian Dance (3)

Introduction to Hawaiian chant and dance including a history of the *hula* (Hawaiian dance), the structure of the *hālau* (school of Hawaiian dance), *hālau* protocol, *'oli* (chant), *hula kahiko* (ancient-style dance) and *hula 'auana* (modern style dance). In addition to the basic movements of the *hula*, the student is introduced to all the instruments used in the performance of *hula* also learn how *hula* and *mele* (song/chant text) are categorized.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or 22 with grade of C or better or equivalent

DNCE 170 Dance Improvisation & Composition (3)

A hands-on introduction to methods of movement exploration, improvisation, and composition for the beginner. Student creative work is encouraged through construction of short dance studies.

Prerequisite: ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

DNCE 180 Dance Production (3)

The creation of a new dance, choreographed by faculty and rehearsed and performed by the students at the Annual LCC Dance Festival Concert on main stage in the LCC Theatre. This annual concert brings together dancers and choreographers from the Dance Programs at LCC, KCC, UH Mānoa, Mid Pac and others.

Co-requisite: Enrollment in DNCE 131, or 132, or consent of the Instructor

Digital Media [DMED]

DMED 113 Introduction to Layout Design (3)

Introduction to the technology, vocabulary and procedures of basic paste up for preparing digital mechanicals for offset print production. Emphasis is on preparing simple mechanicals for brochures, newspaper ads and other print formats.

Prerequisite: ART 112 or consent of the instructor

Recommended Preparation: ART 111

DMED 121 Web Page Design (3)

This course teaches how to plan, create and design a Web Site that incorporates audio, video and digital graphics. (Formerly ICS 197E)

Prerequisite: ART 112

Recommended Preparation: ICS 100

DMED 122 Introduction to Web Animation (3)

Introduction to graphic and animation design for multimedia web production.

Prerequisite: Art 112 or consent of instructor

Recommended Preparation: DMED 121

DMED 130 Digital Storyboarding (3)

Introduction to writing and designing a digital storyboard, using a non-linear editing tool, to create a movie.

Recommended Preparation: Art 111

DMED 131 Introduction to Digital Video (3)

How to plan, create, produce and edit a digital video for home, business or commercial purposes.

Recommended Preparation: Art 112 and DMED 130

DMED 132 Introduction to Non-Linear Video Editing (3)

An introductory course in basic non-linear editing. Raw video footage images and audio will be edited to various output formats using a non-linear editing program.

Recommended Preparation: DMED 130

DMED 197I Electronic Portfolio (3)

Digitizing and storing student portfolio projects using a range of technologies and multimedia elements.

Prerequisites: DMED121, DMED131, DMED113 or instructor approval

DMED 140 Introduction to Motion Graphics (3)

Basic 2-D Animation techniques for Film, Television and Multimedia.

Prerequisite: Art 112 or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: Art 111 or Art 197D, DMED 130

DMED 197J Introduction to Animation (3)

Basic 2-D Animation techniques for Multimedia, the Internet and Digital Video

Recommended Preparation: Art 111 or Art 197D and Art112 or instructor approval.

DMED 197K Introduction to Web Graphics (3)

Students will be introduced to the principles of visual communication for Web Screen Design. The course will cover image creation, color considerations, editing, manipulation, conversion, compression, and animation. Web layout and design problems specific to online graphics will be covered as well. Students will learn PhotoShop and ImageReady software, which is necessary to produce web images today.

DMED 200 Electronic Portfolio (3)

DMED 200 is a course in how to digitize and store student portfolio projects using a range of technologies and multimedia elements. This course asks students to summarize all work done in previous courses. The work will be developed into presentation formats such as CD-ROM, DVD, video and the Internet.

Prerequisite: For the Digital Media Major students: DMED121 or DMED197B, DMED131 or DMED197C, DMED113 or DMED197E, or instructor approval. For the Art Major students: ART111, Art112, ART 115 and ART 202, or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: DMED 130

DMED 221 Advanced Web Page Design (3)

How to plan, create and design an advanced professional Web Site that incorporates audio, video and digital graphics as well as user interaction. This course covers the applications of common graphic tools available in web layout design and typography as well as the artistic principles and techniques of web page design and layout. It examines the graphic design process from concept to production.

Prerequisites: DMED 121 or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: DMED 122.

DMED 240 Motion Graphics (3)

This course focuses on advanced 2-D animation techniques for film, television and multimedia. Students will further enhance motion concepts in animation and develop advanced compositing, sound and editing skills.

Prerequisites: DMED 140 or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: Art 111 (Digital Drawing), DMED 130 (Digital Storyboard) and Drama 230 (Storytelling).

DMED 241 Introduction to 3D Animation & Visual Effect (3)

DMED 241 is a course in the design and production of 3D animation and visual effects for film, television and multimedia applications. Topics include three-dimensional rendering; the relationship between 2D and 3D animation; and multimedia concepts and production procedures.

Prerequisites: DMED 140 (Intro to Animation) or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: Art111 (Digital Drawing), DMED 130 (Digital Storyboard)

DMED 297B Advanced Animation (3)

Advanced 2-D Animation techniques utilized by film, television and multimedia animators.

Prerequisite: DMED 197J or instructor approval

Recommended Preparation: ART 111 or ART197D

DMED 297C Advanced Web Page Design (3)

How to plan, create and design an advanced professional Web Site that incorporates audio, video and digital graphics as well as user interaction.

Prerequisite: DMED121 or instructor approval.

DMED 297D Desktop 3D Modeling & Animation (3)

Students will learn the basic use of organic modeling and character animation tools.

Prerequisites: DMED 140 (Intro to Motion Graphics),

DMED 241 (Intro to 3-D Animation) or instructor approval.

Recommended Preparation: DMED 130 (Digital Storyboard).

Drafting Technology [DRAF]**DRAF 19 Basic Drafting (3)**

A comprehensive study of basic drafting techniques, materials, tools and processes, including projections, sectioning, pictorial drawings, lettering and dimensioning. Required for students without prior experience in mechanical drawing (60 hours: 30 - 2 hour lecture/lab).

Drama [DRAM]**DRAM 101 Intro to Drama and Theatre (3)**

Theatre appreciation includes study of selected plays representative of important historical periods, with a review of the elements and forms of drama as well as theatre skills. [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

DRAM 221 Beginning Acting I (3)

Introduction to acting with individual and group exercises in movement for the stage, improvisation, monologue preparation and performance. [AH1]

DRAM 222 Beginning Acting II (3)

Advanced work in improvisation. Vocal and physical training is emphasized, particularly on scene work. Actors are expected to work together to present scenes to the class. [AH1]

Prerequisite: DRAMA 221 or consent of Instructor

DRAMA 230 The Art of Storytelling (3)

Drama 230 is a practical performance-oriented course emphasizing the history, forms and art of storytelling in literary, performance and digital storytelling. Students prepare individual and team projects to create and deliver their own stories in live performance and/or film, TV or digital media.

Recommended Preparation: DRAMA 221 (Beginning Acting) or Drama 101 (Introduction to Drama & Theatre), or Eng 201 (Introduction to Creative Writing)

DRAM 240 Basic Stagecraft (3)

Introduction to stagecraft and technical aspects of theatre, including basic theory and fundamentals of lighting, set construction, sound, costuming, makeup and stage management. Class time divided between lectures and laboratory work in the theatre. [AH1]

DRAM 260 Dramatic Production (3)

Practical introduction to the process of converting a script into performance. Students required to participate in at least two aspects of an actual production.

Recommended Preparation: DRAMA 221

DRAM 262 Hawaiian-Style Theatre (3)

A practical performance-oriented theatre course presents the local experience in a theatrical production. Actual production activities undertaken will vary with the production requirements of the play being produced.

East Asian Language & Literature [EALL]**EALL 271 Japanese Literature In Translation: Traditional (3)**

Readings in English translations of the earliest works of Japanese literature to 1868, with focus on how the text reflects the Japanese cultural character and world view as well as universal truths of the human condition. Selections from Japanese film classics featured. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

EALL 272 Japanese Literature In Translation: Modern (3)

Readings in English translations of modern works of Japanese literature from 1868 to the present, with the focus on how the texts reflect 19th and 20th century Japanese life as well as general truths of the human condition. Selections from modern Japanese film classics are featured. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

E-Commerce [ECOM]**ECOM 100 Introduction to E-Commerce (3)**

Provides an introduction to the technology and history of the Internet and its uses as an electronic commerce medium from informational web-sites to full online retail systems. Included in this introductory survey will be analysis and evaluation of retail and business-to-business Internet based systems. The course will be offered on-line and also in one credit hour modules.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 100B History and Technology of The Internet (1)

Presents a basic introduction to the history and development of TCP/IP internetworking, the Hyper Text Transfer Protocol of the Web and secure transactional services.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 100C E-Commerce and E-Business Services (1)

Surveys the uses of the Internet by business with analyses of sites designed to provide those services. These services will include an overview of marketing and informational services, e-commerce virtual storefronts, online retail banking and commercial banking, Business to Business services such as inventory supply, online invoicing and bill presentment along with basic intranet and extranet descriptions. (Formerly ECOM 197C)

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 100D Intro to The Internet Sales and Marketing (1)

Introduces the student to the current concepts of Internet marketing and how this differs from traditional sales and marketing assumptions and techniques. Specific topics will be combined with links to sites and studies on this rapidly evolving area. Topics will include methods for bringing customers to your site, cross media promotion, developing the customer community, to portal or not to portal and the basic techniques of database marketing and personalization of the site.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 102 Introduction to the Internet (3)

Cross-listed with ICS 102. This course introduces the Internet and its effects on modern society. Students will review its history, concepts, and terminology; and learn how to connect to and navigate the Internet. Emphasis will be on using the Internet to access and provide information on a world-wide network. The course covers the basic concepts of networking, protocols, security and communication terminology pertaining to the Internet. A variety of Internet resources will be demonstrated and subsequently explored by students.

Recommended Preparation: Experience with computers equivalent to Bus 101 or ICS 100.

ECOM 110B E-Commerce Marketing Product Development (1)

This course will explore the basic principles and current directions of marketing on the Internet for both full e-commerce operations and mixed e-commerce and brick and mortar businesses. The goal of this course is to provide an overview of evolving product development in light of the changing customer demographic of the Internet population. The course will be offered online.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 110C E-Commerce Personalized Marketing (1)

This course will explore the basic principles and current directions of marketing on the Internet for both full e-commerce and mixed e-commerce and brick and mortar businesses. The goal of this course is to provide an overview of Internet marketing technology, methods for personalization of the online buying experience, and the development of loyal customer communities. The course will be offered online.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 110D E-Commerce Marketing Planning and Design (1)

The goal of this course is to provide an overview of Internet marketing plan design and development for both new businesses and conversion of existing businesses to e-commerce operations. The course also in one credit hour modules.

This course will explore the basic principles and current directions of marketing on the Internet for both full e-commerce operations and mixed e-commerce and brick and mortar businesses.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 190 E-Commerce Topics (3)

Provides a topical survey of specific areas of e-commerce including security, operations, standards, customer service, inventory, back office integration and order fulfillment. The focus of the course will be to define the components of a successful online business and how those components relate to traditional business structures. The course will be offered online and also in one credit hour modules.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 190B E-Commerce Security and Transactions Standards (1)

Topics covered will include encryption systems, watermarking and control of intellectual property, the emerging industry standards for openness in e-commerce transactions and digital signatures and proof of identity. (Formerly ECOM 197G)
Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 190C E-Commerce Site Design (1)

This course will provide a survey and analysis of dynamic versus static sites with implications for marketing and cost comparisons of site development and operation. (Formerly ECOM 197I)

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 190D E-Commerce and Telecommuting (1)

In this module students will be introduced to the technology and operational benefits of a fully Internet protocol based back office with specific reference to the implementation of work from home and remote office interconnection. (Formerly ECOM 197J)

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of Personal Computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful.

ECOM 197P E-Commerce Wireless Services (1)

This course will define the basic concepts and technology that is enabling the movement of e-business services to the wireless environment as information devices become smaller and Internet based business applications become ubiquitous. Both business transaction development related to order entry and inventory control as well as marketing opportunities specific to the travel industry will be explored.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of personal computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful along with basic understanding of e-business operations.

ECOM 197Q Understanding Streaming Media (1)

Streaming media is rapidly becoming a requirement for integrating video material into the commercial online environment while promising to revolutionize the television, film, and music industries. This course will explore the technology behind streaming media while focusing on the business opportunities and the threats to traditional industries inherent in the rapid growth of these technologies. Specific attention will be given to opportunities for artists and entrepreneurs to develop alternatives to traditional media.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of personal computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful along with basic understanding of digital media.

ECOM 197R Understanding Web Services (1)

Web Services are emerging as the means to deliver another level of business efficiency that could bring e-business functionality to small and medium enterprises. What are the promises of this new level of technology and will it deliver on those promises? This course will define the basic concepts of Web Services, review the current record of actual implementation in several industries, and explore the role of Web Services for small and medium enterprises in the Pacific Basin.

Recommended Preparation: Working knowledge of personal computer systems and the ability to operate standard web browsers and email clients comfortably. Knowledge of data communications systems would be very helpful along with basic understanding of e-commerce principles and web design.

Economics [ECON]

ECON 101 Consumer Economics (3)

Investigates the theory that rational decisions to buy on the part of the consumer will influence the production of goods and services in a market economy. Towards this inquiry, students learn basic skills and information needed to make rational consumer decisions e.g. money management, consumer credit, food purchasing, consumer protection. Students also learn how to maximize their scarce and limited resources i.e. money, time and energy.

ECON 120 Introduction to Economics (3)

A one-semester introduction to economics, which combines the macro and micro perspectives and concentrates on application of basic economic principles to analysis of public policy questions. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ECON 130 Principles of Microeconomics (3)

Stresses microeconomics i.e. analysis of the price system through which a country allocates its resources among alternative uses and distributes the national income among its people. (Formerly ECON 151) [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: 2 years high school algebra

ECON 131 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)

Stresses macroeconomics with emphasis on modern theory of income determination indicating how and why incomes, production, employment and price levels fluctuate; the structure of the banking system and its role in the economy; and public policy questions arising from changes in these aggregates. (Formerly ECON 150) [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: 2 years high school algebra

Education [ED]

ED 100 Introduction to Education (3)

Introduction to familiarize and introduce the field of education, its historical background, philosophies and contemporary theories. Also acquaints the student with the American educational system in terms of its problems, possibilities and potentials. School organization, elements of control, the basics of school financing and the different kinds of learners are examined and provides the student an opportunity to visit and observe the classroom.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Electrical Engineering [EE]

EE 150 Introduction to Computer Programming Methods (3)

Introductory course on computer programming methods; emphasis on planning, writing, debugging of programs, together with basic applications.

Prerequisite: MATH 140 or equivalent

EE 151 Introductory Computer Programming Methods Using FORTRAN (3)

Principal emphasis on the use of computers in solving mathematical and scientific problems. Introduction to numerical analysis, information structures, and research methodology. Emphasis on the development of the algorithmic process, as well as iterative methods and matrix techniques for solving simultaneous linear equations. Applications using the FORTRAN language.

Prerequisite: High school algebra or consent of Instructor

EE 211 Basic Circuit Analysis (4)

Study of linear circuits, time-domain analyses, transient and steady-state responses, phasors, impedance, and admittance; network or system functions, frequency response and filtering, resonance.

Prerequisite: Credit in MATH 206; credit or concurrent registration in PHYS 272, 272L

EE 213 Basic Lab Measurements and Techniques (4)

Basic electronic measurements. Transient circuit analysis together with elementary circuit applications.

Prerequisite: C or better in EE 211; credit or concurrent registration in MATH 232

EE 260 Introduction to Digital Design (4)

Introduction to the design of digital systems with an emphasis on design methods and the implementation and use of fundamental digital components.

Prerequisite: EE 150 and credit or registration in MATH 205

EE 266 Computer Organization & Programming Techniques (3)

Covers the organization and machine language of typical computers and provides an introduction to machine language programming techniques, operating systems, data structures, sorting, and retrieving data from files of information. (Formerly the same as ICS 266)

Prerequisite: EE 150 or equivalent

English [ENG]

ENG 1B Reading Basics (0)

A non-credit course in building basic college reading skills. Students gain an understanding of academic reading requirements and learn reading and study skill strategies to help them succeed in college. For example, students build vocabulary, identify main points, and locate supporting details. Students build language skills and become better readers.

ENG 2B Writing Basics (0)

A non-credit course in building basic college writing skills, as related to reading, speaking, listening, and thinking skills. Students engage in writing as a process and produce paragraphs and short essays based on personal experiences. They gain knowledge and fluency by interacting with a variety of sources and writing journals. Students study sentence structure and address common grammar and usage problems in the context of their own writing. They use computers and word processing programs to produce their compositions. Students practice writing in a variety of contexts and become familiar with college writing requirements.

ENG 8 Reading and Writing Basics (0)

ENG 8 is a combination of ENG 1B, Reading Basics, and ENG 2B, Writing Basics.

A non-credit course in building basic reading, writing, and study skills needed to succeed in college. Through continual practice and engagement in the reading and writing processes, students gain fluency and self-confidence in their ability to comprehend and create simple texts. Reading like a writer and writing like a reader, students expand their vocabulary, identify main points, and locate supporting details in what they read and write. They produce paragraphs and short essays based on personal experiences and assigned readings. Students study sentence structure and address common grammar and usage problems in the context of their own reading and writing. They use computers and word processing programs to produce their compositions.

ENG 18 Reading Essentials (3)

Provides practice in building essential college reading skills. Students learn techniques to understand academic reading materials and learn reading and study skill strategies to help them succeed in college. For example, students build vocabulary, identify main points, and locate supporting details. In addition, students identify transitions, recognize assumptions, and follow patterns of organization. Students improve language skills and become competent readers.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading placement test score, or successful completion of ENG 1B or ENG 8B or equivalent, or approval from Language Arts Division

ENG 19 Writing Essentials (3)

Provides practice in improving essential college writing skills. Students engage in writing as a process and produce paragraphs and short essays based on personal experiences and the experiences of others. They pay attention to content, organization, and sentence structure as they complete their writing assignments. Students interact with a variety of sources to become familiar with a range of topics, purposes, and audiences. They use computers and word processing programs to produce their compositions. Students improve their language skills and learn writing strategies to help them succeed in college and the workplace.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading and writing placement test scores, or successful completion of ENG 2B or ENG 8B or equivalent, or approval from Language Arts Division.

ENG 21 Introduction to College Reading (3)

Provides practice in building effective college reading and thinking skills. Students develop techniques to build knowledge, organize information, and think clearly. For example, students identify main points, evaluate support, and make appropriate inferences. In addition, students determine purpose, recognize assumptions, and interpret figures of speech. Students refine language skills and become efficient readers and clear thinkers.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading placement test score, or ENG 18 with grade of C or better or equivalent, or approval from Language Arts Division.

ENG 22 Introduction to Expository Writing (3)

Provides practice in writing clear, effective, well-developed compositions using various modes of development. Students follow a recursive writing process and consider topic, purpose, and audience as they write. They read from a variety of texts to generate ideas for essays and to learn effective methods of drafting, revising, editing, proofreading, and publishing their compositions. Students write essays that have clear ideas, adequate support, logical organization, and correct sentence structure. They learn the principles of expository writing and refine their language skills. Students become efficient readers, effective writers, and critical thinkers.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading and writing placement test scores or ENG 19 with a grade of C or better or equivalent, and completion of ENG 21 with a grade of C or better or equivalent or concurrent enrollment with ENG 21, or approval from Language Arts Division
Recommended Preparation: Typing or computer experience

ENG 100 Expository Writing (3)

Provides practice in producing substantial compositions at the college transfer level for courses across the curriculum. Engaging in research activities, students evaluate and integrate sources into their compositions. Following a recursive writing process, they analyze the rhetorical, conceptual, and stylistic demands of writing for various purposes and audiences. Students apply the principles of expository writing and produce compositions that have clear ideas, adequate support, logical organization, and correct sentence structure. Students become proficient language users, independent learners, and thoughtful members of an academic community. [WR]

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading and writing placement test scores, or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent, or approval from Language Arts Division.

Recommended Preparation: Computer experience

ENG 100E Expository Writing (3)

For non-native speakers of English only. Practice in writing clear, effective university-level prose with attention to all stages of the writing process: generating ideas, drafting, revising, and editing. [WR]

Prerequisite: Placement into ESL 100 or completion of ESL 21 and 22, or approval from the Language Arts Division

ENG 102 College Reading (3)

Practice in advancing critical reading skills. Students apply techniques that promote active reading, clear thinking, and careful reasoning. For example, students analyze main points, evaluate support, and make appropriate inferences. In addition, students distinguish between fact and opinion, determine a writer's purpose and tone, and follow extended analogies. Students become proficient language users, independent learners, and thoughtful members of an academic community.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading placement test score, and ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better, or approval from Language Arts Division.

ENG 201 Introduction to Creative Writing (3)

Practice in writing poems, scenes, and short stories and includes creative writing assignments, discussion of professional works, and discussion of each student's writing. *May be repeated for additional credit.*

Recommended Preparation: ENG 100 or consent of Instructor

ENG 205 Magazine Editing and Production (4)

Designed to enable students to produce a magazine containing student writing and art with practice in the skills of evaluating and editing written work, evaluating drawings and photographs and designing the magazine.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better, or permission of Language Arts Division

ENG 209 Business Writing (3)

Designed for students interested in a career in business; learning to organize and evaluate effective communication in writing; how to compose the various forms of letters and reports found in the business field; and how to evaluate job resumes. Most course work must be typed.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent, or permission of Language Arts Division

ENG 211 Autobiographical Writing (3)

Writing clear, effective prose based on the writer's own experience and ideas.

Prerequisite: ENG or ESL 100 with a C grade or better or equivalent

ENG 215 Advanced Expository Writing (3)

Second semester expository and persuasive writing. Practice in writing clearly and effectively for a variety of audiences; writing with greater control over style; and using different approaches to discover and refine ideas for writing. Papers (letters, essays, articles) written for this course will be appropriate for use in other classes, in business, or for publication.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better, or permission of Language Arts Division

ENG 217 Writing About O'ahu (3)

Second year course in writing research essays. Focus on O'ahu places and related organizations and/or people. Emphasis on utilizing archives and other special collections as well as primary rather than secondary source materials.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 or ESL 100 with a C or better or equivalent

ENG 250 Major Works of American Literature (3)

Topics in American literature from the pre-Civil War period to the present, featuring major works of American literature. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 251 Major Works of British Literature (Middle Ages to 1800) (3)

A study of the major works of British literature. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 252 Major Works of British Literature (1800 to present) (3)

A survey of the major works of British literature in the 19th and 20th centuries. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 253 World Literature (Classical Times to Renaissance) (3)

Features major works of Western and Eastern World literature from Classical times to the Renaissance. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 254 World Literature (1600 AD to Present) (3)

Features major works of Western and Eastern World literature from Renaissance times to the present. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 255 Types of Literature I (3)

Practical criticism in major genres of literature, including the short story and the novel. Narrative poetry may also be included. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 256 Types of Literature II (3)

Practical criticism in major genres of literature, including drama, and poetry. Biography or the essay may also be included. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 257H Themes in Literature: Man & Myth (3)

Selected themes in major works of various types, cultures, periods. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ENG 297 Portfolio Preparation for Educators (3)

Portfolio Preparation is an advanced writing course for accomplished teachers in the K-12 sector. All students must have at least a B.A. or B. Ed. Building on the teachers writing skills, participants will produce the narrative portion of the portfolio for National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification in the certificate area (e.g. Early Childhood Generalist, Early Adolescence Math, Late Adolescence/young adult English as a New Language) of the participant's choice, following the NBPTS guidelines.

Prerequisites: B.A. or B.Ed. Degree

ENG 298 Introduction to the Writing Of Poetry (3)

This poetry course will give an understanding of the basics of poetry, how to write poems, as well as present a general survey of the texts and different voices found in contemporary poetry.

Prerequisites: English 100 or ESL 100 with a grade of C or better.

Recommended Preparation: Computer or typing experience is recommended.

English as a Second Language [ESL]

ESL 1A Beginning Speaking/Listening for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to give beginning level non-native speakers of English the ability to communicate and understand English. It includes practice in pronunciation, group interaction, public speaking, and listening comprehension. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisite: Placement into ESL 1A.

Corequisite: ESL 2A, ESL 3A

ESL 2A Beginning Reading for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to build the reading skills of beginning level non-native speakers of English. The focus is on reading comprehension, vocabulary development, reading rate, and study skills. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisite: Placement into ESL 2A

Corequisite: ESL 1A, ESL 3A

ESL 3A Beginning Writing for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed as an intensive writing program for beginning level non-native speakers of English. It emphasizes sentence structure, paragraph organization, and usage of formal English grammar. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisite: Placement into ESL 3A.

Corequisite: ESL 1A, ESL 2A

ESL 4A Beginning Grammar for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to build the grammar skills of beginning level non-native speakers of English. It focuses on a basic understanding of tense, parts of speech, and sentence structure. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisite: Placement into ESL 4A.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 1A, ESL 2A, and ESL 3A

ESL 5V Skills Development Lab (1-3)

Self-directed practice in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills, critical thinking, and computer skills (information literacy). These activities will take place in the Learning Resource Center. Open only to nonnative speakers of English; may be repeated. Variable credit.

ESL 7B Intermediate Speaking/Listening for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to give intermediate level non-native speakers of English continued practice in communicating and understanding English in an academic setting. It includes practice in pronunciation, group interactions, public speaking, and academic listening comprehension. Open only to non-native speakers and may be repeated.

Prerequisite: ESL 1A, 2A, 3A and 4A with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 7B; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 8B and ESL 9B

ESL 8B Intermediate Reading for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to improve the reading skills of intermediate level non-native speakers of English. The focus is on reading comprehension, vocabulary development, reading rate, and study skills. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 1A, 2A, 3A, and 4A with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 8B; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 9B

ESL 9B Intermediate Writing for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to give the intermediate level non-native speakers of English the skills necessary to write a good paragraph and short essay. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 1A, 2A, 3A, and 4A with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 9B; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 8B

ESL 10B Intermediate Grammar for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to build the grammar skills of intermediate level non-native speakers of English. It broadens the student's knowledge of tense, parts of speech, and sentence structure. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 1A, 2A, 3A, and 4A with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 10B; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 8B and ESL 9B

ESL 11C High Intermediate Listening/Speaking for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to give high intermediate level non-native speakers of English continued practice in communicating and understanding English in an academic setting. It includes practice in pronunciation, group interactions, public speaking, and listening to academic lectures. Open only to non-native speakers and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 7B, 8B, 9B, and 10B with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 11C; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 12C and ESL 13C

ESL 12C High Intermediate Reading for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to improve the academic reading skills of high intermediate level non-native speakers of English. The focus is on reading comprehension, vocabulary development, reading rate, and study skills. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 7B, 8B, 9B, and 10B with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 12C; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 13C

ESL 13C High Intermediate Writing for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to improve the academic writing skills of high intermediate level non-native speakers of English. The focus is on sentence structure, paragraph organization and essay construction. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 7B, 8B, 9B, and 10B with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 13C; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 12C

ESL 14C High Intermediate Grammar for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to build the grammar skills of high intermediate level non-native speakers of English. It broadens the student's knowledge of grammar as it is used in complex sentence structures. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 7B, 8B, 9B, and 10B with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 14C; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 12C and ESL 13C

ESL 21 Advanced Reading for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This is an advanced level ESL course in reading comprehension and vocabulary development for the non-native speaker. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated. Students who pass this course and ESL 22 with grades of C or better may enroll in ESL100 or ENG 100.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 11C, 12C, 13C and 14C with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 21; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 22 and SP 151

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 23

ESL 22 Advanced Writing for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

Advanced ESL course in composition and grammar study for the non-native speaker. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated. Students who pass this course and ESL 21 with grades of C or better may enroll in ESL 100 or ENG 100.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 11C, ESL 12C, ESL 13C and ESL 14C with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 22; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: ESL 21 and SP 151

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 23

ESL 23 Editorial Grammar for Speakers of Other Languages (3)

This course is designed to build the grammar editing skills of advanced level non-native speakers of English. It broadens the student's knowledge of grammar as it is used in complex sentence structures. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 11C, ESL 12C, ESL 13C and ESL 14C with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 23 or approval from the Language Arts Division

Recommended Preparation: Concurrent enrollment in ESL 21 and ESL 22 or ESL 100

ESL 97 Listening and Speaking for ESL (3)

This course is designed to give non-native speakers of English at the intermediate or higher level practice in communicating and understanding English in an academic setting. It includes practice in pronunciation, group interactions, public speaking, and social skills. Open only to non-native speakers of English and may be repeated.

Prerequisites: Completion of ESL 1A, ESL 2A, and ESL 3A with a grade of C or better; or placement into ESL 8B and ESL 9B or higher; or approval from the Language Arts Division

Finance [FIN]**FIN 245 Principles of Finance (3)**

Introduction to the critical financial management functions of the business firm and designed to provide the student with working skills in a small business setting. Topics emphasized are: financial analysis, cash flow, funding sources and working capital management (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 21, ENG 22 and BUS 55 with grades of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: MGT 120 and ACC 124 or ACC 201

Food Service [FSER]**FSER 20 Intro to Food Service (1)**

This course is a survey of the food service profession. Coverage includes historical beginnings, leading culinarians, food service businesses, job titles, employee qualities and job seeking procedures. Students will also study customer service skills needed in today's business environment. (15 Lecture Hours)

FSER 21 Food Service Sanitation (2)

Fundamentals of safe food service facilities and equipment including food-borne illnesses, sanitary practices, safe facilities, pest control, and the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) system. An American Culinary Federation Educational Institute-approved certification course (30 lecture hours).

FSER 28 Employment Preparation (1)

Designed to prepare students to apply for food service jobs and to learn job survival skills. Course content includes job search skills, communication, teamwork, time management, and stress management (15 lecture hours).

FSER 30 Purchasing/Controls (3)

Study of the principles and practices in purchasing, receiving, storing and issuing food supplies in a food service organization. Emphasis placed on industry purchasing procedures and cost control factors that impact on food establishments. (45 lecture hours)

FSER 41 Dining Room & Beverage Operations (6)

Study of the principles and practices of dining room service and beverage operations: Dining Room Operations include the study of service techniques and procedures used; Bar operations include the study of product knowledge, the service of alcohol including legal concerns, bar set-up, and basic mixology. Course includes the study of menu planning techniques with an emphasis on grooming, interpersonal communications and work skills (210 hours: 30 lecture/180 lab).

FSER 50B Fundamentals of Cookery: Basics (2)

Prepares students to work in a commercial kitchen with an emphasis on developing knife measuring, recipe usage and equipment/tool identification skills. Includes work procedures, ethics, professionalism and dress (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

FSER 50C Fundamentals of Cookery: Principles (3)

Introduction to the fundamental principles, techniques, and skills of basic cooking. Includes product identification, basic cooking principles, food chemistry, cooking methods, and flavoring techniques. Production activities include the preparation of stocks, soups, and sauces. (105 hours: 15 lecture/90 lab)

Prerequisite: FSER 50B: Fundamentals of Cookery: Basics

FSER 50D Fundamentals of Cookery Methods (4)

Expands upon the basics and principles covered in FSER 50B and FSER 50C. Through theory and hands-on practice in labs, students learn cooking methods for meats, poultry, fish, shellfish, vegetables and starches, as well as techniques used in quantity food production. Emphasis on preparation, mise-en-place, work organization, recipe costing, conversions, portion and quality controls. (150 hours: 15 lecture/135 lab)

Prerequisite: FSER 50B: Fundamentals of Cookery, Basics, and FSER 50C: Fundamentals Cookery, Principles, with a grade of "C" or better or instructor consent.

FSER 52 Short Order Kitchen (10)

This course prepares students with the knowledge and skills required of food service industry employees. Course content includes objectives in food preparation and production techniques, work organization, recipe costing and conversions, portion and quality controls. (330 hours: 60

lecture/270 lab) (Is a combined version of FSER 52B [3 credits], 52C [4 credits], and 54 [3 credits].)
Prerequisite: FSER 20 and 21, FSER 50B, 50C, 50D, MATH50H, with a grade of "C" or better or instructor consent.

FSER 52B Short Order Cookery: Breakfast (3)

Theoretical and practical skills are applied to production procedures in breakfast cookery including the opening, production and closing duties in the college's Grill restaurant. Menu items emphasize egg cookery, breakfast meats, starches and quick breads (105 hours: 15 lecture/90 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 50D: Fundamentals of Cookery: Methods

FSER 52C Short Order Cookery: À La Carte (4)

Short order cookery techniques to produce a luncheon menu. Students are required to prepare meals for the Grill restaurant's short order line. Emphasis on a-la-minute cookery and service (150 hours: 15 lecture/135 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 50D: Fundamentals of Cookery: Methods

FSER 54 Cold Food Pantry (3)

Basic food-handling techniques and preparation principles applied to the organization and operation of a pantry station. Lab experience in the preparation of salads, dressings, sandwiches, puddings and gelatin desserts. Emphasis on storage, handling, preparation and organizational techniques (105 hours: 15 lecture/90 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 50D: Fundamentals of Cookery: Methods

FSER 60 Intermediate Cookery (4)

Building on the techniques learned in Fundamentals of Cookery, students increase their level of competency in more complex food preparation and production techniques. Through extensive lab activities, students will prepare foods in quantity similar to banquets and caterings, institutional facilities, university and college food service facilities, and hospitals. Emphasis on menu planning and nutritional considerations, recipe conversion, food costing, portion and quality controls (150 hours: 15 lecture/135 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 50 D: Fundamentals of Cookery: Methods

FSER 62 Fundamentals of Baking (4)

Application of scientific principles and baking theory to the production and evaluation of breads, pies, cookies and cakes including terminology, ingredients, weights/measures, formula conversions and costing factors. Emphasis on equipment use and maintenance, hygiene and work habits (150 hours: 15 lecture/135 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 50B, Fundamentals of Cookery: Basic, Math 50H, and FSER 21

FSER 64 Advanced Baking (2)

Expanding on baking skills learned in fundamental baking with an emphasis on international and classical desserts, breads, and pastries (60 hours: 15 lecture/45 lab).

Prerequisite: FSER 62

FSER 70 Advanced Cookery (10)

Food handling techniques and preparation principles applied to the preparation of specialty appetizers and hors d'oeuvres, soups, sauces, entrees and desserts for service in a fine dining setting and buffet service setting. Course content includes continued development in planning and organization, multi-task skills, time and motion efficiency, food presentation and garnish, fusion cuisine enhancement, and buffet operations planning and production. (330 hours: 60 lecture/270 lab) (Offered Fall 2000 as a 6-credit course)

Prerequisite: All required FSER courses with a grade of "C" or better or instructor consent.

FSER 72 Introduction to Garde-Manger (1)

Course includes decorative foods found at reception and grand buffet presentations. Student prepares canapés, hors d'oeuvres, appetizers, patés, galantines, terrines and food platters (45 lab hours).

Prerequisite: FSER 50D, Fundamentals Cookery, Methods and FSER 54

FSER 74 Food Service Supervision (2)

Designed to prepare students for the transition from employee to supervisor in a food service operation. Students will learn to identify and evaluate various leadership styles and techniques. Course content also includes employee training, motivation and evaluation techniques common in food service operations (30 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better

FSER 93B/C/D/E Food Service Cooperative Education (1-4)

Food Service Cooperative Education is an educational method that links classroom knowledge to work experience in Food Service. This course provides an opportunity to practice and learn job skills that are compatible with the student's career objective. The number of credits is dependent upon the number of hours spent at the job station.

Food Science and Human Nutrition [FSHN]**FSHN 185 Concepts In Nutritional Science (3)**

The study of the relationship of food and nutrition to health: the six categories of nutrients, their characteristics, physiological functions, food sources and their interrelationship with the needs of the human body as well as the application of sound nutritional principles toward a better understanding of food preparation, diet analysis, and recipe modification. *Required for the A.A.S. Degree in Food Service; not the same as UH Manoa's FSHN 185*

Prerequisite: ENG 22 and Math 50H with a grade of C or better or equivalent

FSHN 285 Science of Human Nutrition (3)

A biological science course, which integrates the basic concepts of science and human nutrition. Emphasis is placed on the nutrient requirements of healthy individuals, nutrient categories and their characteristics, physiological functions, and food sources. Includes a review and adaptation of dietary practices to reflect current nutritional concerns and issues. [NS1] *Same as UH Manoa's FSHN 185.*

Prerequisite: ENG 100 and MATH 25

French [FR]

Note: At this time, French classes are not scheduled to be offered during the 2002-203 academic year.

FR 101 Elementary French I (4)

Basic structure of the French language emphasizing listening and reading comprehension and spoken and written expression. Through practice in class and in the Language Laboratory, students learn to use the basic structures of French. The course includes drill in the Language Laboratory offered during various hours each day and evening.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

FR 102 Elementary French II (4)

Basic structure of the French language emphasizing listening and reading comprehension and spoken and written expression. Through practice in class and in the Language Laboratory, students learn to use the basic structures of French. The course includes drill in the Language Laboratory offered during various hours each day and evening.

Prerequisite: FR 101 or permission of Instructor for FR 102

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

FR 201 Intermediate French I (4)

Study of selected literary works and/or articles. Review of the basic grammar structure using contextual drill with practice in speaking, oral comprehension and reading. Writing is emphasized through short, written reports in the form of resumes and discussion of characters, themes and ideas. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center.

Prerequisite: FR 102 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

FR 202 Intermediate French II (4)

Study of selected literary works and/or articles. Review of the basic grammar structure using contextual drill with practice in speaking, oral comprehension and reading. Writing is emphasized through short, written reports in the form of resumes and discussion of characters, themes and ideas. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center.

Prerequisite: FR 201 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Geography [GEOG]**GEOG 101 Natural Environment (3)**

A survey of the basic elements of the natural environment, especially climate, soils, landforms, water and natural vegetation. [NS3] *An optional laboratory course is offered for those interested.*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: MATH 24

GEOG 101L Natural Environment Lab (1)

Laboratory course available with GEOG 101. Topics of the course are: using maps, analyzing soils, interpreting the weather, and identifying rocks and minerals. Field trips may be taken (3-hour lab per week). [NS3]

Prerequisite: GEOG 101 must have been completed or concurrently enrolled. ENG 21 or 22 with grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: MATH 24

GEOG 102 World Regional Geography (3)

Geography of world's major cultural regions; emphasis on geographic aspects of contemporary economic, social and political conditions. Introduction to the study of geographic regions. Each region will be examined in terms of its underlying physical, cultural, economic and political backgrounds. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

GEOG 122 Geography of Hawai'i (3)

Designed to acquaint the student with basic geographic principles and aid in understanding and appreciating the Hawaiian environment. Fundamental concepts of physical and cultural geography are presented with emphasis on Hawai'i's volcanic landforms, coastal features, climate and vegetation. Geographic aspects of population, settlement, agriculture, economics and land use are also investigated.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

GEOG 151 Geography and Contemporary Society (3)

Human use of the earth; systematic study of world patterns of population, natural resources, economic activities, agriculture, mining and manufacturing, services and consumption. Elements of location theory, resource management and regional economic development and planning. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Geology-Geophysics [GG]**GG 101 Introduction to Geology (3)**

Lecture course in the fundamentals of physical geology covering rocks and minerals, the external processes of weathering, mass wasting, erosion, the internal processes of magma movement and the dynamics of plate tectonics. Field trips will be made to nearby sites to study local volcanism. An optional lab course is offered. [NS2] *Geology majors should register concurrently in the lab course.*

GG 101L Introductory Geology Lab (1)

Laboratory course offered as an optional part of the introductory geology lecture course studying rocks and minerals, make topographic maps and interpreting geologic maps. Field trips made to illustrate the various forms of volcanism (3 lab hours per week). [NS2]

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent registration in GG 101

German [GER]

Note: At this time, German classes are not scheduled to be offered during the 2002-2003 academic year.

GER 101 Elementary German I (4)

Basic structures of the German language emphasizing speaking, writing and comprehension in listening and reading. These German language structures are practiced in class and in the Learning Resource Center until students can use them in written and conversational exchanges.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a C or better or equivalent

GER 102 Elementary German II (4)

Basic structures of the German language emphasizing speaking, writing and comprehension in listening and reading. These German language structures are practiced in class and in the Learning Resource Center until students can use them in written and conversational exchanges.

Prerequisite: GER 101 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a C or better or equivalent

GER 201 Intermediate German I (4)

Continuation of skills learned in Elementary German. Includes readings and comprehension exercises in authentic German prose representing facets of German life and culture and selections from the works of significant writers and thinkers. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center.

Prerequisite: GER 102 or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a C or better or equivalent

GER 202 Intermediate German II (4)

Continuation of skills learned in Elementary German. Includes readings and comprehension exercises in authentic German prose representing facets of German life and culture and selections from the works of significant writers and thinkers. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center.

Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a C or better or equivalent

Hawaiian [HAW]**HAW 101 Elementary Hawaiian I (4)**

Basic structures of Hawaiian with an emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in Hawaiian.

HAW 102 Elementary Hawaiian II (4)

Basic structures of Hawaiian with an emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in Hawaiian.

Recommended Preparation: HAW 101 or equivalent.

HAW 201 Intermediate Hawaiian I (4)

Continuation of skills in HAW 101/102. Intended to make the student proficient in the usage of the major sentence patterns in Hawaiian. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center. (See also: HAWST 231, Hawaiian Culture taught in English)

Prerequisite: HAW 102 or permission of instructor

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

HAW 202 Intermediate Hawaiian II (4)

Continuation of skills in HAW 101/102. Intended to make the student proficient in the usage of the major sentence patterns in Hawaiian. Includes drills in the Learning Resource Center. (See also: HAWST 231, Hawaiian Culture taught in English)

Prerequisite: HAW 201 or permission of Instructor

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

Hawaiian Studies [HWST]**HWST 107 Hawai'i: Center of the Pacific (3)**

An introduction to the unique aspects of the native point of view in Hawai'i and the larger Pacific with regards to origins, language, religion, land, art, history and modern issues. [AH2]

Prerequisites: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent or instructor approval

HWST 231 Hawaiian Culture (3)

A study of Hawaiian culture prior to 1778 with emphasis on the socioeconomic system, origin of the Hawaiians, geography, religion, values, music and dance. Formerly HAWNA 231.

Hawaiiana [HWST]

HWST 110 Outdoor Recreation: Hawaiiana (3)

Emphasis on traditional cultural activities of the Hawaiians. Instruction in traditional crafts such as making corsages, leis, sandals, skirts, and nets. A general overview of Hawaii's progression from earliest history to the period of discovery is included. Field experiences include visits to historic sites.

Health [HLTH]

HLTH 131 First Responder in Emergencies (3)

This course is open to those who want to be prepared to respond effectively to disabling illness or injury. Major topics include basic lifesaving procedures (including CPR) and evaluation of injury and illness in order to provide primary emergency response in the most efficient manner.

Prerequisite: Previous or concurrent registration in natural science courses. Adequate reading ability

Health & Physical Education [HPER]

HPER 124 Dance of Hawai'i (1)

This course treats the history, evolution and basic fundamentals of the hula. The emphasis is on learning dances which can be developed creatively and used in social situations, personal enjoyment as well as instructing others in a recreational setting. The *puili* (split bamboo) is used in the course.

HPER 161 Aikido (1)

Introduction to Aikido customs, traditions and philosophies. Students will develop general competency in: mental development; physical growth and development; and emotional and social development. Student provides own uniform. *May be repeated for credit no more than two times.*

HPER 230 First Aid (2)

Theory and practices in emergency care leading to certification in American Red Cross standard First Aid and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation. The American Red Cross charges a fee of \$5.00 to issue the certification card.

History [HIST]

HIST 151 World Civilizations I (3)

A survey of the development of world cultures, institutions and thought from the earliest times to 1500 A.D. Emphasis on broad relationships and trends within the historical process and to political, religious, economic and social change. [WC]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 152 World Civilizations II (3)

A survey of the development of world cultures, institutions and thought from 1500 A.D. to the present. Emphasis on broad relationships and trends and to the political, religious, economic and social changes most relevant to contemporary society. [WC]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 241-242 Civilizations of Asia I, II (3-3)

A two-semester survey of the history of Asian civilization with emphasis upon Japan, China, Korea, South Asia, and Southeast Asia using films and readings on the areas. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 244 Introduction to Japanese History (3)

Introductory course emphasizing the institutional history of Japan, organized along chronological and topical lines. To complement this course, students are encouraged to enroll in other courses in the LCC Japan Studies package, especially HUM 220.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: HIST 151 and 152.

HIST 281 Introduction to American History I (3)

A survey of the development of the American continent beginning with the arrival of Europeans and proceeding through the periods of exploration, colonization, revolution and expansion up to the Civil War. Emphasis on the social and political evolution of the United States. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 282 Introduction to American History II (3)

A survey of the continuing development of the United States from the Civil War to the present time. Emphasizes the social and political structure and analyzes the major historical forces, movements and cultural developments which have brought the United States to its present position. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 284 History of the Hawaiian Islands (3)

A survey of the social, economic-political history from earliest times to the present. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HIST 290 Selected Topics (3)

Courses offered under this title have been custom-designed to reflect the instructor's special interests. These courses may stand-alone for the Associate of Arts degree program or they may be packaged with one or more related courses as linked courses or learning community courses.

HIST 290B Selected Topics: United States' Interests in China, Cuba & Israel/Palestine (3)

Analyzes the historical development of the policies designed to promote the United States' ideals and interests in its relations with China, Cuba and Israel/Palestine.

HIST 298 International Diplomacy and The Philippines (3)

The course begins with an examination of the history of diplomacy and the history and culture of the Philippines, with an emphasis on the twentieth century. The last weeks of the course culminate in a series of on-line interactive activities in which students will represent the Philippines in simulated global diplomatic negotiations as part of the International Negotiations Modules Project (INMP).

Prerequisite: Eng 22 with a C or better

Recommended Preparation: HIST 152 World Civilizations II

Human Services [HSER]

HSER 100 Self-Exploration for Human Services Workers (3)

This group process course provides an opportunity for exploration of personal feelings, values and goals to assist in developing greater insights into themselves and others. Students are encouraged to identify and assess personal characteristics that are important in understanding themselves, and develop a personal issues goal/action plan. The focus is on reflectively relating oneself to selected course topics to increase self-awareness in determining individual potential as a human services worker.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 102 Introduction to Human Services (3)

Introduces the student to the field of Human Services with topics covered including an examination of current themes and approaches in human services, the nature and meaning of human service work and worker identity, primary roles and intervention activities utilized, major issues and types of problems encountered, and the basic knowledge, attitudes, values and skills characteristic of human service work. Emphasis on an understanding of the different community resource systems and social service agencies, and how to make appropriate referrals.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 140 Individual Counseling (3)

Designed to upgrade the understanding and counseling skills of people interested in the helping professions by study and evaluated practice in: establishing a trust relationship; interviewing; empathic listening; values clarification; and problem-solving.

Prerequisite: HSER 100 or consent of Instructor

HSER 150 Stress Management (3)

An understanding of the nature, causes, and dynamics of stress; experience in identifying personal areas of stress, and learning, experiencing, and exposure to various tension reduction techniques. Also includes development of a personal stress management plan incorporating various techniques.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 160 Effective Parenting (3)

Intended for parents, individuals preparing for parenthood, and persons working with children and parents, the course explores various approaches and styles of successful parenting. Also exposes students to important issues surrounding children and families. This course intends to upgrade individual's parenting skills and provide an understanding of a child's need for respect and love.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

HSER 197F Community Needs Assessment (3)

This course is designed to assist health and human service workers to understand the theory and practice of needs assessment and its relation to program planning and development; to develop an understanding of skills in the design and implementation of a community needs assessment; and to apply learned skills in a practical application.

HSER 245 Group Counseling (3)

Provides theoretical and experiential training in facilitating self-exploration and growth groups and is designed to provide understanding and experience in selecting group members, establishing group norms and goals, setting group climate, developing group activities, promoting group and individual growth, and making appropriate group interventions.

Prerequisite: HSER 100 or consent of Instructor

HSER 256 Sexual Assault & Family Violence (3)

Designed to create an awareness of the problems of abuse, violence and sexual assault, to explore intervention strategies, and to identify community resources (medical, legal, and counseling services) which attempt to deal with these issues. In addition, it provides individuals with an opportunity to explore their own personal feelings and values related to norms and trends in family violence in our society.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 262 Adolescent Counseling (3)

A basic understanding of adolescent development (ages 12-18), and the knowledge base and interpersonal skills necessary to deliver quality services when working with youth. The course is intended for persons who have direct contact with youth on an individual or group basis in a service capacity; for example, law enforcement and corrections personnel, mental health workers, school personnel, alternative and outreach program staff, etc.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 268 Survey of Substance Abuse Problems (3)

This course is designed to increase people's understanding of substance use and abuse. Includes historical and social perceptions of substance use, patterns and trends of use, societal and legal responses to drugs and alcohol, description of psychoactive drugs in terms of effects and actions, new ways of considering the etiology of substance abuse, methods of substance abuse prevention, intervention, and treatment. Community resources will be identified as well as current alcohol and drug issues.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HSER 270 Substance Abuse Counseling (3)

This course is designed for people interested in pursuing work as a substance abuse counselor. The course material will cover the counseling process used in the substance abuse field. This course will focus on prevention, intervention and the treatment process as it specifically applies to the substance abuse population. Ethical and legal issues affecting substance abuse counselors will also be identified.

Prerequisite: HSER 268 or consent of Instructor

HSER 294 Practicum (3)

The practicum course (both 294 and 295) offers students majoring in the Certificate of Completion in Substance Abuse Counseling Program a graduated learning opportunity in which s/he can begin to attain the professional identity of a beginning substance abuse counselor by experimenting and integrating into their own practice the knowledge, skills, and values that s/he had learned in the classroom and in the field.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Certificate of Completion in Substance Abuse Counseling Program and consent of Coordinator

Recommended Preparation: HSER 140, 245, 268, 270

HSER 295 Practicum (3)

The practicum course (both 294 and 295) offers the student majoring in the Certificate of Completion in Substance Abuse Counseling Program a graduated learning opportunity in which he/she can begin to attain the professional identity of a beginning substance abuse counselor by experimenting and integrating into their own practice the knowledge, skills, and values that he/she has learned in the classroom and in the field.

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the Certificate of Completion in Substance Abuse Counseling Program and consent of Coordinator and HSER 294

Recommended Preparation: HSER 140, 245, 268, 270

Humanities [HUM]**HUM 200 The Individual and the Arts (3)**

An exploration of the fine arts as an approach to understanding the individual, both as participator and critic.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HUM 210 Humanities and Science in Science Fiction Literature (3)

An interdisciplinary, interdivisional team-taught study of Science Fiction literature to show how science has shaped humanity's growing understanding of the universe and the position of our species in that universe.

Prerequisite: ENG 100

HUM 220 Introduction to Japanese Culture (3)

Survey of Japanese culture including interpersonal relationships, daily life, theatre, art, architecture, tea and Zen. Long-existing basic values and aesthetic tastes of the Japanese are explored and, although the focus is on contemporary society, the traditional aspects are emphasized.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HUM 225 Japanese Culture: Man and Nature (3)

A thematic, team-taught Japanese culture course offered in alternate LCC summer sessions (i.e. 1987, 1989, 1991, etc.) Principal lectures are offered by a visiting scholar from the Beppu University faculty of Kyushu, Japan. Through one humanities discipline, such as History, Literature, Religion, Philosophy or Art, the lectures will thematically explore the Japanese view of Man and Nature. and translated by a LCC faculty member, appointed, who will serve as instructor for records, including grading.

HUM 261 Hawaiian Literature (3)

Hawaiian literature in English translation is studied in the context of the Hawaiian culture. Its characteristics, forms, relation to other Hawaiian arts, history and society are examined. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HUM 262 Pacific Literature (3)

Pacific Basin Literature: Traditional and Modern. Selections from the oral traditions and written modern literatures of the Pacific Basin peoples. Identifies folk beliefs and modern values in the changing Pacific, oral and written genres, and emergent innovative forms reflecting a new Pacific spirit. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

HUM 270 Hawaiian Mythology (3)

Introduces Hawaiian Mythology in relation to the islands' ecology. Using archaeological pre-historical dating, the course traces the development of myths, legends, and tales of religious and cultural values from the earliest beginnings to the end of Hawaiian chiefly rule.

Prerequisite: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Information and Computer Science [ICS]**ICS 100 Computing Literacy & Applications (3)**

An introductory survey of computers and their role in the modern world. Emphasis is on computer terminology and hardware and software. Opportunities for "hands-on" experience using microcomputer applications software may include spreadsheets, word processing, graphics and database management systems (45 lecture hours). [NS3]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or English 22 and MATH 24 with a grade of C or better or equivalent or consent of instructor.

ICS 101 Tools for the Information Age (3)

This course examines the utilization of major application packages as tools in business problem solving. *Fulfills the computer-competency course requirement for the UH Manoa College of Business Administration* (45 lecture hours). *Formerly ICS 115.*

Prerequisite: Prerequisite: ENG 21 with a grade of C or better or equivalent and Math 1B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: ICS 100

ICS 102 The Internet (3)

This course introduces the Internet and its effects on modern society. Students will review its history, concepts, and terminology; and learn how to connect to and navigate the Internet. Emphasis will be on using the Internet to access and provide information on a worldwide network. The course covers the basic concepts of networking, protocols, security and communication terminology pertaining to the Internet. A variety of Internet resources will be demonstrated and subsequently explored by students.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and MATH 24 or equivalent and ICS 100 all with a grade of C or better, or consent of Instructor

ICS 111 Introduction to Computer Science I (3)

This is an introductory course in computer programming. Emphasis is on structured programming, problem solving, algorithm development, computer language coding, implementation, and debugging/testing (45 lecture hours). [NS3]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or 22 and Math 27 or equivalent, all with a grade of C or better or consent of instructor

ICS 113 Database Fundamentals (3)

This is an introduction to the concepts and theory of a database. The course covers file organization, information handling, management, and control via a database management system. A substantial part of the course involves the development of an understanding of data processing blocks: fields, records and files. Structured programming techniques are emphasized. Report generation techniques are also covered. The course includes hands-on use of microcomputers to provide the students with experience creating, implementing, loading and using a database (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisites: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and MATH 25 or equivalent and ICS 100, all with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor

ICS 125 Microcomputer Maintenance (3)

Introduction to the hardware components of microcomputer systems. The specification, selection, installation, and configuration of hardware components including memory, floppy disk drives, hard disks, monitors, and printers are covered. Advantages and disadvantages of hardware components, and compatibility requirements are identified. Opportunities for hands-on activities may include the installation and configuration of hardware components and database management systems.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and MATH 25 or equivalent and ICS 130, all with a grade of C or better, or consent of instructor. *Recommended Preparation:* ICS 100 or ICS 101

ICS 130 Introduction to Programming (3)

Practical introduction to the theory of stored program digital computers. Students are taught flowcharting, documentation techniques and the use of a programming language to solve various scientific and business-oriented problems. The emphasis is on basic concepts and functional characteristics of a digital computer. [NS3]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and Math 25 with a C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: ICS 100

ICS 135 Introduction to Programming in Visual Basic (3)

Introduction to window-based programming using Visual Basic. Topics covered include the Visual Basic environment, user-interface design, data types, scope, control structures, data structures, files and graphics. (45 lecture hours) [NS3]

Prerequisite: ICS 130

ICS 141 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science I (3)

Covers logic, sets, functions, algorithms, number theory, matrices, mathematical reasoning, counting techniques, recurrence relations, relations (including closures, equivalence relations and partial orders), and basic graph and tree concepts. Selected algorithms/programs will be observed and compared on the computer (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MATH 100 or higher and ICS 111, all with a grade of C or better, or consent of Instructor

ICS 151Z Structured Database Programming (3)

Introduction to programming in a database programming language. Application requirements are explained through a presentation of a set of data structures, or logical schema, for sample applications. Structured programming techniques and good programming style are emphasized. Students will develop complete menu-driven systems (45 lecture hours). [NS3]

Prerequisite: MATH 27 or equivalent, ICS 113 and ICS 135, all with a grade of C or better, or consent of Instructor

ICS 184 NetPrep Network Fundamentals (3)

Introduces the student to the concepts of data communications, telecommunications, and networking. It provides a conceptual view of networking and will bring together the acronyms, protocols, and components used in today's networks. It is the fundamental portion for the Basic Certificate in Computer Networking, designed to specifically provide the student with a practical and comprehensive working knowledge of networking.

Prerequisite: ICS 100 and MATH 27 or concurrent or equivalent, or consent of Instructor

Recommended Preparation: ICS 125

ICS 184B Networking and Data Communications I (1)

Introduces students to networking theory and practice. Presents topics including, Communications concepts, local and wide area networks, distributed systems, and local area network design, installation, and administration. Module I covers the physical layer of the OSI model as a foundation for understanding data communications and networking. (ICS 184B is the first part of three modules formerly offered as ICS 184.)

Prerequisite: ICS 130 and Math 27 or concurrent or consent of instructor

ICS 184C Networking and Data Communications II (1)

Introduces students to networking theory and practice. Presents topics including communications concepts, local and wide area networks, distributed systems, and local area network design, installation, and administration. Module II covers the data link layer, the transport layer, the network layer and the other upper layers, which are normally combined in most protocols of the OSI model. TCP/IP is emphasized. (ICS 184C is the second part of three modules formerly offered as ICS 184.)

Prerequisite: ICS 130 and Math 27 or concurrent or consent of instructor

ICS 184D Networking and Data Communications III (1)

Introduces students to networking theory and practice. Presents topics including communications concepts, local and wide area networks, distributed systems, and local area network design, installation, and administration. Module III covers current networking software, installation and administration. (ICS 184D is the third part of three modules formerly offered as ICS 184.)

Prerequisite: ICS 130 and Math 27 or concurrent or consent of instructor.

Recommended Preparation: ICS 184B and ICS 184C

ICS 185 NetPrep Local Area Networks (3)

This course is designed to bring the student up to date on the latest concepts of Local Area Network (LAN) technologies. It provides a comprehensive introduction to the concepts, technologies, components and acronyms inherent in today's local networking environments.

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor.

ICS 186 NetPrep Wide Area Networks (3)

This course is designed to provide the student with conceptual and working knowledge of how Local Area Networks communicate over a wide area. This course will introduce the student to telephony, the technology of switched voice communications. The course further provides students with an understanding of how communications channels of the public switched telephone networks are used for data communications, and how voice and data communications have become integrated.

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor.

ICS 187 NetPrep TCP/IP Networking Architecture (3)

This course covers the operation of the TCP/IP standard and related protocols. The class will cover underlying components and protocols that make up the Internet. TCP/IP will be covered as well as the services that are provided by the Internet. Tools used to and access information on the Internet will be studied. Demonstrations will be given on some of the more popular Internet navigation tools used today, such as Internet Explorer and Netscape. Methods used to gain access to the Internet will also be covered.

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor

ICS 193D/293D Cooperative Education (3)

Provides practical work experiences in the computer area to apply classroom knowledge and develop job skills. May be part-time work in the private sectors of the business, government or industrial communities or may be directed study in a particular computer area. The student will meet with the instructor at least once a month and prepare written reports as directed. *A student may take both courses for a total of six credits.*

Prerequisite: Acceptance into the courses is by permission of the Instructor

ICS 197E Introduction to Computer Graphics (3)

Introduction to technology, vocabulary and procedures of computer-produced images. Popular graphics packages are introduced.

Prerequisite: ICS 100, ENG 21, 22, Math 24 or consent of Instructor.

ICS 197J NetPrep Train The Trainer I (3)

This course introduces the student to the underlying concepts of Data Communications, Telecommunications and Networking. It focuses on the terminology and technologies in current networking environments. It is meant to provide a general overview of the field of networking as a basis for continued study in the field. In addition, this course is designed to bring the student up to date on the latest concepts of Local Area Network (LAN) technologies. It provides a comprehensive introduction to the concepts, technologies, components and acronyms inherent in today's local networking environments.

ICS 211 Information and Computer Science II (3)

This is a second course in programming. The course will cover topics subsequent to those covered in ICS 111. This course emphasizes data structures: lists, queues, stacks, binary trees (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ICS 111 and ICS 141 or equivalent, all with a grade of "C" or better, or instructor consent

ICS 240 Operating Systems (3)

This course is an overview of operating systems. The concepts of microcomputer and multi-user operating systems are covered. The topics covered will include operating systems as a software interface with hardware, CPU memory and secondary storage, compilers, linkers and interpreters, single and multi-user systems, command languages, segmentation, paging and virtual memory, and operating systems in distributed and networked environments (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ICS 111 with a grade of C or better, or Instructor's consent

ICS 250 Intro to Object-Oriented Programming (C++) (3)

This is an introductory course in object-oriented programming, designed for students with previous structured programming experience. It covers C++ syntax for standard input/output, arithmetic, conditional and iterative statements. It introduces the student to object-oriented design and implementation of classes, objects, functions, and methods. It also introduces the student to programming with graphical user interfaces.

Prerequisite: ICS-111 or ICS-135

ICS 251 Advanced Database Programming (3)

A second course in programming database applications with emphasis on structured programming techniques in a multi-platform environment. An introduction to an object-oriented programming language is included and students learn to transport and convert data between mini-computer and microcomputer platforms. Development of large program systems is required (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ICS 151Z

ICS 270 Systems Analysis (3)

A study of data processing systems and procedures including the advantages and disadvantages of different types of systems, forms design, controls, conversion techniques and facilities planning. Emphasis on various techniques and tools of Systems Analysis, such as interviewing, procedure analysis and flowcharting. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ICS 155 (Formerly ICS 200 Information Systems)

ICS 290 NetPrep Introduction to Internet Technologies (3)

The Internet Technologies course begins with an overview of the Internet, its organization and structure. Once the general structure is understood, we look at different ways to access the Internet, both as an individual user and as a group of users. Web clients and servers and the underlying protocols used by both are also covered reviews the many applications that are used for retrieving information or providing information across this global network of networks. Current web server operating systems will be explored.

Prerequisites: ICS 184 or consent of instructor.

Recommended Preparation: ICS 184, ICS 185, ICS 186 and ICS 187.

ICS 291 NetPrep Internetworking (3)

This is an advanced course intended for networking professionals and students who already grasp the general concepts of data communications and networking, but would like a more detailed understanding of internetworking. Techniques and components for managing network growth and connecting disparate network architectures will be presented and solutions to internetworking problems will be developed.

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor or Certificate of Completion in Basic Computer Networking.
Recommended Preparation: ICS 184, ICS 185, ICS 186 and ICS 187

ICS 292 NetPrep Processes and Protocols (3)

This is an advanced course intended for networking professionals and students who grasp the basic concepts of networking but would like to understand, in more detail, some of the major protocols controlling the flow of information between data communications layers and between cooperating processes on network nodes. Trace and analysis tools will be used to analyze the frames and packets traversing a network.

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor.
Recommended Preparation: ICS 184, ICS 185, ICS 186 and ICS 187.

ICS 294 NetPrep Network Analysis and Design (3)

The student will gain a more in-depth understanding of methods used to analyze, design and manage LANs and point-to-point networks. Exercises are geared toward learning techniques in network design and analysis. Network diagrams from several corporate networks will be analyzed and discussed

Prerequisite: ICS 184 or consent of instructor.
Recommended Preparation: ICS 184, ICS 185, ICS 186 and ICS 187.

Interdisciplinary Studies [IS]**IS 1B Assessment Semester (0)**

A non-credit course designed for students who score at the remedial level in both English and Math. Its purpose is to help students determine whether or not college is an appropriate choice for them. Students get to know themselves, the world of work, and the community through a series of values and personality inventories and investigations into community issues.

IS 97 Math Preparation for Students with Math Anxiety (3)

Course is designed to assist students in developing strategies to overcome their fear of mathematics.

IS 104 Career/Life Exploration and Planning (1)

Survey course offering preparation for initial career/life exploration and planning with emphasis on decision-making assessment of self-information, world-of-work information and a survey of occupational clusters and related academic preparation relevant to self-assessed interests and values. *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

IS 105 Career/Life Exploration and Planning (3)

Preparation for effective career decisions, development of a career profile, survey of occupational clusters and job market, preparation of resumes, employment interview and job-seeking techniques, introduction to cooperative education. Primarily for persons seeking direction with reference to career decisions.

IS 197C Freshman Seminar (3)

In order to learn to function comfortably and effectively in an academic setting, students will learn to understand their own cultural and personal learning styles and blend those with learning techniques expected of college students. To do so, students will focus on learning and study skills, critical thinking, basic computer skills, and presentation skills while reinforcing reading, writing, and math skills. Students will also learn to improve their ability to recall both spoken and written materials, visualize concepts, control their anxieties in high stress situations (such as during public speaking and test taking), and develop a positive image of themselves as effective learners. All learning will be related to a central theme focusing on Hawaiian issues and culture. Thus, this course will acquaint students with the college and its services, prepare students for success in all college courses and will help students begin to explore career options.

Corequisite: SP 151

IS 221 Problems of War and Peace (3)

Explores questions of whether war is an inevitable part of the international system, whether it is a desirable part of the system, or whether it can or should be abolished. Is war a moral question, an economic question, or a question of psychology or politics? What alternatives are their to

nuclear deterrence and war? What are the conditions of a peaceful world? [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

IS 250H Leadership Development (3)

Focus is on developing a personal leadership style and philosophy through study of basic leadership and group dynamics theory, and through analysis of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. Course integrates readings and discussions of traditional leadership theories with readings from the humanities (classic works of literature and contemporary multi-cultural writings), media presentations (especially film), and experiential learning exercises. Students accepted in the Honors Program may meet their Colloquium requirement with this course.

This course is frequently taught as a Writing Intensive course for which students must have completed ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

Recommended: Acceptance in the Honors Program
Recommended Preparation: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better is highly recommended

IS 297C Freshman Project (3)

In order to learn to function comfortably and effectively in an academic setting and in the broader world, students will (1) assess their aptitudes, interests, abilities, and career opportunities; (2) learn to adapt their own cultural and personal learning styles to college and the business world; (3) apply their computer skills in designing a portfolio to include a resume and other pertinent career-related documents; (4) further develop computer and research skills to produce an independent computer/research project; and (5) complete a service learning project. Opportunities will be provided for students to blend creatively the various components of the course. Outside of class time, students must also attend weekly Hawaiian-themed colloquia. As appropriate, activities will focus on Hawaiian issues and culture.

Corequisite: ART 112

Recommended Preparation: IS 197C, Freshman Seminar; SP 151, Public Speaking

Japanese [JPNS]

JPNS 101 Elementary Japanese I (4)

Basic structures of Japanese with an emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in correct Japanese.

JPNS 102 Elementary Japanese II (4)

Basic structures of Japanese with an emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in correct Japanese.

Prerequisite: JPNS 101 or equivalent (placement test).

JPNS 111 Elementary Japanese For Communication I (3)

Japanese 111 is the first part of an elementary course with an emphasis on spoken Japanese designed for beginning students whose primary interest is to develop basic oral communication skills in Japanese. Although the primary emphasis is on spoken Japanese, class time will also be spent to enable students to acquire skills to read and write basic Japanese scripts.

JPNS 112 Elementary Japanese For Communication II (3)

Japanese 112 is the second part of an elementary course with an emphasis on spoken Japanese designed for beginning students whose primary interest is to develop basic oral communication skills in Japanese. Although the primary emphasis is on spoken Japanese, class time will also be spent to enable students to acquire skills to read and write basic Japanese scripts.

Prerequisites: JPNS 101 or JPNS 111 with a grade of C or better; or approval from Language Arts Division.

JPNS 201 Intermediate Japanese I (4)

Continuation of the skills learned in Japanese 101/102. Intended to make the student proficient in the usage of the major sentence patterns in Japanese. Continued emphasis placed on audio-lingual skills while an increased emphasis is placed on reading and writing Kanji skills. Students are expected to be able to appreciate and enjoy and describe the different cultural aspects and their relation to the Japanese Language.

Prerequisites: JPNS 102 with a grade of C or better.

JPNS 202 Intermediate Japanese II (4)

Emphasize the continuation of the skills learned in Japanese 201. Class will be conducted entirely in Japanese. The teaching method used relies heavily on question-answer sessions between the instructor and students. Classes are conducted entirely visually and orally which requires active class participation.

Prerequisites: Japanese 201 or equivalent.

JPNS 211 Intermediate Japanese For Communication I (3)

Japanese 211 is the first part of an intermediate course with an emphasis on spoken Japanese designed for intermediate students whose primary interest is to develop basic oral communication skills in Japanese. Although the primary emphasis is on spoken Japanese, class time will also be spent to enable students to acquire skills to read and write basic Japanese scripts and to read high-frequency basic kanji.

Prerequisites: JPNS 102 or 112 with a grade of C or better, or approval from the Language Arts Division.

JPNS 212 Intermediate Japanese For Communication II (3)

Japanese 212 is the second part of an intermediate course with an emphasis on spoken Japanese designed for intermediate students whose primary interest is to develop basic oral communication skills in Japanese. Although the primary emphasis is on spoken Japanese, class time will also be spent to enable students to acquire skills to read and write basic Japanese scripts and to read high-frequency basic kanji.

Prerequisites: JPNS 201 or JPNS 211 with a grade of C or better.

Journalism [JOUR]

JOUR 150 The Press and Society (3)

Communications media in theory and practice. Development, role, influence, rights, responsibilities, problems, issues and trends.

Recommended Preparation: English 21 or 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

JOUR 205 Newswriting (3)

Practice and instruction in reporting, interviewing and news writing techniques.

Prerequisite: English 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent or approval of Language Arts Division

Recommended Preparation: Typing or computer experience

JOUR 297 Newspaper Production (3)

Complete production of the student newspaper including fact gathering, writing, editing, layout, and photography. May be repeated for credit with consent of instructor.

Prerequisites: Completion of English 100 with a grade of C or better; and completion of or current enrollment in JOUR 205; or approval from the Language Arts Division.

Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Journalism 205, unless already completed.

Recommended Preparation: Ability to use word processor. Basic knowledge of grammar, punctuation, and word usage.

Law [LAW]

LAW 150 Fundamentals of the Legal Environment of Business (3)

This is a basic law course in which business students will learn broad legal relationships between government-business, merchant-customer, creditor-debtor, management-labor, and business-society. The course will actively prepare students for decision-making in business, without the need to master technical details of private law. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisites: English 21 or 22 or equivalent

LAW 200 Legal Environment of Business I (3)

Introductory course to law - its nature, development, flexibility and growth - and to the legal environment of business, with particular emphasis on contract law - dealing with the offer, acceptance, reality of consent, consideration, capacity to contract, illegality, the Statute of Frauds, the rights of third parties, the performance of contracts, and remedies. Includes a study of the Uniform Commercial Code, the Restatement (Second) of Contracts, the Uniform Partnership Act and the Model Business Corporation Act; the law of agency, of partnership, of corporations, and the area of government regulation of business dealing with the interrelationships of economics and the law; the Sherman Antitrust Act; the Robinson-Patman Act; the Federal Trade Commission Act; and other related laws governing economic competition. Requirement for the Accounting A.A.S. program; elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

LAW 211 Legal Environment of Business II (3)

Critical study of legal environment of business administration, with particular emphasis on the law of negotiable instruments (commercial paper law) and Articles 3 and 4 of the Uniform Commercial Code, including legal aspects of real and personal property, landlord-tenant relationships and the environment; sales contracts; credit transactions and bankruptcy. This course deals with some of the more technical and sophisticated areas of commercial law-their concepts, terminology, and interrelationships with other areas of law and other disciplines. Elective for the Liberal Arts A.A. program. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: LAW 200

Learning Skills [LSK]**LSK 97 Learning Skills (3)**

Designed to give students an opportunity to learn and practice fundamental learning skills necessary for success in college, such as time management, listening, note taking, highlighting, and summarizing.

LSK 110 Relaxation, Concentration and Memory (3)

This course will help students increase their concentration, relaxation, and self-control and will teach visualization as a study strategy for increasing learning capacity. Students advance their ability to recall written and spoken materials and learn how to effectively control their fear and anxieties in stress situations such as taking tests. Techniques covered may bring positive changes in personality and enhance self-image.

Prerequisite: Appropriate reading placement test score, successful completion of ENG 21 with a grade of C or better, or consent of the Language Arts Division

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22, 100 & 102 and LSK 97

Linguistics [LING]**LING 102 Intro to The Study of Language (3)**

An investigation of the nature and workings of language: its composition (sound system, grammatical structure, and lexicon); representation (oral and written); and divergence (relationships between languages of the world). General linguistic principles applicable to all languages will be covered.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent

Management [MGT]**MGT 120 Principles of Management (3)**

Introduction to management functions including planning, organizing, directing, and controlling from an organizational viewpoint. Included are contemporary studies that relate to communication, motivation, leadership styles, and decision-making (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MGT 122 Human Relations in Business (3)

Covers individual and group interactions in business today with emphasis on communication, motivation, individual and group behavior, leadership, teamwork, change and diversity (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. 2 years full-time work experience or equivalent (See program advisor for clearance)

MGT 124 Human Resource Management (3)

Introduction to principles, organizations and techniques of personnel administration. Procurement and placement, improvement of performance, management and labor relations, remuneration, security and other services provided by the personnel section. Designed to give an operational knowledge of the activities involved in personnel management relations in regard to their future roles in business (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. 2 years full-time work experience or equivalent (See program advisor for clearance)

MGT 200 Integrated Topics in Management (3)

Analysis of comprehensive business problems and problem solving utilizing the application of appropriate contemporary management and business principles and practices (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MGT 120, MGT 122, MGT 124, FIN 245, ENG 209, SP 151

Recommended Prep: ACC 124 or ACC 201, MKT 120

Marketing [MKT]**MKT 120 Marketing in a Global Economy (3)**

Introduction to theories and principles of marketing in today's global economy. Emphasis on understanding the importance of channel of distribution, market research, consumer behavior, and marketing application.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MKT 130 Principles of Retailing (3)

An introductory view of retailing and its relative position in the marketing chain. Primary emphasis on the basic functions of a retail store; finance and control, operations, personnel, merchandising and sales promotion.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MKT 150 Principles of Selling (3)

Introduction to personal selling covering the principles and methods including approach, presentation, demonstration, overcoming objections and closing the sale; behavior of forces in selling; buying motives; industrial and retail selling; and sales management.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MKT 160 Principles of Advertising (3)

Introductory view of advertising and its marketing role in selling a product. A non-technical, practical approach involving basic media evaluation, media rates and purchasing methods, advertisement creation and production including layouts and television. A hands-on application is emphasized.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Mathematics [MATH]**MATH 1B Preparatory College Mathematics (0)**

Study of concepts and applications through the use of problem-solving techniques of: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions, and percents. Included is the development of skills for estimation and approximate solution procedures. The calculator is an essential tool for the course.

Successful completion of Math 1B will qualify students to enroll in Math 22

MATH 22 Introductory Algebra with Geometry (3)

Helps students acquire and strengthen computational, problem-solving, and analytical skills for continued study in algebra and advanced mathematics courses. Emphasis will be on the fundamental concepts of mathematics such as prime and composite numbers, integers, order of operations, exponents, properties of equality, ratio/proportion, square roots, use of variables and translation into algebraic expressions and equations, study of geometric figures and their properties. The course will include a brief review of arithmetic and emphasize evaluating and simplifying algebraic expressions and formulas, solving equations and inequalities, solving verbal problems involving percents, geometric figures and using critical thinking to interpret the solutions to the verbal problems, and other mathematical concepts. The scientific calculator is an essential tool for the course.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Math 1B or equivalent.

MATH 24 Elementary Algebra I (3)

Strengthens the problem-solving skills needed for the transition into MATH 25 (Elementary Algebra II). Studies concepts and applications through the use of problem-solving techniques of: brief review of arithmetic, signed numbers, algebraic expressions, equations, application problems, exponents, polynomials, special products and factoring. Included is the development of skills for estimation and approximate solution procedures. The calculator is an essential tool for the course.

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 22 or equivalent

MATH 25 Elementary Algebra II (3)

Covers elementary concepts of algebra, with emphasis on polynomials, special products, expressions and equations, linear equations and inequalities, systems of linear equations, roots and radicals, quadratic equations, and number systems.

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 24 or equivalent

MATH 27 Intermediate Algebra (3)

Lays a solid foundation for those intending to take MATH 135 and QM 121 by extending the methods studied in MATH 25 and studies new topics such as the extension of properties of exponents, graphing of linear equations, solving systems of equations in three unknowns, and solution of quadratic equations using the quadratic formula.

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 25 or equivalent

MATH 50C Technical Mathematics I: Automotive & Diesel Mechanics (3)

The application of basic arithmetic, algebraic and trigonometric operations to the solution of problems confronting automotive technologists. Topics include piston displacement, pressure, force, load, tolerance, compression ratio etc. - calculated in both English and metric systems.

MATH 50D Technical Mathematics I: Drafting (3)

Develops the mathematical skills useful in technical and trade vocations, especially in the area of drafting technology. Topics include practical drafting applications of fractions, decimals, and percents, equations in algebra, measurement, trade formulas, ratio and proportion, applied geometry, indirect measurement, and trigonometric functions. A scientific calculator is used throughout the course. *Offered in Fall semester only*

Prerequisite: Successful completion in Math 1B or equivalent

MATH 50G Technical Mathematics I:**Graphics Arts (3)**

Develops the mathematical skills useful in technical and trade vocations, especially in the area of graphics arts. Topics include applications of graphics arts to whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percents, ratio and proportion, proportion wheel, measurement system, copy fitting, the point and systems, paper stock, packaging, weight, cutting, and costing. A scientific calculator is used throughout the course. *Offered in Spring Semester only*

Prerequisite: Successful completion in Math 1B or equivalent

MATH 50H Technical Mathematics I:**Food Service (3)**

Develop the knowledge and skills of mathematics necessary in hospitality education especially in the area of food trades. Related instruction in the fundamentals of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions and percents to food trades problems. Topics include dry measurements, liquid measurements, measurement by weight, converting recipes, price markup, food cost problems and preparation of various business forms related to the food industry.

Prerequisite: Successful completion in Math 1B or equivalent

MATH 100 Survey of Mathematics (3)

Designed to introduce quantitative reasoning. Topics included depend upon the Instructor and are chosen from such areas as logic, algebra, probability, statistics, game theory, linear programming and geometry. **[M/L]** *Not intended to be a preparation for advanced courses.*

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 25 or equivalent

MATH 103 College Algebra (3)

Functions, graphs, and their properties are studied by generalizing and interpreting techniques initially introduced in elementary algebra. Simplification techniques are used to define, simplify, and derive elementary properties of linear, quadratic, rational, and exponential functions. Equation, system, and inequality solving techniques are used to determine the domain and range, and analyze the nature of the roots and intersection points, of functions and graphs **[M/L]**

Prerequisites: C or better in MATH 25 or equivalent

MATH 111 Introduction to Mathematics (3)

Study of the structure and basic concepts of the number systems used in arithmetic including the nature, structure, proofs and operations of sets, relations, functions, systems of numeration and the systems making up the real number system.

[M/L] *Primarily for potential Education majors; however, it is not meant to provide a review of arithmetic operations or methods of teaching.*

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 27 or equivalent

MATH 115 Statistics (3)

Descriptive and inferential statistics with emphasis on hypothesis testing. The statistical models studied include one- and two-example tests of means and proportions, Chi Square, Linear regression and correlation, and one-way analysis of variance. Non-parametric statistics is also introduced. [M/L] *This course is of value to students of biology, business, computer science, economics, management, psychology, sociology, etc.*

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 25 or equivalent

MATH 135 Pre-Calculus: Elementary Functions (3)

A functional approach to algebra which includes polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions; higher degree equations; inequalities; sequences; binomial theorem; partial fractions. This course is recommended for students majoring in mathematics, sciences or engineering. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 27 or equivalent

MATH 140 Pre-Calculus: Trigonometry & Analytic Geometry (3)

A study of the properties and graphs of trigonometric, circular, and inverse functions; solution of triangles; identities; solution of trigonometric equations; conic sections; polar coordinates; parametric equations. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 135 or equivalent

MATH 205 Calculus I (4)

Limits, continuity, and derivatives. Computations of derivatives - sum, product, and quotient formulas; implicit differentiation; chain-rule. Study of algebraic and trigonometric functions with the analysis of their derivatives. Linear approximation and Newton's method. Applications of derivatives to maximum-minimum problems and related rate problems. Mean-value theorem. Definite integrals and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Applications of definite integrals to computations of areas, volumes, arc lengths, surface areas, etc. Simple differential equations. Simpson's rule. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 140 or in equivalent courses covering trigonometry and analytic geometry

MATH 206 Calculus II (4)

The second course in the calculus sequence—extends differentiation and integration to inverse trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions, and covers such topics as basic techniques of integration, improper integrals, Taylor's series of functions and their applications. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 205 or equivalent

MATH 231 Calculus III (3)

Vector-oriented study of functions of several variables; partial differentiation; parametric curves, polar coordinates. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 206 or equivalent

MATH 232 Calculus IV (3)

Multiple integrals; line integrals, Green's Theorem, surface integrals; first and second order ordinary differential equations. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 231 or equivalent

Mechanical Engineering [ME]

ME 213 Introduction to Engineering Design (3)

Introduction to experience in analysis, synthesis, computer-aided design, and communication used in solving engineering problems. Also covers engineering professional ethics and social responsibility.

Prerequisite: High school physics and chemistry (or PHYS 100B and CHEM 151B) and credit or concurrent registration in MATH 205

Microbiology [MICR]

MICR 130 General Microbiology (3)

Covers the fundamentals of microbiology and the role of microorganisms in the environment and human affairs. Viruses, bacteria, algae, protozoa and fungi are described and their economic importance discussed. Other topics include cell structure and metabolism; microbial genetics; medical, food, water and soil microbiology. Emphasis on medical aspects-bacterial and viral diseases, immunology and chemotherapy (3 lecture hours per week). [NSI]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MICR 140 General Microbiology Laboratory (2)

Experiments involve aseptic technique and manipulation of microorganisms under laboratory conditions to illustrate the basic principles of microbiology (2 - 2 lab. hours per week). [NSI] *Primarily for students majoring in the health sciences. Formerly MICR 130L.*

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent registration in MICR 130

Military Science [MSCI]

Offered by the Military Science Department, Army ROTC Program, UH Manoa, phone 956-7744 or 956-7766.

MSCI 105 Introduction to Military Science I (3)

Instruction in military-related subjects, writing, small arms firing, survival skills, hiking, rope knots and rappelling, confidence-building, exercise program, and customs and courtesies of the Army.

MSCI 105L-106L Introduction to Military Science I-II Lab (1)

Practical application of classroom instruction. Activities emphasized include drill and ceremony, first aid, rifle marksmanship, physical fitness, and small unit tactics (1.5 lab hours per week).

MSCI 106 Introduction to Military Science II (3)

Continuation of military-related subjects, writing, marksmanship, basic survival skills, water survival, water assault operations, confidence-building field trips, and leadership and professional ethics.

MSCI 205 Intermediate Military Science I (3)

Basic concepts of military leadership with familiarization of the informal contract, the concept of leadership, the five types of leadership power, the decision-making process, and the styles of leadership. Involves military skills and related adventure-type training and basic individual survival skills.

MSCI 206 Intermediate Military Science II (3)

Individual and small unit military skills. Practical applications include combat first aid, basic wilderness survival skills, land navigation, and a knowledge of key military jobs, duties and responsibilities. Involves field training to provide hands-on experience.

Music [MUS]**MUS 103 Guitar Ensemble I (2)**

Performance of literature for guitar ensembles: duets, trios, quartets, and larger groups. Course will culminate with a public performance of major works. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: MUS 121C

MUS 104 Beginning Jazz Ensemble (2)

Performance of music for large Jazz Ensemble. Students expected to be proficient performers on alto, tenor or baritone saxophone, trumpet or trombone, piano, guitar, bass or drums and should have good reading skills. Acceptance into the ensemble is by audition (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated for additional credit.*

MUS 105 The History of Jazz (3)

The history and development of Jazz, America's only indigenous art form. Music styles of blues, Dixieland, swing, bebop, cool, modern jazz and jazz/rock fusion will be analyzed and discussed. Seminal figures in Jazz history (e.g., Louis Armstrong, Charlie Parker and John Coltrane) will be discussed. *Prerequisite:* ENG 21 or ENG 22 and Math 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 106 Introduction to Music Literature (3)

Covers the elements, form and styles of music with emphasis on music of the western hemisphere from the listener's point of view (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and Math 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 107 Music In World Cultures (3)

Designed for the general student, the course views music both as sound organization and as a product of specific cultures or peoples. Topics of discussion are tribal traditions in the cultures of Polynesia and Africa, tribal and folk traditions in the United States and Central America, and folk and art traditions in the Middle East and Asia (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and Math 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 108 Music Fundamentals (3)

Covers basic concepts in organization of music as an expressive medium in Western culture, including the roles of composer, performer and listener. Notation as a mode of experience, and discovery and verification of ideas through laboratory experience is practiced. Emphasis will be on singing, music reading, and aural dictation (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and Math 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 112 Hawaiian Ensemble I (2)

Hawaiian Ensemble will focus on basic vocal and instrumental group performance and study of earlier to contemporary Hawaiian songs. Two and three part harmony will be introduced (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated for additional credit.*

Recommended Preparation: MUS 108 and either MUS 121Z or 122Z

MUS 113 Hawaiian Ensemble II (2)

Continuation of Hawaiian Ensemble I with focus on increasingly difficult vocal and instrumental group performance of and study of early to contemporary Hawaiian songs. Increased emphasis on stage deportment appropriate to Hawaiian image and enlarged repertoire (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 112 or consent of Instructor
Recommended Preparation: MUS 108 and either MUS 121Z or MUS 122Z

MUS 114 College Chorus (2)

Students will cultivate ensemble singing skills by learning and performing at least one multi-movement choral work. Concurrent enrollment in Music 123, 124, 223 is strongly recommended. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: Music 108

MUS 115 Beginning Piano Class I (2)

Introduction to keyboard skills exploring and developing finger technique and elementary note-reading skills as it relates to the piano keyboard. Listening skills are developed and integrated with the practical (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Recommended Preparation: MUS 108

MUS 116 Beginning Piano Class II (2)

Continuation of Music 115 skills continuing to explore and develop finger technique and note-reading skills as it relates to the piano keyboard. Performance skills are emphasized. Also included: sight-reading, improvisation skills and creating simple accompaniments for melodies. Listening skills will continue to be explored, developed, and integrated with the practical (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 115 or consent of Instructor

MUS 121C Classic Guitar I (2)

Introductory classroom instruction in the art of classic guitar playing: solo and ensemble performance, technique, music reading, interpretation, stage etiquette and music literature.

May be repeated once for additional credit (45 lecture/lab hours). [AH1]

MUS 121D Beginning Instrumental Lessons (2)

Offers 3 hours per week of beginning class lessons. This course is intended for students with no experience on a wind or percussion instrument. *May be repeated once for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: MUS 108 or consent of Instructor

MUS 121F Slack Key Guitar I (1)

An introduction to Hawaiian style slack key guitar playing of traditional and contemporary Hawaiian compositions. Emphasis on slack key techniques: standard G and double slack key tunings, reading of tablature and counting of basic rhythms. Introduces slack guitar technique history in Hawaii. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit* (30 lecture/lab hrs).

MUS 121G Folk Guitar I (2)

Introductory classroom instruction in folk and popular styles of guitar playing: technique, music reading, chord symbols, song accompaniment patterns, stage etiquette, and ensemble performance

(45 lecture/lab hours). [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

MUS 121Z Ukulele I (2)

An introduction to basic Hawaiian style ukulele playing and singing. Students will learn ukulele chords and words to selected traditional and contemporary American and Hawaiian songs. An introduction to ukulele history in Hawai'i is included (45 lecture/lab hours). [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

MUS 122C Classic Guitar II (2)

Continuation of the skills and concepts in MUS 121C, Classic Guitar I: solo and ensemble performance, technique, interpretation, stage etiquette and music literature for guitar (45 lecture/lab hours). [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 121C or consent of Instructor

MUS 122D Intermediate Instrumental Class Lessons (2)

Offers 3 hours per week of intermediate class lessons. This course is intended for students with minimal experience on a wind or percussion instrument. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 121D or consent of Instructor

MUS 122F Slack Key Guitar II (1)

Continuation of performance begun in MUS 121F with more advanced compositions and techniques including C tunings. Memorization of compositions emphasized in relation to Hawaiian being an oral language. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit* (30 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 121F or consent of Instructor

MUS 122G Folk Guitar II (2)

A continuation of MUS 121G, Folk Guitar I with Classroom instruction in folk and popular styles of guitar playing: technique, music reading, chord symbols, song accompaniment patterns, simple improvisation, stage etiquette and ensemble performance. (45 lecture/lab hours) [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 121G or consent of Instructor

MUS 122Z Ukulele II (2)

A continuation of Mus 121Z, Ukulele, with classroom instruction in Hawaiian and popular styles of ukulele playing: technique, music reading, chord symbols, song accompaniment patterns, improvisation, stage etiquette and ensemble performance. (45 lecture/lab hours)[AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 121Z or consent of Instructor.

MUS 123 Beginning Voice Class (2)

Provides the student with an opportunity to explore and develop their natural singing voice. Instruction will include the basic steps of vocal production: breathing, resonance, diction, and stage presence as well as the fundamental elements of musicianship; pulse, pitch, and phrase. Solo and group performances of songs will be required. *Concurrent enrollment in Music 108 is strongly recommended* (45 lecture/lab hours).

[AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

MUS 124 Intermediate Voice Class (2)

Continuation of MUS123 to develop vocal technique by learning to improve and control the coordination of the singing mechanism. Listening skills will be stressed and supplemented by the study of the International Phonetic Alphabet as well as basic musicianship skills actively applied in the learning of songs. Also provides students an opportunity to investigate and integrate motion and emotion in a song. Solo and group performances of songs will be required. [AH1] *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Concurrent enrollment in Music 108 or Music 180 is strongly recommended (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: Music 123 or consent of Instructor

MUS 140 Sound System Utilization (2)

Introduction to the process of successful utilization of a sound system for a live musical performance. Students study acoustic theory and are involved in hands-on projects during live musical performances (45 lecture/lab hours).

MUS 146 The Business of Music (3)

Provides musicians with the basic business skills necessary to market and profit from a musical venture. Topics covered: copyright protection for original music, the musician's union, running a business and marketing.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 and MATH 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 173 Hawaiian Music Interpretation I (3)

Introduction to and examination of Classical Hawaiian song types, lyric translations, traditional poetic structure and metaphoric interpretations from early to contemporary compositions (45 lecture/lab hours).

MUS 174 Hawaiian Music Interpretation II (3)

A continuation of the examination of classical Hawaiian song types with increased emphasis on lyric translations, traditional poetic structure and metaphoric interpretations from early to contemporary compositions. Increased emphasis on understanding the historical context of the compositions and additional practice in Hawaiian pronunciations. A brief overview of chanting and falsetto singing will be included (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 173 or consent of Instructor

MUS 178 Jazz Improvisation I (3)

Includes improvisational techniques, analysis, and performance of common jazz forms and devices. Emphasis on learning to read standardized chord symbol notation and improvise using proper chord/scale relationships. Also covers major, minor, dominant, augmented and diminished chords and scales as well as the blues. Seminal figures in jazz history will also be discussed (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 108 or consent of Instructor

MUS 179 Jazz Improvisation II (3)

Advanced improvisational concepts such as the use of altered chords and scales, and chord substitutions will be covered. Students demonstrate their improvisational ability through class performance and improve existing improvisational technique through the study of chord/scale relationships and jazz theory (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 178 or consent of Instructor

MUS 180 Aural Perception and Notation (2)

Basic concepts of music notation and reading applied to sight singing and dictation. Recognition of intervals and tonal orientation. *For students with limited skills in music reading and sight singing* (45 lect/lab hrs).

Prerequisite: MUS 108 or consent of Instructor

MUS 201 Vocal Ensemble: "The Kanikapila Singers" (2)

Student performs in a show choir which incorporates part-singing and dance movements. The choir will perform repertoire requiring a cappella singing as well as with instrumental accompaniment. Audition or consent of instructor required. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Recommended Preparation: Music 123 and previous choral experience

MUS 202C Community College Band (2)

Performance of wind ensemble and band literature from medium difficult. Open to community and college personnel. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

MUS 203D Keyboard Ensemble (2)

Performance course that explores and develops repertoire for six hands and four hands on both one piano and two pianos and small groups of two or more keyboards. Concurrent registration in MUS 215 is strongly recommended. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 116 or consent of Instructor

MUS 203G Guitar Ensemble II (2)

Performance of advanced literature for guitar ensembles: duets, trios, quartets and larger groups. Course will culminate with a public performance of major works. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours). *Prerequisite:* MUS 103G

MUS 204 Advanced Jazz Ensemble (2)

Performance of music for large Jazz Ensemble. Students expected to be proficient performers on alto, tenor or baritone saxophone, trumpet or trombone, piano, guitar, bass or drums. Should also know how to interpret jazz, rock and Latin styles, and have excellent music reading and improvisation skills. Saxophonists expected to double on flute, clarinet and bass clarinet. Acceptance into the ensemble is by audition. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

MUS 206 Electronic Keyboard Ensemble (2)

Performance course that explores principles and techniques of electronic keyboard through group and solo performances. Improvisation and simple compositions emphasized within the development of advanced performance skills. Music literature includes both classical and popular styles. Strongly recommend concurrent enrollment in MUS 227 or 228. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 216 or consent of Instructor

MUS 215 Intermediate Piano Class I (2)

Continuation of Music 116, Beginning Piano Class II, with focus on developing a repertoire of piano literature of intermediate levels and continuing to develop keyboard skills, basic musicianship skills to include music reading, improvising, transposing, harmonizing, and ear training. Performance skills continue to be emphasized (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 116 or consent of Instructor

MUS 216 Intermediate Piano Class II (2)

Continuation of Music 215, Intermediate Piano Class I, with focus on developing further a repertoire of piano literature of intermediate levels. Continue to develop keyboard skills, basic musicianship skills to include music reading, improvising, transposing, harmonizing, and ear training. Performance skills will continue to be emphasized (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 215 or consent of Instructor

MUS 221D Woodwind, Brass Or Percussion (2)

Offers three hours per week of Master Classes and recital preparation. This course is intended for students who are experienced on a wind or percussion instrument. *May be repeated once for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 122D or consent of Instructor

MUS 221G Contemporary Guitar (2)

A continuation of MUS 122G, with classroom instruction in popular styles of guitar playing: technique, music reading, chord symbols, song accompaniment patterns, improvisation, chord embellishment and substitution, arranging, stage etiquette and ensemble (combo) performance (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 122G or consent of Instructor

MUS 221H Classic Guitar III (2)

A continuation of Mus 122D with advanced skills and concepts involving solo and ensemble performance, technique, interpretation, stage etiquette and music literature are addressed (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 122C or consent of Instructor

MUS 223 Advanced Voice Class (2)

Designed for experienced voice students: work includes individual instruction in a master-class situation and lectures given to aid students in the development and understanding of the art and science of singing. Students are encouraged to refine their vocal technique and identify the elements that contribute to the effective communicator-performer. *May be repeated for additional credit* (45 lecture/lab hours).

Prerequisite: Music 124 or consent of Instructor; ENG 21 or 22 and MATH 1B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MUS 227 Piano By Ear I (2)

Keyboard technique and literature with an emphasis on playing by ear through the further development of ear training, note-reading skills, music theory, knowledge of accompaniment styles, transcription of simple melodies and an overall interpretation of keyboard literature from classical to popular music (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 116 or consent of Instructor

MUS 228 Piano By Ear II (2)

Continuation of Music 227 where the ability to play by ear is further developed. Ear training, improvisation, transposition, knowledge of jazz chords, and performance of melodies and various accompaniment styles are emphasized. Keyboard literature includes the use of fake books in addition to other classical and popular music (45 lecture/lab hours). *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Prerequisite: MUS 116 and MUS 227 or consent of Instructor

MUS 232 Applied Music (1)

Offers individual music instruction for commercial music majors (CMUS). MUS 232: B-Voice; C-Piano; D-Organ; E-Harpsichord; F-Harp; G-Classical Guitar; H-Violin; I-Viola; J-Cello; K-Double

Bass; M-Flute; N-Oboe; O-Clarinet; P- Bassoon; Q-Saxophone; R-Trumpet; S-French Horn; T-Trombone; U-Tuba; W-Baritone Horn; Y- Percussion; Z- Other. *May be repeated for additional credit* (Hours: 7.5 lecture/15.5 lessons).

Prerequisite: Audition

MUS 240 Introduction to Digital Music (3)

An introduction to the theory and practice of digital music production on the Macintosh computer: music notation; MIDI sequencing; audio recording, editing, mixing and mastering; and preparation of audio files for CD and MP3 formats.

Prerequisite: MUS 140 or consent of the instructor

Recommended Preparation: MUC 108 or MUS 253

MUS 253 Music for Classroom Teachers (3)

An exploration of the theory and practice of music for prospective elementary school teachers. Specifically, this course examines the elements of music (time, pitch, performance media, musical expression and form) and how these elements interact within the musical experience. These elements are explored and applied through singing and the playing of percussion instruments, ukulele, autoharp, piano, and other classroom instruments; listening; movement; notation of music; performing from notation; and analysis of music both aurally and from musical scores. The creative use of musical elements as a means of understanding music is an integral component of this course. [AH1] (*Required of UH Manoa elementary education majors.*)

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or 22; Math 1B with a grade of C or better

MUS 265 History of Western Music to 1750 (3)

Covers the development of Western music from its origins to 1750, including styles, schools and composers (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: MUS 282 or consent of Instructor. ENG 21 or ENG 22 and Math 1B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

MUS 266 History of Western Music after 1750 (3)

Covers the development of Western music from 1750 to the present, including styles, schools and composers (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: MUS 265 or consent of Instructor

MUS 281 Music Theory I (3)

A survey of elementary concepts in music theory: melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic materials; musical structure and form; composition and

analysis. To be taken concurrently with MUS 283 (45 lecture hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: MUS 108 or consent of Instructor

MUS 282 Music Theory II (3)

A continuation of Music 281. Fundamental concepts in music theory are examined in detail: melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic materials; musical structure and form; composition and analysis. To be taken concurrently with MUS 284 (45 lecture hours).

Prerequisite: MUS 281 or consent of Instructor

MUS 283 Aural Training I (1)

Development of aural perception through the techniques of music dictation, sight singing and rhythm exercises. To be taken concurrently with MUS 281 (45 lab hours). [AH1]

Prerequisite: MUS 108 or consent of Instructor

MUS 284 Aural Training II (1)

Continuation of Music 283 - a course in the development of aural perception through the techniques of music dictation, sight singing, and rhythm exercises. To be taken concurrently with MUS 282. (45 lab hours)

Prerequisite: MUS 283 or consent of Instructor

Oceanography [OCN]

OCN 101 MOP Seminar (1)

Statewide overview of ocean issues and organizations involved with marine activities, management, education, research and business. Exploration of opportunities for internships, research projects and careers. Proposal writing, project implementation, and report preparation guidelines. Course is presented on HITS interactive television with participation of students and faculty throughout the UH system. Orientation to the Marine Option Program.

Recommended Preparation: A grade of C or higher in ENG 18, 19, 21 or 22

OCN 201 Science of the Sea (3)

An overview of the science of oceanography. Physical and chemical properties of sea water: life in the ocean, waves, tides and currents. Exploration of the sea floor. Occasional field trips. [NS3]

OCN 201L Science of the Sea Laboratory (1)

An extension of the lecture course designed to introduce students to the basic techniques used

in marine scientific study and to bring into sharp focus the principles learned in OCN 201. It may be taken either concurrently or separately after completion of the OCN 201.

Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent registration in OCN 201

OCN 210 Oceanographic Instrumentation I (4)

This course provides hands-on experience in sampling and studying the marine environment. Stressed are the basic techniques for water sampling and analysis (i.e. salinity, oxygen and nutrients) geological and biological sampling and subsequent laboratory analysis (4 hours twice weekly).

Recommended Preparation: OCN 201, MATH 135 (or its equivalent)

OCN 211 Oceanographic Instrumentation II (3)

A continuation of OCEAN 210 with emphasis on modern oceanographic and geophysical techniques and instruments (4 hours twice weekly).

Prerequisite: OCN 210

OCN 214 Techniques in Marine Ecology (4)

Techniques of collecting, recording and evaluating data in the field are stressed. Students must have SCUBA certification as work will be done in the marine environment with SCUBA (Hours: 1 lecture/5 fieldwork per week).

Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent registration in ZOOL 101 or ZOOL 200

OCN 215V Marine Ecology Field Work (2-6)

Ecological data collection in offshore waters; environmental impact statement studies. Work is performed from a ship at sea which is normally scheduled for summer - usually after the Spring Session. Number of credits determined by length of cruise.

Prerequisite: SCUBA certificate

Recommended Preparation: ZOOL 200 or OCN 214

OCN 230 Ocean Resources (3)

An overview of the potential resources available from the ocean. Biological resources (food from the sea and aquaculture), mineral resources available, the energy potential of oceanic processes, and the effects of ocean pollution on these resources are covered.

Prerequisite: OCN 201 with a grade of C or better or consent of Instructor

Office Administration and Technology [OAT]

OAT 121 Computer Keyboarding (3)

Introduces computer terminology and proper keyboarding skills. Use of the Internet to access world-wide network searches for information will be included.

Recommended Preparation: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ENG/ESL 21 or ENG/ESL 22 or equivalent

Opticianry [OPT]

OPT 11 Optical Theory I (formerly OPT 97F)

This course examines the nature of light, and details the behavior of light when it encounters various refractive and reflective surfaces. In addition, the course will examine lens power, indices, and prisms. This will establish the foundation for advanced ophthalmic applications.

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra, trigonometry, and geometry. Completion or concurrent enrollment in Math 25 or equivalent.

OPT 12 Optical Theory II (formerly OPT-97I)

This course continues the study of optical theory. Topics include: prism notation, vertical imbalance and methods of correcting for it, vertex power, illuminance, reflection and absorption, diffraction, third-order lens aberrations, and lens tilt, anisometropia, and spectacle magnification.

Prerequisite: OPT-11-Optical Theory I

OPT 21 Optical Laboratory Theory I (formerly OPT-97B)

This course will introduce the student to terms, instruments, lenses, frames, and materials to be used in the surfacing and finishing of ophthalmic prescription eyewear.

OPT-22 Optical Laboratory Clinic I (formerly OPT-97C)

This course is the clinical component of OPT 21, Laboratory I. Students learn clinical skills in fundamental optical laboratory tasks at the entry level under the direction and supervision of a preceptor (non-paid Opticianry practitioners who meet established qualifications). Emphasis is placed on accuracy and attaining skills that meet acceptable professional standards.

Prerequisite: Completion or concurrent enrollment in

OPT21-Optical Lab Theory I

Corequisite: OPT21, Optical Laboratory Theory I

OPT 23 Optical Laboratory Theory II (formerly OPT-97D)

This is a continuation of Laboratory I. Students continue to learn terms, instruments, lenses, frames, and materials to be used in the surfacing and finishing of ophthalmic prescription eyewear.

Prerequisite: OPT21, Optical Laboratory Theory I

OPT 24 Optical Laboratory Clinical II (formerly OPT-97E)

This course is the clinical component of OPT 23, Laboratory II. Students learn clinical laboratory skills at the advanced level under the direction and supervision of a preceptor. Emphasis is placed on accuracy and attaining skills that meet acceptable professional standards.

Prerequisite: OPT22, Optical Laboratory Clinic I

Corequisite: OPT23-Optical Laboratory Theory II

OPT 31 Optical Dispensing Theory I (formerly OPT-97K)

This course introduces the student to the skills necessary for becoming a dispensing optician. Included are the history of the profession, patient/client measurements, frame and lens materials, frame and lens selection, prescription, prescription analysis, and adjustment techniques.

OPT 32 Optical Dispensing Clinic I (formerly OPT-97L)

This course is a practicum in which the student will work in an approved ophthalmic or opticianry setting for approximately five to six hours per week for a total of 75-90 hours during the semester. This course will enable the student to gain knowledge in the practice and procedures of ophthalmic dispensing skills.

Corequisite: OPT31-Optical Dispensing Theory I

OPT 33 Optical Dispensing Theory II (formerly OPT-97M)

This course presents ophthalmic instruments and devices, analysis of absorptive lenses, computing and compensation of vertical imbalance, discussion of ethics and legal issues, record keeping and communication.

Prerequisite: OPT31-Optical Dispensing Theory I

OPT 34 Optical Dispensing Clinic II (formerly OPT-97N)

This course presents the clinical aspect of ophthalmic instruments and devices, analysis of absorptive lenses, computing and compensation of vertical imbalance, discussion of legal issues, record keeping and communication.

Prerequisite: OPT32, Optical Dispensing Clinic I

Corequisite: OPT33, Optical Dispensing Theory II

OPT 35 Optical Business Management (formerly OPT-97J)

This is a basic optical management course presenting basic management and leadership skills necessary for a successful eye care office. The course will teach analysis, creative thinking, judgement, planning strategy, and the implementation skills necessary for today's optical business challenges.

OPT 36 Optical Dispensing Clinic III

This course is the final in a series in clinical dispensing. All principles in dispensing will be reviewed.

Prerequisite: OPT34-Optical Dispensing Clinic II

OPT 41 Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye (formerly OPT-97G)

This introductory course is designed to give the opticianry student an insight into the anatomical structure of the eye and its adnexa. The student will also learn the function of parts of the eye as they relate to vision and the fitting of contact lenses. The learner will be presented with common pathologies of the eye and ocular pharmacology.

OPT 42 Contact Lens Theory

This course includes a historical view as well as theory; design and optical principle of contact lenses; indications and contraindications for contact lens wear; patient evaluation; discussion of lens types and availability; fundamental techniques and fitting philosophies including the role of the biomicroscope, keratometer and radiuscope; patient education on care, cleaning, insertion and removal of contact lenses.

Prerequisite: OPT41-Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye

OPT 43 Contact Lens Clinic

This course is the clinical component of OPT-42, Contact Lens Theory. Students learn clinical skills in fundamental contact lens tasks at the entry level under the direction and supervision of a preceptor. Emphasis is placed on accuracy and attaining skills that meet acceptable professional standards.

Prerequisite: OPT-41-Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye

Corequisite: OPT-42-Contact Lens Theory

Pharmacology [PHRM]**PHRM 203 General Pharmacology (3)**

Lectures designed to build an understanding of the fundamental principles of drug action; the application of specific drugs in the treatment of disease; normal and abnormal responses of the patient to drug therapy; and the appropriate nursing actions to achieve the desired outcome of drug therapy. A required course for all nursing students.

Prerequisite: BIOC 241 and ZOOL 241 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: BIOC 251

Philosophy [PHIL]**PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy: Survey of Problems (3)**

A historical and/or positional approach to some of the major problems of philosophy such as: the Existence of God, Good and Evil, the Nature of Man, the Nature of Human Knowledge, Truth, Freedom, Morality, and Law. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PHIL 101 Introduction to Philosophy: Morals and Society (3)

An introductory study of moral values, nature of ends or goals, the voluntary, virtues and vices, natural law, happiness, and the nature of morality. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PHIL 102 Introduction to Philosophy: Asian Traditions (3)

Methods and fields in philosophy from the historical and/or positional perspective of basic Hindu, Buddhist, Taoist, Confucian and Zen Buddhist philosophers. [AH3] *(Same as the former PHIL 202 [now 102] at UH Manoa).*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PHIL 110 Introduction to Logic (3)

An examination of the principles involved in clear thinking through the use of traditional and/or symbolic techniques. Definitions, truth and validity, and modes of argumentation will be some of the material emphasized. [M/L] *Fulfills mathematical/logical reasoning requirement of LCC A.A. degree core.*

PHIL 140 Problem-Solving (3)

Theory of problem-solving techniques with application to diverse real-world situations. Quantitative techniques to be derived from areas of probability theory, decision and game theory, statistics, as well as logic. Human values in problem-solving will be considered with discussion of computer applications. *Cross listed as ICS 140.*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better

PHIL 200 History of Philosophy I (3)

A study of Western philosophy from the era of great Greek philosophers to the Renaissance.

[AH3] *Offered only during Fall semester.*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PHIL 201 History of Philosophy II (3)

A study of Western philosophy from the Renaissance to the present. [AH3] *Offered only during Spring semester.*

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PHIL 250 Ethics in Health Care (3)

Health care ethics is an application of general moral principles to special ethical issues relating to health care: professional responsibility, confidentiality, euthanasia, human experimentation etc.

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent; *Recommended Preparation:* PHIL 110

Physics [PHYS]**PHYS 56 Basic Electrical Theory and Lab (4)**

Provides a comprehensive study of fundamental electrical and electronic principles, covering basic laws that describe electrical phenomena and principles of semiconductor devices like transistors and diodes. The use of meters and oscilloscopes is also covered. *Course is designed for, and restricted to, AMT majors.*

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent; MATH 50C or equivalent; and concurrent registration in AMT 40

PHYS 100B Survey of Physics (4)

(3 lecture/3 lab hours per week)

An introduction to the science of physics through topics selected from mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, relativity, atomic and/or nuclear physics. Emphasis is placed on understanding basic principles and concepts and simple algebra will be used. A terminal physics course for non-science majors. A pocket calculator is required. [NS2]

Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or MATH 27 or equivalent

PHYS 151 College Physics I (3)

The first course in a two-semester sequence in introductory physics intended for science majors. Emphasis is split between concepts and mathematical applications. Algebra, trigonometry and geometry are used; calculus is not. Includes mechanics, kinetic theory and thermodynamics. Required: Pocket trig-type calculator. [NS2] *Offered Fall Semester only.*

Prerequisite: credit or concurrent registration in MATH 140

PHYS 151L College Physics Laboratory I (1)

An experimental analysis (laboratory) course paralleling PHYS 151 in content and mathematical level, intended for science majors (3-hour sessions once a week). [NS2] *Offered Fall Semester only.*

Prerequisite: credit or concurrent registration in PHYS 151

PHYS 152 College Physics II (3)

The second course in a two-semester sequence in introductory physics intended for science majors. Emphasis is split between concepts and mathematical applications. Algebra, trigonometry and geometry are used; calculus is not. Course includes electricity and magnetism, wave motion, optics, and atomic and nuclear physics. Required: Pocket trig-type calculator. [NS2] Offered Spring Semester only.
Prerequisite: PHYS 151

PHYS 152L College Physics Laboratory II (1)

An experimental analysis (laboratory) course paralleling PHYS 152 in content and mathematical level, intended for science majors. (3-hour sessions once a week) [NS2] Offered Spring Semester only
Prerequisite: Credit or concurrent registration in PHYS 152

PHYS 170 General Physics I (4)

A rigorous introductory course in classical mechanics and thermodynamics for physical science and engineering majors, emphasizing the mathematical techniques used in the explanation of physical phenomena. [NS2]
Prerequisite: MATH 205 and PHYS 100 or high school physics

PHYS 170L General Physics I Laboratory (1)

Experimental analysis in mechanics emphasizing error analysis, measurement techniques, and report writing. [NS2]
Prerequisite: credit or concurrent registration in PHYS 170

PHYS 272 General Physics II (3)

The second course in introductory general physics covering electromagnetism and optics for physical science and engineering majors. ((3 hour lecture per week) [NS2]
Prerequisite: MATH 206 and PHYS 170

PHYS 272L General Physics II Laboratory (1)

Experimental analysis in electricity, magnetism and optics. [NS2]
Prerequisite: credit or concurrent registration in PHYS 272

PHYS 274 General Physics III (3)

Modern physics, consisting of relativity, introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and nuclear physics, and physical optics; the last of the rigorous three-semester introductory physics sequence. *Required of physical science and engineering majors (except CE)* (3-hr lecture per week).
Prerequisite: PHYS 152 or PHYS 272

Political Science [POLS]**POLS 110 Introduction to Political Science (3)**

An introduction to the theory, structure, functions and techniques of modern government, with special attention given to contemporary problems and controversies. The course is designed to provide knowledge of government and to encourage creative and critical thinking about political concepts, institutions and practices. [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

POLS 120 Introduction to World Politics (3)

A study of the mechanics of international organization through a systematic exposure and analysis of the relations among nations; history and origin of the state systems and causes behind state policies. (Formerly POLS 220) [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

POLS 130 Introduction to American Politics (3)

A contemporary look at the ideology behind the problems, the structure and policy formation process of the American political system. Comparisons made from analysis of the problems with actual government policies intended to deal with them. This course will attempt to present an even-handed treatment unveiling the problems as well as the strengths of the American political system. (Formerly POLS 230) [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

POLS 180 Introduction to Hawaiian Politics (3)

An examination of contemporary Hawai'i political institutions, processes, issues, and personalities at the State and County levels, Hawai'i's place in the national and international political arenas, and the future of politics in Hawai'i. Emphasis is placed on citizen roles and responsibilities in local politics. [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Psychology [PSY]**PSY 100 Survey of Psychology (3)**

The basic principles of human behavior, motivation, learning, perception, emotion etc. as they relate to the individual. [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PSY 170 Psychology of Adjustment (3)

Study in patterns of adjustment from the standpoint of the individual: needs, frustrations, conflicts, anxiety, etc. Stress on aspects of good mental health. [SS]
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PSY 180 Psychology of Work (3)

Designed for the vocational education major, this introductory course examines the personal and career needs of individuals working within an organization. Emphasizes the importance of psychology and human relations in the work setting and learning how workers successfully cope with job demands while effectively meeting organizational goals.
Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

PSY 202 Psychology of Women (3)

Survey of topics relevant to the psychological development of women: personality, domestic violence, mental health, gender differences, achievement motivation, and theory. [SS] (Also called WS 202 at UH Manoa.)
Prerequisite: PSY 100 or WS 151 with a grade of C or better

PSY 230 Introduction to Psychobiology (3)

Survey of study of behavior from a natural sciences viewpoint. Evolution, ethological analysis of behavior, behavior genetics, neural mechanisms, drugs and behavior, biological development.
Prerequisite: PSY 100 with a grade of C or better

PSY 240 Developmental Psychology (3)

Emotional, mental, physical, social development from infancy to death; interest and abilities at different age levels.
Prerequisite: PSY 100 with a grade of C or better

PSY 250 Social Psychology (3)

Interpersonal relations: social attitudes; group dynamics; inter-group relations, class cultural influence.
Prerequisite: PSY 100 with a grade of C or better or consent of Instructor

PSY 260 Psychology of Personality (3)

Scientific study of personality, its theories, assessment, development and relationships to cultural-social determinants.
Prerequisite: PSY 100 with a grade of C or better or consent of Instructor

PSY 270 Introduction to Clinical Psychology (3)

History, theories, types of psychological problems, methods of assessment, forms of intervention, current developments.

Prerequisite: PSY 100 with a grade of C or better

Quantitative Methods [QM]**QM 121 Mathematics for Decision-Making I (3)**

Mathematical operations relating to business and economics; relations and functions; inequalities; algebraic equations; exponential and logarithmic functions and equations; matrix operations and linear programming. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in MATH 27 or equivalent

QM 122 Mathematics for Decision-Making II (3)

Applications of mathematical operations to business and economics; equations and their graphs; limits, continuity, derivatives and their use in min-max problems; Lagrangian multipliers in optimizing functions subject to linear and higher-order constraints; partial derivatives, indefinite and definite integrals; techniques and applications. [M/L]

Prerequisite: C or better in QM 121 or consent of Instructor

Religion [REL]**REL 150 Introduction to The World's Major Religions (3)**

A survey of the origins, teachings, practices, and present-day situation of the world's great religions through lectures, slides, videotapes, discussion, and field trips. Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, Judaism, Christianity, Islam. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 151 Religion & the Meaning of Existence (3)

Emphasizes contemporary religious thought regarding the person's consciousness of human existence. Addresses the question "What is the meaning of existence?" [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 200 Understanding The Old Testament (3)

Intellectual analysis of the developing beliefs and practices of the Hebrew religion as set forth in the Jewish scriptures (which Christians call the Old Testament). Bible study will highlight the meaning of the Hebraic faith for the modern world. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 201 Understanding The New Testament (3)

Intellectual analysis of the origin and development of the early Christian message as set forth in the New Testament. Special attention will be given to the messages of Jesus and Paul and their relevance to the modern world. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 202 Understanding Indian Religions (3)

Teachings and practices of major religious traditions of India. [AH3]

Prerequisite: English 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 203 Understanding Chinese Religions (3)

Taoist, Confucian, Buddhist, Socialist and folk beliefs and practices in their social and historical context. [AH3]

Prerequisite: English 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 204 Understanding Japanese Religions (3)

Broad survey, with primary focus on Shinto, Buddhist and modern sectarian movements, analyzed in relation to social and cultural themes of major historical periods. [AH3]

Prerequisite: English 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 205 Understanding Hawaiian Religion (3)

A general introductory survey of Hawaiian religious teaching and practice from ancient times to the present. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 207 Understanding Buddhism (3)

Survey of major forms and practices. [AH3]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

REL 210 History of Christianity (3)

History of ideas concentrating on events, persons, and issues with the greatest impact on the evolution of Christianity. [AH2]

Prerequisite: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Recommended Preparation: Computer word processing skills, use of the Internet, and e-mail

Sales & Marketing [SMKT]**SMKT 93B/C/D/E Retailing Cooperative Education (1-4)**

Provides practical work experience in sales and marketing positions, applying classroom knowledge to business situations while gaining work competency. Full- or part-time work in private and public sectors of the business, government and industrial communities are utilized for this course. The number of credits earned depends upon the number of hours spent on the job workstation during the semester. "93B" is for one credit and requires 60 to 119 hours of work; "93C" is for two credits and requires 120 to 179 hours of work; "93D" is for three credits and requires 180 to 239 hours of work; "93E" is for four credits and requires 240 or more hours of work. *This course is a required three-credit course for Sales and Marketing students.*

Prerequisite: ENG 1B and ENG 2B with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Science [SCI]**SCI 107 The Molecular Basis of Life (3)**

The topic of life will be examined from the molecular standpoint and includes the combination of atoms to form complex molecules such as proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and DNA-the genetic material. Chemical digestion of foods; intermediate metabolism; molecular evolution, and a biological viewpoint of the origin of life. [NS1]

SCI 122 Introduction to Science—Physical (4)

Introduction to the philosophy and history of science from the perspective of the physical scientist. Topics covered include: the evolution of the scientific approach to problem solving, interrelationships between science and technology. To illustrate these topics, examples from the history of physical sciences will be used. Lab is required and allows the student to perform discovery-type activities. [NS2]

Recommended Preparation: MATH 25 or one year of high school algebra

SCI 225 Earth and Universe (3)

Origins, structures, and processes of the Earth's atmosphere, hydrosphere, and lithosphere. A dynamic account of Earth's history from the Big Bang to present, emphasizing its physical and chemical properties and the effects of life. *Intended for non-science majors and prospective education majors.* [NS2]

Prerequisite: High school chemistry and physics or SCI 122

SCI 225L Earth and Universe Lab (1)

Laboratory exercises illustrating topics in earth science and astronomy.

Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of or concurrent registration in SCI 225

Social Science [SSCI]**SSCI 101 Self Development (3)**

This course is designed to increase students' awareness and acceptance of their own personal and cultural values and background; to develop learning strategies and communication skills; to address personal attitudes and barriers so as to provide opportunity for educational success. *May be repeated once for additional credit.*

Sociology [SOC]**SOC 100 Survey of General Sociology (3)**

Introduction to basic sociological concepts, theories and findings with emphasis on the sociological perspective to gain insight into basic social relationships, social structures and processes. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SOC 218 Introduction to Social Problems (3)

Application of a social perspective to selected problems afflicting modern industrial societies. Emphasis on understanding the nature, causes, and effects of selected social problems. Different research data and theoretical approaches are examined. *Prerequisite to all Manoa 300-level sociology courses.* [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SOC 231 Introduction to Juvenile Delinquency (3)

Examines the nature, trends, remedies, and explanations for juvenile delinquency. The student is introduced to basic terminology relating to juvenile delinquency and the juvenile justice system. The course focuses on trends in juvenile delinquency in U.S. society, the consequences of juvenile delinquency, basic ideas underlying explanations for juvenile delinquency, current treatment programs that have been proposed as responses to delinquency, and the philosophy and features of the juvenile justice system in Hawai'i and the nation. [SS]

Prerequisite: At least one Social Science course at 100-level or higher with a grade of C or better

Rec. Prep.: Intro to Sociology, SOC 100 or equivalent.

SOC 250 Community Forces in Hawai'i (3)

Designed to acquaint the student with sociological principles and the application of these principles to aid in the awareness, understanding, and appreciation of the unique social environment of the State of Hawai'i. Fundamental concepts of sociology in the area of race relations are presented with emphasis on Hawaii's unique potential melting pot social environment and the development of an unorthodox race doctrine for Hawai'i. Sociological aspects of the various cultural contributions by the ethnic groups to Hawai'i including values, concepts, practices, history, and language are also investigated. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SOC 251 Sociology of The Family (3)

Survey of contemporary family life. Variations in relationships and family patterns are examined from a cross-cultural perspective. The course focuses on choices in relationships; current patterns, trends, and changes in these choices and family life. Love, sex roles, sexual attitudes and their relationship within the institution of the family are discussed along with partner selection, dating, marriage, single hood, divorce, separation or widowhood. Major issues in family life today will be addressed including: career and family conflicts, alternative family forms, family-planning and parenthood, spouse and child abuse, et al. [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SOC 275 Introduction to Sociological Inquiry (3)

Introduction to basic methods and analytical techniques used in sociology and designed to introduce students to the basic methods in sociology, and the nature, logic, and skill involved in the production and analysis of social scientific data. Emphasis on learning by doing and providing basic skills in sociology and provides the necessary foundation for more advanced courses in methods and statistics. *(Required of all sociology majors in the Manoa program and is a prerequisite for all 400-level sociology courses).*

Prerequisite: SOC 100 or any 200-level sociology course

Spanish [SPAN]**SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I (3)**

Basic structure of the Spanish language emphasizing listening and reading comprehension and spoken/written expression. Through practice in class and in the Language Laboratory, students learn to use the basic structures of Spanish and includes drill in the Learning Resource Center offered during various hours each day and evening.

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II (3)

Basic structure of the Spanish language emphasizing listening and reading comprehension and spoken/written expression. Through practice in class and in the Language Laboratory, students learn to use the basic structures of Spanish and includes drill in the Learning Resource Center offered during various hours each day and evening.

Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or equivalent.

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I (3)

Continuation and refinement of basic language skills acquired in Spanish 101-102. Through videos, study of authentic materials and literary texts, functional review of grammar, written and oral communicative activities supported by an integrated language laboratory program, students acquire competency in speaking and writing, gain an increased awareness and appreciation of Hispanic culture and are able to express ideas and opinions about aspects of American society and the Hispanic world.

Prerequisite: SPAN 102 or equivalent.

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II (3)

Continuation and refinement of basic language skills acquired in Spanish 101-102. Through videos, study of authentic materials and literary texts, functional review of grammar, written and oral communicative activities supported by an integrated language laboratory program, students acquire competency in speaking and writing, gain an increased awareness and appreciation of Hispanic culture and are able to express ideas and opinions about aspects of American society and the Hispanic world.

Prerequisite: SPAN 201 or equivalent.

SPAN 204 Spanish: Business/Travel Industry Management (TIM) (3)

Specific aspects of Spanish language and culture for the purpose of meeting social demands and working requirements in business and TIM. *Not restricted to Business and TIM majors.* SPAN 204 may be taken in lieu of SPAN 201 and/or SPAN 205 may be taken in lieu of SPAN 202 toward fulfillment of the UH Manoa General Education Requirement in Foreign Language and major requirements for Spanish.

Recommended Preparation: SPAN 102 or equivalent

SPAN 205 Spanish: Business/Travel Industry Management (TIM) (3)

Specific aspects of Spanish language and culture for the purpose of meeting social demands and working requirements in business and TIM. *Not restricted to Business and TIM majors.* SPAN 204 may be taken in lieu of SPAN 201 and/or SPAN 205 may be taken in lieu of SPAN 202 toward fulfillment of the UH Manoa General Education Requirement in Foreign Language and major requirements for Spanish.

Recommended Preparation: SPAN 201 or 204 or equivalent

Speech [SP]**SP 151 Personal and Public Speech (3)**

Introduction to the major elements of speech with activities for students to acquire competence in two-person, small group, and public situations. [OR] *Designed primarily for non-majors.*

Recommended Preparation: ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SP 200 Speaking Skills for Prospective Teachers (3)

Theories and activities for competence in speaking skills useful in classroom, interview, discussion, lecture etc. [OR]

Prerequisite: English 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SP 231 Performance of Literature (3)

Introduction to the study of literature through performance. Practice in rhetorical and literary analysis culminating in solo performance of literary selections for an audience. The nature of performance criticism. [OR]

Prerequisite: English 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

SP 251 Principles of Effective Public Speaking (3)

Adaptation of rhetorical theory to particular speakers, audiences, occasions. Extensive practice. [OR]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Tagalog [TAG]**TAG 101 Elementary Tagalog/Pilipino I (4)**

Basic structures of Tagalog/Filipino with emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in correct Tagalog.

TAG 102 Elementary Tagalog/Pilipino II (4)

Basic structures of Tagalog/Filipino with emphasis on listening comprehension, speaking reading and writing. Through directed drill and practice in class and in the Learning Resource Center, the student learns to communicate in correct Tagalog.

Recommended Preparation: TAG 101 or equivalent

TAG 201 Intermediate Tagalog/Pilipino I (4)

Emphasizes a variety of sentence constructions in Tagalog/Filipino: verbal and non-verbal sentences, exclamatory sentences, primary active and passive affixes, secondary active and passive affixes, causative sentences, and formal and informal ways of communicating in the language. Emphasizes reading and translating complex dialogues in various situations, both formal and informal and emphasizes speaking, listening, reading and writing. (TAG 201, formerly TAG 297; TAG 202 formerly TAG 298)

Prerequisite: TAG 102 or permission of Instructor

TAG 202 Intermediate Tagalog/Pilipino II (4)

Emphasizes a variety of sentence constructions in Tagalog/Filipino: verbal and non-verbal sentences, exclamatory sentences, primary active and passive affixes, secondary active and passive affixes, causative sentences, and formal and informal ways of communicating in the language. Emphasizes reading and translating complex dialogues in various situations, both formal and informal and emphasizes speaking, listening, reading and writing. (201, formerly TAG 297; 202 formerly TAG 298)

Prerequisite: TAG 201 or permission of Instructor for TAG 202

Television Production [TVPR]**TVPR 100 Production Process I (1)**

Explains the first level of the production process - the pre-production phase. Subject matter and writing assignments will include: concepts, treatments, scripts, storyboarding, budgeting, and pre-production planning. (15 class hours)

Recommended Preparation: English 100 or equivalent and Math 100 or equivalent

TVPR 110 Visual Composition (2)

An introduction to visual composition for communicators. Design and technical considerations for different media including broadcast television, high definition and digital television, and two and three dimensional computer-based graphics and animation (30 class hours).

Recommended Preparation: Math 100 or higher, English 100 or higher, and basic computer skills

TVPR 115 TV Facilities Operations (1)

Examines the TV facility from an operational and business viewpoint. Topics include sales, marketing, traffic, promotion, distribution, news, talent, ratings, management, unions, equipment selection, purchasing and production departments (15 class hours).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 120 TV Graphics I (2)

Exposes students to TV graphics design and production concepts so that they become proficient at operation of character generators commonly found in professional television operations. Topics include color, layout, fonts, typestyles, screen areas, emphasis, impact, and keying (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 125 Camera Operation I (2)

Introduces modern video cameras. Topics include identification and operation of basic controls, parts, optics, lenses, mounts and connections (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 130 Lighting I (2)

Introductory course to lighting for TV. Topics include lighting equipment, dimmers & operation, three point lighting, safety, computing power needs (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 135 Audio/Video Engineering I (2)

Covers television recording, editing, and playback systems interconnections and setups. Topics include types of connectors, cables, audio inputs, video inputs, RF and unmodulated signals, monitors and receivers, balanced and unbalanced lines, and simple troubleshooting (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 140 Audio I (2)

Introduces audio recording and reproduction as applied to television. Topics include audio theory, microphone selection and placement, mixers, sources, and troubleshooting common audio problems (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 150 Editing I (2)

Introduces editing video with single source systems. Topics include theory of video recording, formats, dubbing, operation of edit control units, logs, and edit decision lists (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 100 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level I classes (TVPR 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, and 150) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 200 Production Process II (1)

Explains and demonstrates the second level of the production process - the production phase.

Topics include roles of production personnel, location and studio production, conversion of scripts/storyboards for production, and aesthetic production considerations (15 class hours).

Prerequisite: Completion of Level I TVPR courses with a grade of C or better and MATH 100 and ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

TVPR 220 TV Graphics II (2)

Provides instruction in the use of character generator graphics in television productions. Topics include efficient preparation of electronic graphics, aesthetics related to the message, advanced features of character generators, exposure to computer generated graphics and simple animation (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 225 Camera Operation II (2)

Designed to allow students to study operational techniques and sharpen mastery of operation of studio and portable cameras. Gives students an appreciation of aesthetic composition, and movement of subjects in and through the frame. Other topics include shooting for continuity and transitions (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 230 Lighting II (2)

Provides instruction in lighting for studio and special situations. Topics include operation of lighting board, lighting design, use of lighting plots, lighting for multiple cameras, and lighting aesthetics (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 235 Audio/Video Engineering II (2)

Provides instruction in video engineering for production crew members. Topics include the video and audio signal, types of video systems, operation of video test equipment including television monitors, test signal generators, vector scopes, and waveform monitors, interpreting test data, system timing and phasing, camera set-up and registration, troubleshooting and equipment maintenance (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 240 Audio II (2)

Post-production audio and special audio recording situations. Topics include narration recording, dialogue replacement techniques, multi-track recording, audio sweetening, equalization, sound effects, and Foley (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 245 Location Production (2)

Provides instruction in single camera remote production. Topics include shooting for post production, location shooting, blocking on location, and production styles (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 250 Editing II (2)

Applies basic editing strategies to a project.

Student edits using various editing techniques, to include generation of a synchronized soundtrack. Transitions, continuity, pacing will be emphasized (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 293B, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 260 Production Process III (1)

Explains and demonstrates the third level of the production process - the post-production phase. Topics will include editing, soundtrack, copyright, model releases, final cut, graphic and titles, promotion, sales, marketing, and distribution (15 class hours).

Prerequisite: Completion of Level II courses with a grade of C or better

TVPR 270 TV Graphics III (2)

Emphasizes using computer generated graphics in television productions. Topics include preparation of electronic graphics, preparation of sequences of graphics and playback of graphics sequences. Aesthetics related to the message, advanced features and exposure to computer generated graphics and animation (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 275 Camera Operation III (2)

Designed for students to study advanced operational techniques, incorporate engineering concepts to ensure reliable video signals, and practice mastery of operation of studio and portable cameras. Emphasis includes appreciation of aesthetic composition, movements of cameras, movement of subjects in and through the frame, and camera/talent blocking (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 280 Lighting III (2)

The operation, placement, and mastery of studio lighting and portable lighting equipment and techniques with an emphasis on aesthetic composition, and how creative lighting can help convey communication, story, and plot through setting time, place, mood, continuity, color, and transitions (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 285 Audio/Video Engineering III (2)

Topics include the video and audio signal pathways, wiring of systems, operation and control of video test equipment including set-up of television monitors, test signal generators, calibration of vector scopes, and waveform monitors, interpreting test data, system timing and phasing, camera set-up, pedestal, gain, knee, sync, gamma, front porch, back porch, clip levels, etc (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 290 Audio III (2)

Applied advanced audio techniques in television. Topics include: the audio recorder in video, synchronization, time codes, special purpose equipment, multiple track production and post production, signal processing equipment, and audio editing (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 293B Internship I (1)

This is the first of two internship classes. Provides beginning practical work experiences in television where students will apply classroom/lab knowledge and develop job competencies. Positions may be offered on LCC campus and/or in other off-campus television assignments. Practicum class includes: beginning resume writing, beginning job interviewing skills, and planning for creation of demo reels. Number of hours will be dependent upon requirements of positions (3 - 7 hours per week work experience + 1 hour per week practicum class for 15 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 200 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level II classes (TVPR 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, and 250) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 293C Internship II (1)

This is the second of two internship classes. Provides practical work experiences in television where students will apply classroom/lab knowledge and develop job competencies. Positions may be offered on LCC campus and/or in other off-campus television assignments. Practicum class includes: resume writing, job interviewing skills, and creation of demo reels. Number of hours will be dependent upon requirements of positions (3 - 7 hours per week work experience + 1 hour per week practicum class for 15 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260, 293B, and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293B, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 295 Editing III (2)

Emphasize application of editing techniques learned in Editing I and Editing II classes. Topics include an overview of multiple source editing, non-linear editing, and editing aesthetics (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

TVPR 296 Directing and Studio Production (2)

An introduction to multiple-camera studio production. Topics include script breakdown and marking, the studio production team, live direction, talent and camera blocking, makeup, technical direction, and program timing (37.5 class hours over 5 weeks).

Prerequisite: TVPR 260 and concurrent registration in all TVPR level III classes (TVPR 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 293C, 295, and 296) or Instructor's approval

Travel Industry Management [TIM]

TIM 101 Introduction to Travel Industry Management (3)

Designed for pre-TIM majors: introduction to the travel industry and related major business components. Analysis of links between hotel, food, transportation, recreation, and other industries comprising tourism. Includes lectures by industry leaders. (45 lecture hours)

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

Women's Studies [WS]

WS 151 Introduction to Women's Studies (3)

An interdisciplinary introductory course which looks at the gender roles and relationships between women and men and women among women, historically and in contemporary societies. Examines the social, cultural, historical and political influences on the status of women. Presents women's experiences from diverse backgrounds, social structures, and cultures. (LCC offers Psychology 202, Psychology of Women, which is cross-listed as Women Studies 202 at UH Manoa.) [SS]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 or ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent.

WS 290 Topics in Women's Studies (1-6)

A selection of various topics in Women's Studies utilizing perspectives and data from many disciplines. Each topic examines the issues involved in sexism and sex role differentiation by focusing on women's positions, contributions, concerns and problems. *Recommended Preparation:* WS 151 and/or an introductory level course in contributing discipline area for all 290 topic courses.

Zoology [ZOOL]

ZOOL 101 Principles of Zoology (4)

An introduction to the study of animal life. Basic principles of biology are covered including the role of plants as primary producers of chemical energy. The mechanisms of digestion, circulation, osmoregulation, excretion, locomotion, nerve action and reproduction in representative animals are discussed. The chemical and cellular mechanisms involved in the transmission of inheritance are studied. The evolution of plant and animal life, the interaction of organisms in their environment, food chains and trophic levels, and ecological distributions are introduced. Representative animal phyla including both invertebrates and vertebrates are studied from the viewpoint of systematics and structural characters. This course is designed to provide the student with basic information and vocabulary in preparation for advanced courses in zoology and biology (Hours: 3 lecture/3 lab per week). [NS1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ZOOL 200 Marine Biology (4)

An introduction to Hawaiian marine animals and plants, their ecological relationships, structures and systematics. Various shallow water habitats on Oahu, including tidepools, mudflats and coral reefs, are explored on field trips (Hours: 3 lecture/3 lab/ fieldwork per week). [NS1]

Prerequisite: ENG 21 and ENG 22 with a grade of C or better or equivalent

ZOOL 240-241 Human Anatomy and

Physiology (4-4) (3 lecture/3 lab hours per week)

Designed for students who plan careers in fields of health care (i.e. nursing, medicine, medical technology, dietetics, dentistry, veterinary medicine, etc.) Structure and function of human body

organs and tissues. The laboratory of ZOOL 240 may include a thorough dissection of a generalized mammal, the cat, with a view to understanding the functional anatomy of the human. Articulated and disarticulated human skeletons are available for study. ZOOL 241 lab will include completion of the cat dissection, studies of the central nervous system, and human physiology experiments. [NS1]

Prerequisite for ZOOL 240: ENG 100 with a grade of C or better or equivalent. Prerequisite for ZOOL 241:

ZOOL 240 with a grade of C or better

Recommended Prep for ZOOL 240: ZOOL 101 or BIOL 100

ADDITIONAL COURSES

Independent Study 99, 199, 299 (1-6)

The purpose of the program is to offer the student an opportunity to participate in the creation of academic learning experiences geared to the student's individual needs, interests, aptitudes and desired outcomes. Any student registered at LCC may design an independent study project which may be proposed at any of the three levels—Developmental (99), Introductory (199) and Enrichment (299). This must be managed by at least one student-selected faculty advisor and be approved by the faculty advisor's Division Chairperson. While there are no prerequisites, an advisor may recommend particular preparation before a student may undertake a project.

An independent study project could take the form of self-directed reading, research, field work experience, public performance or an occupational experience. The number of credits to be awarded will be determined by the nature and extent of the work involved in the project.

For further information, see the appropriate faculty member, a counselor or the appropriate Division Chairperson.

Policies and Procedures

Academic Probation and Suspension Policy

Revision Note

This policy will be in effect for the 2001-2002 academic year. However, if the computer system cannot accommodate the provisions of this policy, the Provost, upon the recommendation of the Dean of Student Services, may defer its implementation, and the previous policy published in the 1997-98 catalog will continue. In this event, please contact a counselor.

1. The purposes of this policy are to establish standards of satisfactory academic progress; to establish procedures for identifying students who are not making satisfactory academic progress; and to encourage such students to take appropriate action to improve their academic performance.
2. For purposes of this policy, a student is not making satisfactory academic progress if he/she is placed on:
 - a. Academic Warning;
 - b. Academic Probation;
 - c. Academic Suspension;
 - d. Academic Dismissal.
3. As used in this policy:
 - a. *Semester* is the Fall or Spring terms or any Summer Session conducted by the College.
 - b. *GPA* stands for grade point average.
 - c. *Term GPA* means the same as current GPA, semester GPA, or the GPA for only the applicable semester.
4. A student shall be placed on Academic Warning if, during the preceding semester, the student:
 - a. Fails to earn or maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher regardless of the number of courses taken;
 - b. If taking two or more courses, fails to complete at least 50% of the total course credits for that semester.

A student is prohibited from taking more than 13 credits during the semester he/she is on Academic Warning. If the student has pre-registered for more than 13 credits, the student will be required to drop the excess credits.

All students on Academic Warning are strongly encouraged to meet with a counselor to discuss courses to be taken.

A student on Academic Warning shall be restored to good academic standing the following semester if, during the semester the student is on Academic Warning, he/she earns a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and, if taking two or more courses, completes at least 50% of the credits taken.

However, a student on Academic Warning shall remain on Warning status if his/her cumulative GPA is lower than 2.0 even if his/her term GPA is 2.0 or higher.

5. A student shall be placed on Academic Probation for the following semester if, during the semester the student is on Academic Warning, the student:
 - a. Fails to earn or maintain a cumulative or term GPA of 2.0 or higher **or**, failing this, to earn a term GPA of at least 2.0, regardless of the number of courses taken.
 - b. If taking two or more courses, fails to complete at least 50% of the total course credits for that semester.

A student on Academic Probation will be required to meet with a counselor to discuss and secure approval for courses to be taken that semester. As a general rule, the probationary student may not register until he/she meets with a counselor, and the "registration hold" imposed on the student is lifted.

A student is prohibited from taking more than 13 credits during the semester he/she is on Academic Probation and is ineligible for general-funded campus employment for that semester.

If a student on Academic Probation has pre-registered for more than 13 credits, the student will be required to drop the excess credits.

A student on Academic Probation shall be restored to good academic standing the following semester if, during the semester the student is on Academic Probation, he/she earns a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher and, if taking two or more courses, completes at least 50% of the credits taken.

However, a student shall remain on Probation status if his/her cumulative GPA is lower than 2.0 even if his/her term GPA is 2.0 or higher.

6. A student shall be placed on Academic Suspension the following regular academic semester if, during the semester the student is on Academic Probation, the student:
 - a. Fails to maintain a cumulative or term GPA of 2.0 or higher.
 - b. If taking two or more courses, fails to complete at least 50% of the total course credits for that semester.

A student who has been suspended is prohibited from enrolling in any credit courses offered by the College during the suspension semester and any intervening summer session.

The student may appeal to the Dean of Student Services or designee for readmission to the College after the suspension period. If readmitted, the student shall be subject to paragraph 7 below.

7. A student readmitted to the College on Academic Probation following an Academic Suspension shall be placed on Academic Dismissal if the student:
 - a. Fails to earn a cumulative or term GPA of 2.0 or higher.
 - b. If taking two or more courses, fails to complete at least 50% of the total course credits for that semester.

A student readmitted on Academic Probation following an Academic Suspension shall remain on Probation status if his/her cumulative GPA is lower than 2.0 and his/her term GPA is 2.0 or higher.

If dismissed, the student is prohibited from enrolling in any credit courses offered by the College for two regular semesters and any intervening summer session(s).

The student may appeal to the Dean of Student Services or designee for readmission to the College after the dismissal period. If approved, the student shall be readmitted on Academic Probation.

If, during that probationary semester, the student fails to earn a term GPA of at least 2.0 regardless of the number of courses taken and, if taking two or more courses, fails to complete at least 50% of the credits in which the student is enrolled for that semester, the student shall be permanently dismissed from the College.

On the other hand, if the previously dismissed student succeeds in earning a term GPA of 2.0 or higher and completion of at least 50% of the credits taken, the student shall be placed on Academic Probation for another semester. However, special conditions may be established by the Dean of Student Services. If the student fails to meet those special conditions during the second probationary semester following the dismissal, the student shall be permanently dismissed from the College.

However, if the student readmitted on Academic Probation following a dismissal earns or maintains a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher during the first probationary semester and, if taking two or more courses for that semester, completes at least 50% of the credits taken, the student shall be restored to good academic standing the following semester.

8. The College shall inform in writing any student placed on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, Academic Suspension, or Academic Dismissal as soon as practicable after semester grades have been reviewed and the appropriate action has been taken.
9. When a student has been placed on Academic Probation, Academic Suspension, or Academic Dismissal, such action shall be indicated on the student's academic (transcript) record.
10. A student placed on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, Academic Suspension, or Academic Dismissal may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the Dean of Student Services or designee no later than 20 working days after receipt of the written notice.

The appeal shall include a brief outline of the

reasons why the appeal should be granted. The decision of the Dean of Student Services or designee on the appeal shall be final.

11. In computing GPAs for purposes of this policy, the College's grading system shall be observed.
12. In determining the percentage of credits completed, courses with the following grades shall be considered as credits completed: "A," "B," "C," "D," "CR" (Credit under the Credit/No Credit or ungraded option), and "CE" (credit-by-exam).

Courses for which "N," "NC" (No Credit), or "F" grades are received shall be considered as non-completed credits. However, courses which have been "erased" or given "W" (withdrawal) or "I" (incomplete), or "AU" (audited) shall not be counted in determining the credit-completion percentage.

13. Students on or readmitted on Academic Probation following Academic Suspension or Academic Dismissal are required to make an appointment with a designated counselor for appropriate advising and to remove the registration hold which had been placed on the records of these students.

Policy of Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action

It is the policy of the University of Hawai'i to comply with Federal and State laws which prohibit discrimination in University programs and activities, including but not necessarily limited to the following laws which cover students and applicants for admission to the University: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (race, color, national origin); Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (age); Titles VII and VIII of the Public Health Service Act as amended (sex); Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex, blindness, severely impaired vision); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (disability); and to comply with Federal and State laws which mandate affirmative action and/or prohibit discrimination in employment (including, but not limited to, hiring, firing, upgrading), salaries, benefits, training, and other terms, conditions, and privileges of employment: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended (race, color, national origin, religion, sex, pregnancy); Executive Order 11246 as amended (race, color, national origin, religion, sex); Equal Pay Act of 1963 as amended by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (sex); Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (ages 40-70); Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment

Assistance Act of 1974 (veteran's status); Section 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (disability); Hawai'i Revised Statutes, Chapter 76, 78, 378 (race, sex, sexual orientation, age, religion, color, ancestry, political affiliation, disability, marital status, arrest and court record). The UH Community Colleges strive to promote full realization of equal opportunity through a positive, continuing program including Titles I-IV of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) P.L. 101-336. Accordingly, vocational education opportunities will be offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex or disability. American citizens or immigrants with limited English proficiency skills will not be denied admission to vocational education programs.

In addition, employees and applicants for employment are protected under Title IX and Section 504.

As an integral part of its Policy on Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action, the Office of the President, University of Hawai'i hereby declares and reaffirms its commitment to the University's pursuit of equal education and employment opportunity and further declares that any harassment of students or employees on the basis of sex is prohibited and will not be tolerated. Complaints of this nature will be handled by Takako Desaki, EEO/AA Coordinator, Title IX Coordinator.

Individuals designated to coordinate the University of Hawai'i Community Colleges' nondiscrimination and affirmative action programs are:

Mary Perreira (EEO/AA) Phone: 956-4650 or 956-4651 (V/T)
Office of the Senior Vice President, University of Hawai'i and Chancellor for Community Colleges
2327 Dole Street; Honolulu, HI 96822

Takako Desaki
EEO/AA Coordinator, Title IX Coordinator
Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike; Pearl City, HI 96782
455-0277

Stella Ho-McGinnes
Dean of Student Services
Section 504 Coordinator
Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike; Pearl City, HI 96782
455-0265

Discrimination Complaints

Students, employees, or applicants for admission or employment who believe that they have been discriminated on the basis of race, sex, age, religion, color, ancestry, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, marital status, veteran's status or arrest and court record may file a complaint with Takako Desaki EEO/AA Coordinator, Leeward Community College, 96-045 Ala Ike, Pearl City, HI 96782. The EEO/AA coordinator will explain the available avenues of recourse and direct the person to the appropriate person or office.

The process of addressing allegations of discrimination are described in the CCCM No. 2210 UH Community College Procedure and Guidelines, Relating to Complaints of Discrimination and in campus Section 504/ADA Grievance Procedure.

Students may also file complaints of discrimination with the Office for Civil Rights, 915 Second Avenue, Rm. 3310, Seattle, WA 98174-1099. Phone: (206) 220-7920 FAX: (206) 220-7887

Services for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Students

Deaf and Hard of Hearing individuals desiring information may contact the College by calling the TTY (Text Telephones) number at 1711 or (808) 643-8833. TTY pay phones are located at on the 'ewa side of the Administration Building.

Information about the programs, services, activities, and facilities which are available to persons with disabilities can be obtained by contacting Komo Mai Center (455-0288, TTY number at 1711 or (808) 643-8833) or PA'A, 455-0421. See details in the next section.

Services to Students with Disabilities

In accordance with Section 84.4 of the Federal rules and regulations governing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, no qualified individual with a disability shall, on the basis of their disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity which receives or benefits from Federal financial assistance.

Students with disabilities, either permanent or temporary, are provided the following services:

- ◆ personal, academic and career counseling
- ◆ admissions and financial aid application assistance
- ◆ campus orientation
- ◆ registration assistance

- ◆ tutorial, reader, notetaker, interpreter, and/or other academic support services as needed
- ◆ campus accessibility map
- ◆ specifically designed auxiliary equipment to meet the needs of the disabled student.

Services to Students with Disabilities (SSD) is the official title of two joint programs serving the needs of students with disabilities. Students with physical/health-related disabilities desiring special services are advised to contact the Komo Mai Center Coordinator as early as possible so that services can be arranged in a timely manner.

Students with learning-related differences such as Specific Learning Disabilities, Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, or certain psychiatric disabilities should contact the Program for Adult Achievement (PA'A) for information and academic accommodations.

Copies of the College's procedures for resolution of discriminatory complaints may be obtained from the Offices of the Dean of Student Services and the Dean of Instruction.

For further information call or visit:

Marie Ruane, Coordinator
Komo Mai Center, Room AD-223
Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike, Pearl City, Hawai'i 96782
Phone: 455-0288*

Janet Spybrook, Learning Disabilities Specialist
Program for Adult Achievement
Library Room 208
Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike, Pearl City, Hawai'i 96782
Phone: 455-0421

Policy on Sexual Harassment

It is the policy of the College to provide a safe and comfortable learning and working environment for students and employees. Sexual harassment is a form of discrimination that can undermine the foundation of trust and mutual respect that must prevail if the University is to fulfill its educational mission. Sexual harassment will not be tolerated in any part of the University's programs and activities. Sanctions will be imposed on members of the University community who violate this policy. Disciplinary actions against employees will be subject to the collective bargaining agreements. For more information, please contact the Office of the Dean of Student Services,

the EEO/AA Coordinator or the Sexual Harassment Counselor.

Gwen Williams
Sexual Harassment Counselor
Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike, Pearl City, HI 96782
Phone: 455-0365

Sexual Assault Policy

As required by the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, the College has a Sexual Assault Policy which explains the college's Sexual Assault Prevention Program presented to promote awareness of rape, acquaintance rape and other sex offenses and the procedures for reporting offenses. A copy of the Sexual Assault Policy and the procedure for the Sexual Assault Prevention Program can be obtained at the Office of the Dean of Student Services, AD 224A.

Student Regulations

Board of Regents' Statement on Rights and Responsibilities of the University of Hawai'i Community

Student Conduct: The University of Hawai'i has a Code of Student Conduct which defines expected conduct for students and specifies those acts subject to University sanctions.

Students should familiarize themselves with the Code of Student Conduct, since upon enrollment at UH Leeward Community College the student has placed herself/himself under the policies and regulations of the University and its duly constituted bodies. The disciplinary authority is exercised through the Student Conduct Committee. The Committee has developed procedures for hearing allegations of misconduct.

Copies of the student conduct code are available at the Office of the Dean of Student Services.

Academic Dishonesty

Academic dishonesty cannot be condoned by the University. Such dishonesty includes cheating and plagiarism (examples of which are given below) which violate the Student Conduct Code and may result in expulsion from the University.

Cheating includes but is not limited to giving unauthorized help during an examination, obtaining unauthorized information about an examination before it is administered, using inappropriate sources of information during an examination, altering the record of any grades, altering answers after an examination has been submitted, falsifying any official University record, and misrepresenting the facts in order to obtain exemptions from course requirements.

Plagiarism includes but is not limited to submitting any document, to satisfy an academic requirement, that has been copied in whole or part from another individual's work without identifying that individual; neglecting to identify as a quotation a documented idea that has not been assimilated into the student's language and style, or paraphrasing a passage so closely that the reader is misled as to the source; submitting the same written or oral material in more than one course without obtaining authorization from the instructors involved; or dry-labbing, which includes (a) obtaining and using experimental data from other students without the express consent of the instructor; (b) utilizing experimental data and laboratory write-ups from other sections of the course or from previous terms during which the course was conducted, and (c) fabricating data to fit the expected results.

Financial Obligations to the University

Students who have financial obligations (such as tuition and fees, traffic violations, parking tickets, unreturned library books, library fines, other fines, locker fees, laboratory breakage charges, transcript fees, loans past due, rental payments, etc.) may be denied grades, transcripts, diplomas, and registration. A copy of the "Rules and Regulations Governing Delinquent Financial Obligations Owed the University of Hawai'i," promulgated by the Board of Regents, is on file in the Office of Student Services.

Lethal Weapons

Firearms, spear guns, and bows and arrows are prohibited on campus except with specific prior permission of the Provost.

Smoking

In accordance with the State's No Smoking Act, Act 108, SLH 1976 and Act 245, SLH 1987 and University policy, smoking is prohibited in any of the classrooms, laboratories, conference rooms, and other covered structures of the College.

Illicit Drugs and Alcohol

This Official Notice, by the University of Hawai'i Office of the President, is issued pursuant to the requirements of the federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989 and the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988.

In conformance with the existing law, University faculty, staff and students are not permitted to manufacture, distribute, possess, use, dispense or be under the influence of illegal drugs and/or alcohol as prohibited by State and Federal law, at University-sponsored or approved events or on University property or in buildings used by the University for education, research or recreational programs. Consistent with its mission, the University will cooperate with law enforcement agencies responsible for enforcing laws related to the use of illegal drugs and alcohol. Students found in violation of this part shall be subject to the provisions of the student conduct code. Faculty and staff found in violation of this part are subject to disciplinary action as provided in collective bargaining agreements, University policy, and other applicable State laws and rules.

The University recognizes that substance abuse is a complex problem that is not easily resolved solely by personal effort and may require professional assistance and/or treatment. Students, faculty and staff members with substance abuse problems are encouraged to take advantage of available diagnostic, referral, counseling and prevention services. The University will not excuse misconduct by employees and students whose judgment is impaired due to substance abuse.

"The purchase, possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages is regulated by state law. Students are expected to know and abide by state law and by University rules and regulations governing the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages on campus. Students are referred to Board of Regents policy, executive policies and campus guidelines regulating the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages on campus.

Students are not permitted to be under the influence of, possess, manufacture, distribute, or sell illicit drugs, as prohibited by state law, at University-sponsored or approved events, on University property or in buildings used by the University for its educational or recreational programs. Reasonable suspicion of possession or use of illegal drugs and substances on campus may subject the students involved to investigation."

Sanctions which may be imposed on violators of the alcohol and drug related sections of the Student Conduct Code include disciplinary warning, probation, suspen-

sion, expulsion or rescission of grades or degree. Copies of the full text of the Code are available in the Office of the Dean of Student Services.

Campus-sponsored activities on campus that involve either the serving or selling of alcoholic beverages must be in compliance with applicable College/University policies and State law.

Copies of policies governing the possession, consumption, serving and sale of alcoholic beverages on the University of Hawai'i Community College campus are available in the Office of Student Services and the Office of the Chancellor for Community Colleges.

Student Misconduct Grievances

The process of addressing allegations of misconduct are described in the procedures for Handling Impermissible Behavior and the Academic Grievance Procedures. Copies are available at the LCC Student Services Office.

Student Academic Grievance Procedures

Any student who has an academic-related complaint against a faculty member may register a complaint pursuant to Leeward Community College's academic grievance procedures, entitled the *Student Academic Grievance Procedures*.

Under the procedures, the aggrieved student must first attempt to resolve the complaint on an informal level with the faculty member.

Should the complaint not be resolved at this level, the student may then request the appropriate division chairperson to review and resolve the complaint. After consulting with the student and the faculty member, the division chairperson issues conclusions and recommendations.

If a satisfactory resolution cannot be reached, the student may file a written complaint with the Dean of Instruction who will seek a resolution. If a satisfactory resolution is still not reached, the student has the right to file a written grievance with and have a hearing before the Academic Grievance Committee, a body of faculty and students.

The Committee submits its findings and recommendations to the Provost whose decision on the case is final within the University of Hawai'i.

Copies of the academic grievance procedures are distrib-

used in booklets to new students or are available through the Offices of the Dean of Instruction and the Dean of Student Services.

Educational Rights and Privacy of Students

Pursuant to Section 99.6 of the rules and regulations governing the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (hereinafter the Act), students in attendance at the University of Hawai'i Leeward Community College are hereby notified of the following:

1. It is the policy of name of Leeward Community College to subscribe to the requirements of Section 436 of the General Education Provision Act, Title IV, of Public Law 90-247, as amended, and to the rules and regulations governing the Act, which protect the privacy rights of students.
2. The rights of students under the Act include the following, subject to conditions and limitations specified in the Act:
 - a. The right to inspect and review education records.
 - b. The right to request to amend education records.
 - c. The right of protection from disclosure by Leeward Community College of personally identifiable information contained in education records without permission of the students involved.
 - d. The right to file complaints concerning alleged failure by Leeward Community College to comply with the Act.
3. Students are advised that instructional policy and procedures required under the Act have been published as Administrative Procedure A7.022, Procedures Relating to Protection of the Educational Rights and Privacy of Students. Copies of AP A7.022 may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Student Services, Leeward Community College.
4. Directory Information
Students are advised that certain personally identifiable information listed below is considered by the College to be Directory Information and, in response to public inquiry, may be disclosed in conformance with State law, at the college's discretion, without prior consent of the student unless the student otherwise so informs the College not to disclose such information.

- a. Name of student
- b. Local address and zip code maintained in the campus locator printout
- c. Local telephone number maintained in the campus locator printout
- d. Major field of study
- e. Educational level (e.g., freshman, sophomore, etc.)
- f. Fact of participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- g. Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- h. Dates of attendance
- i. Degrees and awards received

A student has the right to request that any or all of the above items not be designated Directory Information with respect to that student. Should a student wish to exercise this right, he or she must in person and in writing, not earlier than the first day of instruction nor later than fourteen calendar days from the first day of instruction for the academic term or semester, or the fourth day of a summer session, inform the Admissions and Records Office which of the above items are not to be disclosed without prior consent of that student.

5. A parent or spouse of a student is advised that information contained in educational records, except as may be determined to be Directory Information, will not be disclosed to him/her without the prior written consent of the son, daughter, or spouse.

Safe Zone

The UH Safe Zone symbol shown here conveys a positive message to the entire University of Hawai'i community—particularly to lesbian, gay, bisexual, and trans-gendered people. The intended message of the symbol is that the person displaying it on a sticker, poster or button will be non-judgmental, understanding, and trustworthy should you need help, advice, or just someone to talk story with. This UH Safe Zone symbol identifies places and persons who are understanding and supportive at UH. Anyone seeing this symbol should know that—whatever the attitudes toward gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgendered people and their allies on campus—here at least is a "Safe Zone". This campaign is an extension of the University's commitment to providing a safe and supportive environment for all students, faculty, and staff.



General Policy Involving Non-students

Anyone who is not officially enrolled for credit or audit in a course or is not an invited guest is not entitled to be in a classroom at any time. This includes any Leeward CC student who has not yet registered for the class. Faculty have the discretion to include or exclude such students if their registration for the class is pending. No one is allowed to "sit" in class for any length of time as an unofficial audit.

Children in the Classroom Minors

For the purpose of this policy, a minor is anyone under the age of 18 who is a dependent of a student. This policy will not be construed to include as a minor any student under the age of 18 as long as that person is registered for the class.

Hazardous Classroom Environments

Any laboratory, studio, shop, or area in which there is equipment or materials which could pose a hazard to minors or which could be endangered by the presence of minors is to be included as one of these environments. The determination of such a hazard will be made by the faculty teaching the class in such areas with consultation from other faculty making use of the area, and the Division Chair.

Exclusion of Minors

In any area where a "hazardous classroom environment" has been determined to exist, signs should be posted warning that minors are not allowed at any time. At the beginning of each semester, faculty should notify students that minors will not be permitted in the area for any reason. This notification should be printed in the course outline and announced orally to the class. If a student asks to bring a minor to the class for any reason, the instructor cannot allow it and should a student bring a minor to a class without asking, the instructor may ask the student to leave the class for that day.

Administration, Faculty and Staff

University of Hawai'i Board of Regents

Billy Bergin
Everett R. Dowling
Allan K. Ikawa (Chair)
Charles K. Kawakami
Bert A. Kobayashi
Duane K. Kurisu
Patricia Y. Lee
Ah Quon McElrath
Walter Nunokawa
Capsun M. Poe
Kathleen K.S.L. Thurston
Sharon R. Weiner

University of Hawai'i Central Administration

Evan S. Dobelle, President, University of Hawai'i
Walter Kirimitsu, Senior Vice President for Legal Affairs, University General Counsel and Chief of Staff
Deane Neubauer, Interim Chancellor for Mānoa
Rose Tseng, Senior Vice President, University of Hawai'i and Chancellor, UH-Hilo
Joyce S. Tsunoda, Senior Vice President, University of Hawai'i and Chancellor for Community Colleges
James "Wick" Sloane, Vice-President for Administration and Chief Financial Officer
Eugene S. Imai, Senior Vice-President for Administration
Colleen O. Sathre, Vice President for Planning and Policy
Doris Ching, Vice President for Student Affairs
William Pearman, Chancellor, UH-West O'ahu
Paul Costello, Vice-President for External Affairs & University Relations
Rick Frisch, Interim President, University of Hawai'i Foundation

Office of the Chancellor for Community Colleges

Joyce S. Tsunoda, Senior Vice President, University of Hawai'i and Chancellor for Community Colleges
Michael T. Rota, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Michael T. Unebasami, Vice Chancellor for Administrative Affairs
Daniel M. Ishii, Vice Chancellor for Student and Community Affairs

LEEWARD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Office of the Provost

Mark D. Silliman, Provost
A.S., Herkimer County Community College; B.S., Cornell University; M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Columbia University

Andrew D. Rossi, Institutional Analyst/Research
B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Central Michigan University; M.Ed., University of Hawaii

Terry Ann Richter, Secretary
A.S., Kapiolani Community College; Certified Professional Secretary, International Association of Administrative Professionals—Institute for Certification

Office of the Dean Of Instruction

Douglas Dykstra, Acting Dean of Instruction
B.A., Thiel College; M.A., Kent State University; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Bernadette Howard, Acting Asst. Dean of Instruction
B.S., University of Kentucky, M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi

Michael H. Pecsok, Asst. Dean for Academic Services
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Judith N. Kappenberg, Professor CC, Program Officer
B.Ed., University of Hawai'i; M.A., Columbia University, Ed.D., Nova Southwestern University

Thomas Kuhn, Instructor, Grant Writer
B.S. Southwest Texas State University; M.A., New York University

Cheryl Mokuau, Secretary
Shirlene Callejo, Clerk-Typist

Office of Administrative Services

Clifford H. Togo, Director of Administrative Services
B.B.A., M.P.A., University of Hawai'i

Dixie M. Kawamura, Secretary

Office of Continuing Education And Training

Randall Francisco, Interim Director
B.A, M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Grace Yoshimura, Secretary

Office of Student Services

Stuart Y. Uesato, Acting Dean of Student Services
B.A., University of Hawaii, M.A., New York University

Kathleen Okazaki, Secretary

Instructional Faculty and Staff

Arts And Humanities Division

Division Office: Fine Arts Building FA-109
Telephone: 455-0350
Division Chair: **James A. West**
Division Secretary: **Gail Harioka**

Bungard, J.E., Instructor, Religion; B.S., Manhattan Christian College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Chernisky, Joseph, Associate Professor CC, Religion; B.A., Muskingum College; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Chock, Victoria, Associate Professor CC, Art, Ceramics; B.A., Colorado Women's College; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School

Conner, John W., Professor CC, Literature; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Indiana University

Cravath, Paul, Professor CC, Drama; B.A., Luther College; M.F.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Frery, Peter Kun, Associate Professor CC, Music; B.A., Western Washington University; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Goodman, James, Assistant Professor CC, Art; B.E.A., M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Kamahele, Momiala, Instructor, Hawaiian Studies; B.A., M.A., A.B.D., University of Hawai'i

Kaya, Douglas H., Professor CC, Drama; B.A., M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Kennedy, Patricia, Associate Professor CC, History; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Keyser, Laura, Associate Professor CC, Literature; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., University of Hawai'i (sabbatical leave)

Khan, A. Karim, Assistant Professor CC, History; M.A., University of Peshawar, Pakistan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Kim, Marilyn Liu, Professor CC, Music; B.M., M.M., University of Hawai'i

Laycock, Steven W., Instructor, Philosophy; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Leitner, Alan, Associate Professor CC, Art; B.S., Woodbury University; M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Liongson, Raymund L., Instructor, Asian and Philippine Studies; B.A., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of the Philippines

Lococo, Paul, Assistant Professor CC, History; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Lum, Susan K., Assistant Professor CC, Literature; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Minasian, D. Mark, Associate Professor CC, Music; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.M., Indiana University School of Music

Mura, Sayoko Kay, Professor CC, Art; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Claremont Graduate School; M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Nakamura, Barry, Instructor, History; P.D., B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Neils, Patricia C., Assistant Professor CC, History; B.S., University of Dayton; M.S., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Palombo, Stephanie, Associate Professor CC, Dance; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Pfeiffer, Ruth I., Assistant Professor CC, Music; B.A., Silliman University, Philippines; M.S.M., School of Sacred Music at Union Theological Seminary, New York; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Saromines-Ganne, Barbara E., Professor CC, Art; B.A., University of Buffalo; M.A., University of Hawai'i

West, James, Professor CC, Philosophy; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Williamson, Gailynn, Assistant Professor CC, Philosophy; B.A., Wheaton College-Norton; M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Business Technology Division

Division Office: Business Education Building BE-213
Telephone: 455-0344
Division Chair: **Roy Kamida**
Division Secretary: **Monica Okido**

Fujita, Michael, Assistant Professor CC, Accounting; B.B.A., M.Acc., University of Hawai'i

Hara, Jean, Professor CC, Office Administration and Technology; B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Higa, Ross, Assistant Professor CC, Management; B.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Hill, Kathy L., Associate Professor CC, Accounting; B.G.S., Chaminade University, M.B.A., Hawai'i Pacific University

Hoshino, Sandy, Professor CC, Office Administration and Technology; B.Ed., M.Ed., 5th Year Diploma, University of Hawai'i

Imada, Warren Y., Professor CC, Management; B.A., M.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Kamida, Roy Y., Professor CC, Accounting; B.B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.B.A., University of Southern California

Kunimune, Della A., Instructor, Accounting; B.B.A., Texas Tech University, M.B.A., University of Washington

Lighthill, Joyce I., Assistant Professor CC, Office Administration and Technology; B.Ed., Shippensburg State University; M.Ed., Georgia State University

May, Stanley, Instructor, Office Administration and Technology; B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Ono, Kay, Instructor, Office Administration and Technology; B.S., M.A., Loma Linda University

Ota, Shelley S., Professor CC, Accounting; B.A., University of Washington; M.Acc., University of Hawai'i

Language Arts Division

Division Office: Language Arts Building LA-201
Telephone: 455-0330
Division Chair: **Kay Caldwell**
Division Secretary: **Patricia Kimokeo**

Asai-Lim, Yumiko, Instructor, Japanese; B.A., University of Hawai'i at Hilo; M.A., University of Hawai'i at Manoa

Asamoto, Paula, Instructor, Speech; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Bailey, Richard, Instructor, Spanish; B.A., M.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Bauer, Marilyn, Professor CC, English; B.A., University of Washington; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Berner, Ann, Instructor, English, Writing; B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., University of San Francisco

Bird, Dave, Assistant Professor CC, English; B.A., University of Puget Sound; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Caldwell, Kay, Associate Professor CC, ESL; B.A., University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Curriivan, Linda, Professor CC, English, Reading; B.A., Mount St. Mary College; M.A., University of Florida

Dabrowski, Mieczyslaw (Andrzej), Associate Profes-

sor CC, Spanish; B.A., Theology, Catholic University of Cracow; Magisterium, Philosophy, Catholic University of Lublin; M.A., Spanish, University of Hawai'i

De Ste Croix, James, Associate Professor CC, English; B.A., Western Washington University; M.A., Angelo State University; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

George, Becky, Instructor, CC, ESL; B.A., Western Oregon State University; M.A., Portland State University

Green, Robert, Assistant Professor CC, English; B.A., Southwestern University; M.A., University of Oklahoma

Hamilton, Susan, Instructor, English; B.A., Lewis and Clark College; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Hurley, Pat K., Professor CC, English; B.A., M.A., University of the Pacific

Kaniaupio-Crozier, Jeriann, Instructor, Hawaiian; B.A., P.D., University of Hawai'i

Kaya, Douglas, Professor CC, Speech, Drama; B.A., M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Kelley, Sandra, Assistant Professor CC, English, Reading; B.A., M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Lee, Juliet, Assistant Professor CC, English; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Levy, Gail K.L., Associate Professor CC, English; B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.A., University of Sussex

Lin, Victor K. H., Instructor, Japanese; A.A., Leeward Community College; B.A., P.D., University of Hawai'i

Matsumoto, Donna, Instructor, English; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Mitchell, Michael, Instructor, CC, English; B.A., University of California at Santa Cruz; M.A., San Francisco State University

Mitiguy, Patricia, Associate Professor CC, Speech; B.Ed., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Munro, Leslie, Professor CC, English; B.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Hawai'i

Nakano, Mary Anne, Associate Professor CC, English, Reading; B.A., Portland State University; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Nitta, Emily, Instructor CC, Japanese; B.A., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Pond, Garman Jack, Professor CC, Reading, Spanish, English; A.B., University of Redlands; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Porter, Janet Kay, Associate Professor CC, English; B.S., West Virginia University; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Ramos, Patria, Instructor, Tagalog; B.A., Silliman University; M.A., University of the Philippines; M.A., University of Hawai'i; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Sagliano, Michael, Associate Professor CC, English as a Second Language; B.A., Sacred Heart University; M.A., Fairfield University

Smolka, Alan, Associate Professor CC, English, Reading; B.S., M.Ed., University of Utah

Trimble, Ruth A., Assistant Professor CC, English as a Second Language, English; B.A., University of Texas at Arlington; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Turner, Dayle K., Assistant Professor CC, English; B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.A., Northern Arizona University

Uyeno, Lani, Professor CC, English, Reading; B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Watanabe, Rae, Assistant Professor CC, English; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Watson, Arleida, Professor CC, English, Journalism; B.S., University of Illinois; Professional Diploma, M.Ed., M.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Yokotake, Carleen, Assistant Professor CC, Speech, Communications; B.A., M.A. University of Hawai'i

Mathematics and Natural Sciences Division

Division Office: Biological Sciences Building BS-106A
Telephone: 455-0251

Division Chair: **Manuel Cabral**
Division Secretary: **Helen Baligad**

Akana, Mazie S., Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Columbia University

Asato, Robert N., Professor CC, Chemistry; B.S., Lewis & Clark College; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Bauer, Michael J., Assistant Professor CC, Computer Science; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Parkside

Bowers, Ralph, Professor CC, Biology, General Sciences; B.A., Western State College of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Burns, Tim J., Associate Professor CC, Physics, Engineering; B.S., University of Redlands; M.S., California Institute of Technology

Cabral, Manuel J., Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., Lewis & Clark College; M.A., Indiana University

Chambers, Kazuo K., Assistant Professor CC, Computer Science; B.S., University of Hawai'i

Connell, Joseph, Assistant Professor CC, Biology, Botany; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Domingo, Patricia F., Educational Specialist; B.S., University of Hawai'i

Flegal, Ronald M., Professor CC, Physics, Engineering; B.A., B.S., M.E., University of Hawai'i; M.A., Western Michigan University

Fujishima-Lee, Karen Y., Associate Professor CC, Mathematics; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i; M.S. Geology, University of Hawai'i

Hayashi, Lisa E., Educational Specialist, Biochemistry; B.S., University of Hawai'i

Hoefling, Timothy, Instructor, Computer Science; B.S., Hawai'i Pacific University; M.S., Hawai'i Pacific University

Holder, Shari, Instructor, Mathematics; B.S., University of North Carolina, Wilmington; M.A. University of Hawai'i

Hotta, Barbara, Associate Professor CC, Computer Science; B.Ed., Eastern Washington State College; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Iha, Franklin T., Associate Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Ikedo, Yasuhiko, Associate Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Ikeno, Clarise S., Assistant Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., University of California at Berkeley; M.S., University of Iowa

Ito, Janice, Professor CC, Microbiology, Biology, Botany; B.S., M.S., University of Hawai'i

Kaluhiokalani, Mana'o, Assistant Professor CC, Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University-Provo, Utah

Lee, Sang M., Assistant Professor CC, Mathematics; B.S., University of Hawai'i at Manoa; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Lee, Vincent, Instructor, Computer Science; B.S., M.S., University of Hawai'i

Levy, Jason K., Instructor, Computer Science; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., University of Waterloo (Ontario, Canada)

Matsuoka, Eric, Assistant Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Millen, Priscilla, Associate Professor CC, Biology; B.A. Pomona College; M.A. Duke University

Mohanan, Kakkala, Instructor, Astronomy, Geology, Oceanography, Science; B.S., M.S., Physics, University of Kerala; M.S., University of Hawai'i; Ph.D., Geophysics, University of Hawai'i

Moore, Phillip, Professor CC, Physics, Mathematics; B.S., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Ogg, James, Academic Support Specialist; B.S., Grove City College; B.G.S., Roosevelt University

Pascual, Donnabelle B., Associate Professor CC, Mathematics; B.S.M.T. (Bachelor of Science in Mathematics for Teachers), Philippines; M.S., Normal College; M.A.T., Math (Masters of Arts in Teaching), University of Philippines

Reese, Michael, Assistant Professor CC, Chemistry; B.S., University of Maine; M.S., University of Hawai'i

Russo, Anthony, Professor CC, Biology, Oceanography, General Science; B.S., U.S. Naval Academy;

M.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Hawai'i; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology

Shiroma, George T., Professor CC, Chemistry, General Science; B.A., University of Hawai'i; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., University of Hawai'i

Stanton, Frank, Assistant Professor CC, Biology; B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Thompson, Jennie, Professor CC, Mathematics; B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i; M.S., University of Illinois

Uribe, Emily, Instructor CC, Mathematics; B.S., M.A., San Francisco State University

Uyemura, Stanley T., Professor CC, Mathematics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Social Science Division

Division Office: Fine Arts Building FA-220
Telephone: 455-0360

Division Chair: **Donald L. Thomson**
Division Secretary: **Nadine N. Murakami**

Dobson, Mary Jane, Professor CC, Sociology, Human Services; B.A., University of Oregon; M.Ed., M.S.W., University of Hawai'i

Estrada, Zenaida R., Professor CC, Psychology; B.S.Ed., Philippine Women's University; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Fujinaka, Larry H., Professor CC, Psychology; B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Hyde, Elsie H., Professor CC, Psychology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Johnson, Alan A., Associate Professor CC, Psychology; B.A., Central Washington State College; M.A., University of Hawai'i; Ph.D., Professional School of Psychological Studies, San Diego, California

Kaibara, Dennis W., Professor CC, Economics; B.A., M.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Lee, Judy M., Professor CC, Economics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Miller, Grace M., Professor CC, Anthropology, American Studies; B.A., Beloit College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Hawai'i

Teraoka, Wesley, Assistant Professor CC, Geography; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Thomson, Donald L., Professor CC, Sociology, American Studies; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Truong, Anthony L.D., Associate Professor CC, Economics; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i; M.B.A., Chaminade University

Vaughn, Ralph E., Professor CC, American Studies, Economics; B.S., Fordham University; M.B.A., St. John's University; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Williams, Gwen E., Associate Professor CC, Human Services; B.A., University of California at Santa Cruz; M.S.W., University of Hawai'i

Yap, Richard C. L., Professor CC, Political Science; B.A., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Yoshinaga, Ida M., Instructor, Sociology, Women's Studies; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Yu, Richard C.D., Assistant Professor CC, Psychology; B.A., Chaminade University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Ohio State University; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Vocational-Technical Division

Division Office: General Technology Building GT-116
Telephone: 455-0300

Division Chair: **Robert Hochstein**
Division Secretary: **Karen Nishimoto**

Ayakawa, Clayton, Educational Specialist, Automotive Technology

Benavente, Tommylyn, Associate Professor, Food Service; A.S., Food Service, Leeward Community College; B.Ed., University of Hawai'i; Certified Hospitality Educator (CHE), American Hotel and Motel Association

Darakjian, Jacob, Jr., Professor CC, Automotive Technology; A.S., Automotive Technology, Leeward Community College; Master Technician, NRI Institute Washington, D.C.; Specialist, Electrical & Tuneup, NRI Institute Washington, D.C.; Certified Technician, Automotive, State of Hawai'i; Certified Technician, Motorcycle, State of Hawai'i; Certificate, Honda Training Corp.; Certificate, Outboard Marine Corporation; Graduate in Research Development and Telecommunications Service; Certified General Motors Electronics Instructor; Certified Automotive Technician by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE); Certified Ford Motor Company Instructor; Certified Advanced Level (ASE)

Ganne, Chrisitan, Instructor, Digital Media; B.T.S., College Enseignement Technique Superior de Massy (Paris, France); M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Hirokawa, Rodney, Instructor, Automotive Technology; Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering; Certified Automotive Technician by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE); License-State of Hawai'i Motor Vehicle Repair Industry Board

Hochstein, Robert, Professor CC, Television Production; B.S., Education and Communication,

California State Teachers College; M.S.A., Central Michigan University

Ikei, Stan, Assistant Professor CC, Food Service; Kapiolani Technical School

Matsunaga, Milton, Assistant Professor, Computer Aided Design Technology; B.Arch., University of Hawai'i; Registered Professional Architect

Pang, Eric, Professor CC, Automotive Technology; A.S., Automotive Technology, A.A., Leeward Community College; B.Ed., Trades & Industry Education, University of Hawai'i; Certified Automotive Technician by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE); Certified General Automotive Mechanic; License-State of Hawai'i Motor Vehicle Repair Industry Board; Certified Mechanic License

Tanimoto, Ray, Assistant Professor CC, Automotive Technology; A.S., Honolulu Community College; B.Ed., University of Hawaii; Certified Automotive Technician by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE)

Tomisato, Fern, Professor CC, Food Service; B.S., University of Hawai'i, M.Ed., University of Hawai'i; Certified Hospitality Educator, American Hotel and Motel Association

Takamoto, Derek, Cafeteria Operations Manager

Tyau, Keith, Associate Professor CC, Automotive Technology; A.S., Automotive Technology, Leeward Community College; B.S., University of Hawai'i-West Oahu; Certified Automotive Technician by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE); Certified General Automotive Mechanic; License-State of Hawai'i Motor Vehicle Repair Industry Board

Uchima, Patrick, Instructor, Food Service

Leeward Community College at Wai'anae

Office: 86-088 Farrington Highway, Suite 201, Wai'anae, HI 96792 (near Wai'anae Mall)
Telephone: 696-6378 Fax: 696-4024

Coordinator: **Lucy Gay**
Secretary: **Walterbea Aldeguer**

Academic Support Specialist:
Akama, William

Education Specialist:
Coelho, Janet

Counselor: vacant

Academic Support Faculty & Staff

Michael H. Pecsok, Asst. Dean for Academic Services
Office: Administration Building AD-101B
Telephone: 455-0269

Assessment Office

Office: General Technology Building GT-105A
Telephone: 455-0482

Assessment Specialist:

Sherry, Francis T., Associate Professor CC, B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.Ed., Northeastern University; Ed.D., Boston University; L.H.D., Bridgewater State College

Computer Center

Office: Biological Sciences Building BS-108
Telephone: 455-0493

Manager:

Yamane, Richard, B.B.A., University of Hawai'i.

Computer Specialists:

Araki, Randall, B.A., University of San Diego
Watanabe, Charlotte, B.S., University of Hawai'i

Staff Development Center

Office: Library Building L-111 Telephone: 455-0483

Staff Development Coordinator:

Martin, Cindy, Associate Professor CC, B.S., University of Hawai'i; M.P.H., University of California at Los Angeles

Educational Media Center

Office: Library Building L-112 Telephone: 455-0222

Acting Media Coordinator:

Irwin Yamamoto, B.A., University of Hawai'i

Clerk-Steno:

Betsy Kikuchi

Educational Communications and Technology Developer:

Chun, Leanne, Instructor, B.S., Electrical Engineering, University of Colorado; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Educational and Media Specialists:

Barruga, Camden, Producer-Director, A.S. University of Hawaii, Leeward Community College

Cortez, Carolyn, Computer Lab Manager, B.A., University of Hawai'i
Thomas, Stacy, Producer-Director, B.A., University of Hawai'i
Uyehara, Penny, Computer Lab Manager, B.B.A., University of Hawai'i (on leave)

Electronics Technicians:

Hood, Dale, A.A., University of Hawai'i, Leeward Community College; B.A., University of Hawai'i-West Oahu
Tsujimura, Jackson, San Francisco Technical College

Duplicating Supervisor:
Goodness, Florence

Learning Resource Center

Office: Library Building L-101 Telephone: 455-0412

Coordinator:

Beth Kupper-Herr, Associate Professor CC; B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Hawai'i

Clerk:

Fabiola Castellano

Writing Instructor:

Watanabe, Rae, Assistant Professor, English; B.A., M.A., University of Hawai'i

Educational Technology Developer:

Egloria, Ross, Instructor, B.A., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Learning Disabilities Specialist/Coordinator:

Spybrook, Janet, Instructor, B.A., Michigan State University; M.Ed., University of Washington.

Library

Office: Library Building L-301 Telephone: 455-0378

Head Librarian:

Diane H. Sakai, Professor CC, B.A., M.A., University of Denver; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Clerk Steno:

Elizabeth Mano

Librarians:

Maruyama, Lenore S., Assistant Professor CC, B.A., M.A.L.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Tomoyasu, Christine, Professor CC, B.A., University

of Hawai'i; M.A., University of Wisconsin
Toyama, Ralph, Assistant Professor CC, B.A., M.L.S., University of Hawai'i
Urago, Gail, Instructor, B.A., M.L.S., University of Hawai'i
Library Technician:
Santiago, Gloria

Library Assistants:

Kaneshiro, Louise
Mitsui, Karen
Rudolfo, Lynette
Sakamoto, Eileen
Soriano, Mary Jane

Student Services Faculty and Staff

Stuart Y. Uesato, Acting Dean of Student Services
Division Chair: **Nancy Buchanan**
Secretary: **Kathleen Okazaki**
Office: Administration Building AD-224
Telephone: 455-0260

Admissions and Records

Coordinator of Admissions and Records:
Mau, Warren, B.A., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i; 5th Year Professional Diploma, University of Washington

Clerk & Clerk-Typists:

Kunishige, Mae
Takeuchi, Linda
Tanaka, Susan
Tokashiki, Veda

Counseling and Advising

Abara, Florentino, Instructor-Counselor; B.S., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i
Andres, Larry, Assistant Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.Div., Fuller Theological Seminary
Buchanan, Nancy, Associate Professor CC-Counselor; B.S., Radford University; M.Ed., University of North Carolina; M.B.A., University of Hawai'i
Dorado, Ann C., Associate Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i
Dudoit, Patsylee, Associate Professor CC-Counselor; A.A., Leeward Community College; B.A., University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i
Ishimoto-Hochstein, Candace Anne F., Associate Professor CC-Counselor; B.S., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Hunrick, Blake, Associate Professor CC-Counselor; A.A., Diablo Valley College; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., Oregon State University; 5th Year Professional Diploma, California State University, Hayward.
Kato, Kami J., M.S.W., Boston University, B.A., University of Hawai'i
Libarios, Ernest, Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., Chaminade College; M.Ed., University of Hawai'i
Libarios, Laurie, Instructor-Counselor, B.S., University of Maryland, Asian Division; M.S., Chaminade University
Ruane, Marie L., Assistant Professor CC-Counselor, Komo Mai Center; B.B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.A., Pepperdine University
Shimabukuro Lee, Jan M., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i, B.A., University of California Los Angeles
Tamanaha, Katsugi, Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i
Uesato, Stuart, Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., University of Hawai'i; M.A., New York University
Wiggers, Stewart E., Professor CC-Counselor; B.A., San Jose State College; B.S., M.S., San Diego State University
Wong, Jonathan A., Associate Professor CC-Counselor; B.S., M.Ed., University of Hawai'i

Clerk-Typists:

Durango, Susan
Rodrigues, Kristina

Financial Aid

Financial Aid Officers:

Jardolin, Jolyn, A.A., Leeward CC; B.A., University of Hawaii at Manoa; Professional Diploma in Education, University of Hawai'i at Manoa
Lum-Akana, Aileen, B.S. University of Hawai'i at Manoa

Clerk Typist:

Matsuda, Aileen

Campus Health Center

Boyd, Jamie A., Certified Family Nurse Practitioner, B.S., University of Hawai'i at Manoa; M.S.N., University of Phoenix

Student Activities

Coordinator:

Silva, Aulii-Ann, Instructor-Counselor, B.A., M.A., University of Redlands

Clerk-Typist:
Fujita, Jean

Upward Bound Math/Science Summer Resident Program

Project Director:

Moser, Thomas Michael, A.A., College of the Sequoias; B.S., Humboldt State University; M.S., University of Hawai'i

Abreu, Frances, Academic Support Specialist; A.A., Leeward Community College; B.S., Hawai'i Loa College

Hawai'i Upward Bound @ Leeward CC

Project Director:

Kong, David F., B.Ed., M.P.H., University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

Oda, James, Guidance Specialist; B.A., University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

Shimabukuro, Ann N., Office Manager; A.A., A.S., Leeward Community College; B.A., University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

Office of Continuing Education and Training

Randall Francisco, Interim Director

Office: Continuing Education Building CE 101,
Telephone: 455-0470

Secretary:

Yoshimura, Grace

Registration Clerks:

Iwasaki, Lois

Souza, Julie

Instructors/Coordinators:

Keene, Morgan, Motorcycle Safety Training Coordinator; A.A., Leeward Community College

Luna, Marianne, Computer Program Coordinator; B.A., University of Hawai'i West Oahu, A.A., Leeward Community College

Macapagal, Linda, Food Service and Baking

Ito, Michael, Business Coordinator; B.A., University of Hawai'i

LCC Theatre Staff:

Bobilin, Peggy, Theatre Technician, B.A., University of Hawai'i

Cabral, Kathleen R., Theatre Manager/Program Coordinator; B.A., University of Toledo
Donios, Barbara, Theatre Clerk-Typist, A.A., Leeward Community College
Ranney, Donald J. Jr., B.A., Chaminade University, M.F.A., University of Hawai'i

Administrative Services Staff

Office: Administrative Building, AD-111

Telephone: 455-0213

Clifford H. Togo, Director of Administrative Services
Dixie Kawamura, Secretary

Human Resources Office

Personnel Officers:

Desaki, Takako, Hilo Commercial College

Hayashi, Lori Lei, B.A., University of Hawai'i-West O'ahu

Doi, Gail

Nagata, Nora

Business Office

Administrative Officers:

Gilbert Kuroda, B.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Linda Saiki, B.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Levi, Carol

Miyauchi, Merle

Oishi, Jane

Takimoto, Lynn

Todoroki, Carol

Willing, Michele

Auxiliary And Facilities Services

Auxiliary and Facilities Services Officer:

Uyeda, Derrick, E.E., B.S., M.B.A., University of Hawai'i

Mailroom & Central Receiving:

Dingle, Patricia

Custodial Services:

Hirota, Francis, Supervisor

Ancheta, Pepito

Baniaga, Benjamin

Custodio, Virgilio

Gay, Jonathan

Hirota, Colleen

Ing, Leilani

Kaai, Radford

Luo, Karmon

Natividad, Benedicto

Okamura, Grant

Palau, Charles

Rivera, Emmanuel

Saramosing, Gilb

Ishisaka, Edward

Kaai, Randy

Nakasone, Harry

Soriano, Melvin

Security:

Hook, Talbort, Supervisor

Corenevsky, Keith

McKnight, Matthew

Naholowaa, Wayne

Segawa, Chris

Santiago, Wallace, Jr.

Emeritus Faculty

Aadland, Richard O., Professor CC, Accounting

Aiona, Darrow L. Kanakanui, Professor CC, Sociology, Religion, Hawaiian Studies

Brennan, Charles W., Professor CC, Music

Bumanglag, Elena J., Professor CC, Business Education

Harpstrite, Patricia J., Professor CC, Spanish

Higa, Nancy A., Professor CC, English (Reading)

Klim, Donald G., Professor CC, Oceanography

Kuroda, Cary, Professor CC, Computer Aided Drafting and Design

Lyons, Robin R., Professor CC, Geography

Michael, Mary W., Professor CC, English

Omine, Thomas, Professor CC, Automotive Technology

Palma, Ronald L., Professor CC, Accounting

Perz, Joseph, Professor CC, Philosophy

Roberts, Norman F., Professor CC, English

Schliemann, Dorothy S., Professor CC, Literature

Shirae, Keiko, Professor CC, Business

Sipos, Ferenc, Professor CC, English

Takeuchi, Pearl, Professor CC, Chemistry

Thomas, Bethany L., Professor CC, History

Uyeda, James, Professor CC, Music

White, Elaine, Professor CC, Counselor

Williams, Ilima, Professor CC, Counselor

Yoshishige, George S., Professor CC, Educational Media Center

College Advisory Boards

Accounting

Howard Kam, C.P.A., Kam and Company, An Accounting Corp.

Michael Lam, Controller, Hawai'i Transfer Company, Ltd.

Adele H. O. Lum, V.P-Finance CFO, Parts Plus

Michelle Torri, Staffing Manager, Accountantemps

Jim Yee, Financial Manager, Chevron, USA

Automotive Technology

Dennis Apeles, Schuman Carriage

Allen Edwards, Cutter Ford

Melanie Engleman, Mitchell Manual Company

Gary Gibo, Honolulu Ford

David Lavilla, Technician for Jackson Auto Group

Dan Kawamoto, Cutter Dodge

Ken Nakamoto, Nissan Motor Company

Saxon Nishioka, Charley's Car Care Center

Ivan Nitta, Honolulu Community College

Dwight Roberts, General Motors Company

Eldon Souza, Pearl Harbor Environmental Agency

Randal Tajima, Snap-on Tools

George Watanabe, Waialua High School

Digital Media

Michael C. Blasco, Bishop Museum

Daniel Boulos, Wiki Wiki Cartoons

Kathleen Cabral, Leeward Community College

Gary T. Theal, University of Hawai'i

Cheri Mardon, Student, LCC

Sean Barrett, Kaiser High School

Food Service

Milton Arellano, First Hawaiian Bank

Derek Conselva, Euram, Inc.

Donovan Dela Cruz, Watermark Publications

Hiroshi Fukui, L'Uraku Restaurant

Chuck Furuya, Fine Wine Imports, Inc.

Cyrus Goo, Café Laufer

Randal Ishizu, JW Marriott Ihilani Resort & Spa

D.K. Kodama, Sansei Seafood Restaurant & Sushi Bar

Cheryl Lane, Hansen Food Service

Benson Lau, Service Systems Associates

Joyce Lee, Zippy's, Inc.

Gary Manago, Hilton Hawaiian Village Hotel

Elaine Matsuo, Waipahu High School

George Mavrothalassitis, Chef Mavro (Restaurant)

Dan Nakasone, Ad Venture, Inc.

Conrad Nonaka, Culinary Institute of the Pacific

Dean Okimoto, Nalo Farms

Goren Streng, Hawai'i Prince Hotel

Russell Tong, Albert Uster Imports, Inc.

Richard Wagner, O'ahu Country Club

Roy Yamaguchi, Roy's Restaurants

Alan Wong, Alan Wong's Restaurant

Information & Computer Science

Art Harris, Office of the Governor

Scott Higashino, Bank of Hawai'i

Paul Kamei, St. Francis Hospital

Peter Kay, CyberCom

Garett Maeda, City & County of Honolulu Fire Dept.

Wayne Sumida, Windward Micro Solutions

Jason Toth, NetEnterprise

Management/Sales & Marketing

Tracey Deiner, Hawai'i Newspaper Agency

Don Fujiyama, Marketing Consultant

Susan Harada, Dole Plantation Commercial Division

Susan M. Hashimoto, St. Francis Medical Center

Christy Nakano, J.W. Marriott Ihilani Resort & Spa

Holly Ping, Town & Country, Inc.

Office Administration & Technology

Sharon Amano, Pacific Machinery, Div. of Theo H. Davies & Co., Ltd.

Maria Diaz, Alu Like

Lois Enomoto, Dept. of Human Resources, City and County of Honolulu

Veronica Halet, US Department of the Navy

Doris Hannaford, Manpower, Inc.

Beverly Kaneshige, State Dept. of Labor

Winona Kitaoka, CRM, Records Management Resources

Marilyn McCormick-Randall, Dept. of Human Resources Development, State of Hawaii

Bobbie Mediros, Craig Yim, Attorney at Law

Brian Moriki, First Hawaiian Bank

Doris Ohara, H.R. Solutions

Corrine Onuma, Bank of Hawaii

Rey Tupas Prado, Altres Staffing

Pam Tanigawa, Kapiolani Medical Center

Substance Abuse Counseling

Christopher Brown, Program Specialist, Alcohol & Drug Abuse Division, Department of Health

Rene Garvin, Lecturer, Leeward Community College

Susan Pelowski, Professor, UH West O'ahu

Angela Smith, Women's Way

Patrick Wade, Director, Adult Programs, Hina Mauka

Stephen Zuniga, Child & Adolescent Resources for Education (CARE)

Gwen Williams, Associate Professor CC, Leeward Community College

Television Production

Angela Angel, 'Olelo: The Corporation for Community Television

Dennis Burns, Pacific Focus

Dennis Christianson, Laird Christianson Advertising

Forest Cutright, Hawai'i Public Television

Georgette Deemer, Becker Communications

Paul Eblen, KHNL-TV

Charlyn Honda, Pacific Focus

Bob Johnson, HILIGHT

Ed McNulty, Hawai'i Public Television

Don Robbs, Hawai'i Public Television

Bob Salvador, KHON-TV

John Wray, KITV-TV

Information Guide

Leeward Community College
96-045 Ala Ike Pearl City, HI 96782
Area Code for all numbers listed: 808
<http://www.lcc.hawaii.edu/>

Admissions and Records

AD-220 455-0642
Mon-Thurs: 8 am-6:30 pm
Friday: 8 am-4:30 pm

Arts & Humanities

Division Office
FA-109
455-0350

Bookstore

CC First Floor
455-0205
Fax: 455-5331
Mon-Fri: 8 am-3:30 pm
Night hours are posted

Business Technology

Division Office
BE-213
455-0344

Campus Directory Assistance

455-0011

Campus Security

LA-238
455-0610

Career Development Center

AD-222
455-0237

Children's Center (Child Care)

DA-107
455-0488

Computer Lab (CCL) Help Desk

BS 109
455-0271

Counseling & Academic Advising

AD-208
455-0233

Dean of Instruction

AD-108
455-0228

Dean of Student Services

AD-224
455-0260

Director of Continuing Education & Training

CE-101
455-0477
Fax: 453-6730

Director of Administrative Services

AD-111
455-0213

Educational Media Center

L-112; 455-0222
Olelo Satellite Center: L-116

Emergency

455-0611

Financial Aid

AD-210
455-0606

Health Center

AD-122
455-0216

Human Resources Office

AD-121
455-0326

Language Arts

Division Office
LA-201
455-0330

Learning Resource Center

L-102
455-0412

LCC at Wai'anāe

86-088 Farrington Highway
Suite 201
Wai'anāe, HI 96792
696-6378

LCC Theatre

Box Office: 455-0385
Manager: TH 207; 455-0380
<http://LCCTheatre.hawaii.edu>

Lost and Found

LA-238
455-0610

Library Circulation Desk

Library Second Level
455-0209

Mathematics & Sciences

Division Office
BS-106A
455-0251

Math Lab

MS-204
455-0400

Non Credit Programs

OCET, CE-101
455-0477

Office of the Provost

AD-104
455-0215

The Pearl

CC-220
455-0475

Social Sciences

Division Office
FA-220
455-0360

Student Activities Office

CC-222
455-0208

Student Government Office

Campus Center
455-0489

Services to Students

with Disabilities

Kako`o `Ike
(formerly PA`A and Komo Mai)
L-208
455-0421

Vocational-Technical Education

Division Office
GT-116
455-0300

Index

A

Advising, Academic 28
Academic Probation and Suspension Policy 158
 Academic Subject Certificate 44, 57
 Digital Art 58
 Pre-Business 57, 71
 Hawaiian Studies 59
 Philippine Studies 61
 Music 60
Accounting Program
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 64, 93
 Program Requirements 53, 54, 64
Administration, Faculty And Staff 163
Admissions and Enrollment Services 82
Admissions and Records 27
Admissions Information 83
Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations 106
Advisory Boards 169
Application Deadlines 83
Associate in Applied Science Degree 53
 Accounting 64
 Automotive Technology 63
 Food Service 73
 Supervisory Management 68
 Office Administration & Technology 70
Associate in Arts Degree 45
 General Education Requirements 50-52
Associate in Science Degree 52
 Information and Computer Science 76
 Television Production 81
Attendance 100
Auditing Courses 100
Automatic Teller Machine 39
Automotive Technology Program
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 62, 113
 Program Requirements 62

B

Bookstore 38
Board of Publications Fee 16
Business Foundations Certificate 65

C

Cafeteria 37
Calendar, Academic Inside front cover
Campus Health Center 37
Campus Map Inside Back Cover
Campus Security 38
Cap and Gown Fee 90
Career Development Center 36
Cashier 38
Certificate of Achievement 44, 56
 Accounting 64
 Automotive Technology 63
 Food Service 72-73
 Management 68
 Office Administration & Technology 71
 Television Production 80
Certificate of Competence 44, 57
 Business Foundations 65
 Desktop Publishing 78
 E-Commerce 66
 E-Commerce for Entrepreneurs 67
 E-Commerce for Marketing 66
 Motion Graphics 78
 Video Web Casting 79
 Virtual Reality 79
 Web Page Design 79
Certificate of Completion 44, 56
 Automotive Technology 62
 Baking 72
 Digital Media Production 78
 Dining Room Supervision 72
 ICS- Advanced Networking 77
 ICS- Basic Networking 77
 Office Administration & Technology 71
 Preparation Cook 72
 Sales and Marketing 69
 Substance Abuse Counseling 74
 Television Production 80
Children in the Classroom 162
Children's Center 38
CLUE Workshops 31
Code of Conduct, Student 160
College Computing Labs (CCL) 27
College Credit Equivalency Program 104
College Transfer Credit 104
College-Level Examination Program 106
Computer Resources, Students' 27, 39
Concurrent Registration 90
Continuing Education, 31, 32
Counseling and Advising 28
Course Change Fee 89
Course Offerings and Descriptions 108
 Accounting 109
Aerospace Studies 110
Agriculture 110
American Studies 110
Anthropology 111
Art 111
Asian Studies 112
Astronomy 112
Automotive Technology 113
Biochemistry 114
Biology 114
Blueprint Reading 115
Botany 115
Business 115
Chemistry 118
Civil Engineering 118
Communication 118
Computer Aided Design 119
 AutoCAD 1119
 Computer-Aided Drafting & Design 119
 Computer Aided Facilities Management 121
 Computer Aided Geographic Info Systems 121
 Computer Aided 3-D Design 121
 Computer Aided Technical Illustration 121
 Microstation 121
Dance 122
Digital Media 122
Drafting Technology 123
Drama 123
East Asian Language & Literature 124
E-Commerce 124
Economics 126
Education 126
Electrical Engineering 126
English 126
English as a Second Language 129
Finance 130
Food Service 130
Food Science and Human Nutrition 132
French 132
Geography 132
Geology-Geophysics 133
German 133
Hawaiian 133
Hawaiian Studies 133
Hawaiiiana 134
Health 134
Health & Physical Education 134
History 134
Human Services 135
Humanities 136
Independent Study 156
Information and Computer Science 136
Interdisciplinary Studies 139
Japanese 140

Journalism 140
 Law 140
 Learning Skills 141
 Linguistics 141
 Management 141
 Marketing 141
 Mathematics 142
 Mechanical Engineering 143
 Microbiology 143
 Military Science 143
 Music 144
 Oceanography 147
 Office Administration & Technology 148
 Opticianry 148
 Pharmacology 149
 Philosophy 149
 Physics 149
 Political Science 150
 Psychology 150
 Quantitative Methods 151
 Religion 151
 Sales & Marketing 151
 Science 151
 Social Science 152
 Sociology 152
 Spanish 152
 Speech 153
 Tagalog 153
 Television Production 153
 Travel Industry Management 155
 Women's Studies 155
 Zoology 156

Course-Load Limitations 100
 Credit by Exam 89, 104
 Credit for Prior Learning 106
 Cultural Resources 40

D

Dean's List 34
 Degree and Certificate Programs 43
 Digital Media Program 78
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 78,122
 Program Requirements 78
 Discrimination Complaints 160
 Dishonored Checks 90
 Dismissal 158
 Distance Education 24
 Drugs on Campus 161

E

Early Admission 83, 85
 Early Childhood Education Courses 33
 E-Commerce Program 68
 Courses 124
 Program Requirements 67
 Educational Media Center 39
 Educational Rights and Privacy of Students 162
 Emergency, Medical 37
 Employment, Student 36
 English as a Second Language (ESL) Program 25, 32
 Equivalency Examinations 105
 Erase Period 90

F

Faculty and Staff 163
 Federal Work Study Program 36
 Fees 89
 Financial Aid Office 36
 Financial Aid Program 93
 Financial Obligations to the University 90
 Food Service Program 72
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 72, 130-132
 Program Requirements 72
 Food Services on Campus 37
 Ford ASSET Option 62
 Foyer Art Gallery 40
 Frequently Called Numbers 170

G

General Education Electives for A.A. Degree 50
 General Education Electives for A.S. and A.A.S.
 Degrees 54
 General Policy Involving Non-students 162
 Grade Point Average 102
 Grade Reports 103
 Grades 101
 Graduation
 Fee 89
 Deadlines Inside front cover

H

Hālau 'Ike O Pu'uloa 32
 Hawai'i National Great Teachers Seminar 40
 Hawaiian Language Diploma Fee 90
 Hazardous Classroom Environments 162

Health Insurance 90
 Health Requirements 88
 Honors Program, See Scholastic Honors
 Ho'oulu 33
 Human Services Program 74
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 74, 135
 Program Requirements 74

I

Illicit Drugs and Alcohol 161
 Independent Study 104
 Information and Computer Science 76
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 76, 136-138
 Program Requirements 76
 Information Guide 170
 International Education 25
 International Festival 40
 International Scholarships 25
 International Students 87
 Student Organizations 25

K

Ki Center 160

L

Late registration fees 89
 LCC at Wai'anae 9
 LCC Family Fun and Craft Fair 40
 LCC International Festival 40
 LCC Observatory 39
 LCC Theatre 39, 40
 LCC Writers' Circle 33
 Learning Disabilities (PA'A) 30
 Learning Resource Center (LRC) 28
 Lethal Weapons 161
 Library 29
 Lockers 39
 Lost and Found 39

M

Management Program 68
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 68, 141
 Program Requirements 68
 Map, Campus Inside back cover

Mathematics Learning Resource Center 29
Military Science 33, 143
Music Certificate Program 60

N

Native Hawaiian Plant Garden 39
Non-Credit Courses 29
Non-resident Application Fee 89

O

Observatory 39
Office Administration and Technology Program 65
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 148
 Program Requirements 65
Office of Continuing Education and Training 26
Opening Day Experience 30
Orientation and Testing 30

P

Parking 39
Pearl, The 37, 39
Phi Beta Lambda 35
Philippine Studies Program 61
Phi Theta Kappa National Honor Society 35
Photocopiers 39
Placement Testing 87
Plagiarism 160
Policy on Sexual Harassment 160
Probation, Academic 158
Public Transportation 38

R

Refund Policy 90
Registration 88
 Health Requirements 88
Remedial Basic Skills Courses 30
Repetition of Courses 103
Residency 85-86
R.O.T.C. 33

S

Safe Zone 162
Scholarships 95
Scholastic Honors
 Dean's List 34

Honor's Program 34
Phi Beta Lambda 35
Phi Theta Kappa 35
Selective Service Registration 95
Senior Citizens 83-84
Service Learning 32
Services for Students with Disabilities 30, 160
Sexual Assault Policy 160
Sexual Harassment, Policy 160
Smoking 161
SQ Workshops 31
Student Academic Grievance Procedures 161
Student Activities 41
Student Classification 85
Student Computer Resources 36
Student Conduct 158
Student Employment Services 36
Student Government 41
Student Lounge 41
Student Misconduct Grievances 161
Student Organizations 42
Student Publications 41
Student Regulations 160
Study Abroad Opportunities 25
Substance Abuse Counseling Program, See Human
 Services
Suspension, Academic 158

T

Taste of the Stars 40
Television Production Program 80
 Advisory Board 169
 Courses 153
 Program Requirements 80
Tennis Courts 39
Theatre 39, 40
The Pearl 37
TOEFL Scores 85
Transcript Fee 89
Transfer Information 96
Transfer to Institutions Other than UH 96
Transferring from LCC to UH 96
Transferring to Baccalaureate Universities 96
Tuition and Fees 89
 Tuition Refunds 90
Tutoring 28, 29

U

University Policies and Procedures 58
Upward Bound Programs 45

V

Veterans 21, 57

W

Warning, Academic 30-31
Withdrawal from a Course 24
Women in Transition Program 42
Writing Intensive Program 43

Notes



University of Hawai'i
Leeward Community College

96-045 Ala Ike • Pearl City, Hawai'i • 96782
www.lcc.hawaii.edu



Leeward Community College CAMPUS MAP

AD Administration Bldg.

Upper Level:

Admissions & Records
Career Development Center
Counseling & Advising Office
Dean of Student Services
Financial Aid
Student Activities

Lower Level:

Business Office, Cashier
Dean of Instruction
Director, Administrative Services
Foyer Art Gallery
Office of the Provost

BE Business Education Bldg.

Upper Level:

Business Education Division Office

Lower Level:

BE 103, Classroom for Televised Courses

BS Biological Science Bldg.

Lower Level:

Math & Science Division Office
Computing Center

CC Campus Center Bldg.

Upper Level:

The Pearl Restaurant
Student Lounge, Student Government

Lower Level: Bookstore, Cafeteria

CE Continuing Education and Training Complex

DA Drafting Technology Bldg.

Lower Level:

Children's Center
Hālau 'Ike O Pu'uloa

E Elevator Locations

Art/Music Bldg.
Library Bldg.
Campus Center
Theater-Makai side

FA Fine Arts Bldg.

Upper Level:

Social Sciences Division Office

Lower Level:

Arts & Humanities Division Office

GT General Technology Bldg.

Lower Level:

Assessment & Evaluation Office
Duplicating Services
Vocational-Technical Division Office

L Library Bldg.

Lower Level:

Educational Media Center
Learning Resource Center

Upper Level:

Kāko'o 'Ike

LA Language Arts Bldg.

Upper Level:

Language Arts Division Office
Security Office

OM Operations & Maintenance Bldg.

Auxiliary Services Office
Mail Room

T Theatre

Lower Level:

Box Office, Scene Shop

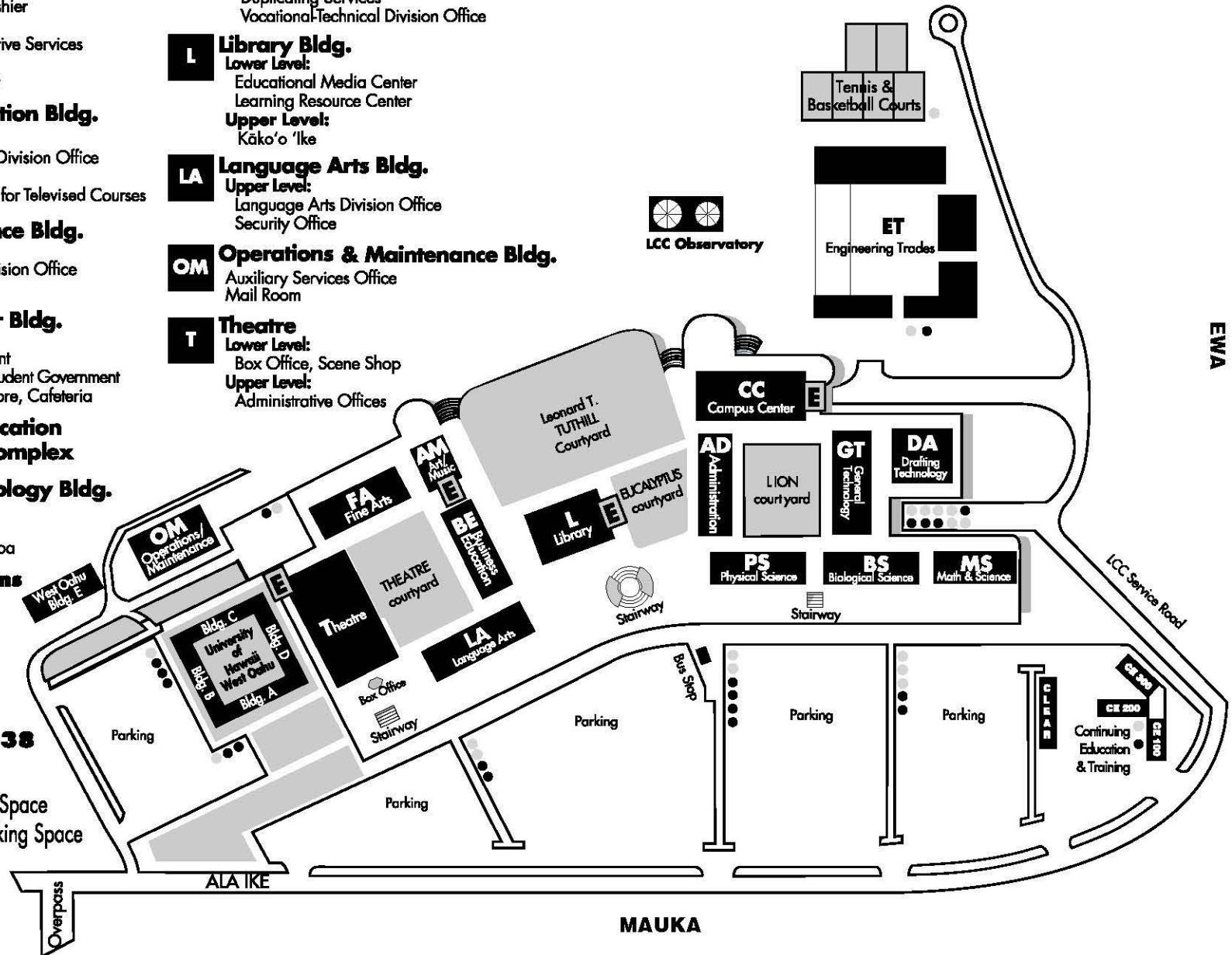
Upper Level:

Administrative Offices

DIAMOND HEAD

Security Office: LA-238

 ● Accessible Parking Space
● Van Accessible Parking Space



EWA

MAUKA